

HE AD QUARTERS 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF Fro, San Francisco, 96602

· MOCHETTE ! Declassified upon removal of Enclosure (1)

3:DZB:hln SerNo 00451-66 October 1966

From:

Commanding Officer, 1st Marines To:

Command Chronology, submission of (U) **S**ubj:

(a) RO 5750.1A Ref:

Encl: (1) Command Chronology, 1-30 September 1966

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosure (1) is

submitted.

DISTRIBUTION: CO, 1st Marines File



COMMAND CHRONOLOGY 2nd Dn, 1st Marines 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

1

1-30 Sept 1966

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS; NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED; DOD DIR 5200.10

Hdqs, 2nd Bn, 1st Mar Log # 451-66 Copy No / of 9 copies



ENCLOSURE (1)

-000000

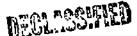
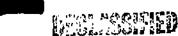


TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	SUBJECT	PAGE
I	Organizational data	I-1
π	Personnel/Administration	II-l
III.	Intelligence	III-1
IV	Operations & Training	I V-1
, v	Logistics	V-1
VI	Communication-Electronics	V 11
IIV	Fire Support Coordination	V11-1
VIII	Air Support	VIII-1
IX	Medical & Dental Affairs	1X-1
x	Civil Affairs Activities	X _T 1
Appaged a L	√ Tabulation of References). -).
A 2	Tabulation of Documents	2-1
T· A	Operation Journal 1-30 Sep 1966	2 -/-1
Te 8	√Operation Order 219-66	2-B-1
r. > C	After Action Report, Operation TROY	2-0-1
$\mathbf{T}_{i} = \mathcal{D}_{i}$	Operation Order 220-66	2-0-1
Teb E	After Action Report, Operation CANNON	2-1:-1
$\mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{O}} = \mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{O}}$	Sporation Order 221-66	2-F-1
, o. G	Joperation Order 222-66	2-0-1
.5 H	Operation Order 223-66	2-H-1
	I and the second	

2.



DECLESSMEN

Tab I

Operation Order 224-66

2-1-1

Tab J

 $\langle \, , \, \rangle_{\mathcal{F}}$

✓.

After Action Report, Operation COFFEE

2-J-1

Decree 7120

Section I

Organizational Data

1. Reporting Unit: 2nd Bn, 1st Marines (Rein)

H&S Company

Company "E"

Company "F"

Company "G"

Company "H!"

Arty Ln Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Mar

3 FO Tm's, 1st Bn, 11th Mar

Det, 2nd Plat, Co B, 1st Engr Bn

Vietnamese In Tm DA MANG, RVN (BT 015627)

3. Period Covered: 1-30 September 1966

4. Commanding Officer: LtCol J.D. SPAULDING, USMC

5. Executive Officer: Maj W.F. HOHMANN, USHC

6. Executive Staff.

2. Command Post:

8-1	30 Sept 1966	WO J.L. THOMPSON, USMC
S-2	1-14 Sept 1966 15-27 Sept 1966 28-30 Sept 1966	SSgt J.D. SILCOX, USMC Sgt W.S. SHOOP, USMC 2ndLt R. DALZELL, USMC
S- 3	1-30 Sept 1966	Maj D.Z. BOYD, USMC
S-4	1-30 Sept 1966	Capt E.J. BANKS, USMC

7. Unit Commanders:

H&S Company	1-11 Sept 1966 12-30 Sept 1966	lstLt B.P. KLINKER, USMC Capt R.E. MURPHY, USMC
Company "E"	1-30 Sept 1966	Capt T.M. PRATT, USMC
Company "F"	1-30 Sept 1966	Capt G.A. DEEGAN. USMC

1-1

ENCLOSURE (3)

DESECRETATION OF THE PARTY OF T

DECPECATION

Company "G"

1-3 Sept 1966 4-26 Sept 1966 27-30 Sept 1966 lstLt C.C. KRULAK, USMC IstLt W.W. JEFFERYS, USMC Capt C.L. LYNCH, USMC

Company "H" Capt D.L. WISEMAN, USMC 1-30 Sept 1066

Average Monthly Strength During the Period:

OFF USMC 23 USN 2

845 ENL USIC usn 51





SECTION II

PERSONNEL A:D ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel

- a. Number of replacements received:
 - (1) Marine Officers 10
 - (2) Marine Enlisted 189
 - (3) Navy Enlisted 10
 - (4) Navy Officers 1
- b. Personnel received via Division/Regimental transfers:
 - (1) Marine Officers 3
 - (2) Marine Enlisted 25
 - (3) Navy Enlisted 21
- o. Number of personnel rotated:
 - (1) Marine Officers 10
 - (2) Marine Enlisted 102
 - (3) Navy Enlisted 25
- d. Number of personnel lost through attrition other than rotation:
 - (1) WTA Marine Officers 1
 Marine Enlisted 77
 Navy Enlisted 7
 - (2) KTA Marine Enlisted 14
 - (3) Number of personnel dropped while sick Marine Enlisted 22
 - (4) Humaniterian/Emergency Transfers Merine Enlisted + 3
- e. 16R Trips 76

enclócuse (1) Alsécher (1887)

II-l





A Special Services Activities: 'Special Services activities for the month of September consisted of 27 wovie showings. Peper back books, weekly magazines, game kits, and playing cards are plentitue.

2. Administration

- a. Personnel Accounting: No difficulties were encountered.
- b. Awards
- (1) The following awards were processed and recommended to higher headquarters for action:
 - (a) Silvor Star 1
 - (b) Bronze Star 7
 - (c) Navy Commendation 7
 - (d) Secretary of the Navy Commendation for Achievement 2
 - (2) The following awards were received.
 - (a) Bronze Star 1
 - (b) Purple Hearts 54

c. Promotions

- (1) 2 sergeants promoted to staff sergeant.
- (2) 54 corporals promoted to sergeant.
- (3) 12 lance corporal promoted to corporal.
- (4) 36 privates first class promoted to lance corporal.
- (5) 15 privates promoted to private first class.
- d. Postal: Air percel post and letters are received twice daily.
- e. Disbursing: Disbursing service is provided by the 3rd larine Division. There were two pay periods during the month of Soptember.
- f. Post Exchange: A PX van is open 6 days a week, providing basic necessitios. There is a scarcity of luxury items.
- g. Legal and Discipline: During the reported period, 1
 Summary Courts Hartial and 5 Office Hours were hold. Peno, at this
 time, are pending.

 ENCLOSURE (1)



- h. Chaplain
 - (1) Name of Chaplain James E. DOFFIN, Jr Lt CHO, USN
- (2) Chaplain support and number of Masses: Catholic coverage by Father Tom KENKY, 9th Marine Regiment. Father RENNY held 4 masses with a total attendance of 139.
- (3) Number of Services conducted by Battalion Chaptain Protestant services conducted by the bettalion chaptain during the month were 13 with an attendance of 376; Number communed 34.
 - (4) Porsonnol counseled 21
- (5) Two inclurial services were conducted with a total attendance of 306.
 - (6) Hospital visitations 17 Individuals
- (7) Adequate facilities are provided for the Chaplain in a single unit jungle but which is used for office and living quarters. Divine services are presently being conducted in the Officer's and Staff Mess Hall. Within the next few weeks, Divine Services will be held in an indeer theatre presently under construction.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION III

INT LLIGHNOR

1. Znemy Situation

a. General

The enemy continued the heavy employment of mines/booby traps and moderate to heavy sniping at vehicles and friendly installations. Units of squad size have on several occasions set; daylight ambushes with the use of long-range small arms.

b. Enemy Units thich Operate Near our TAOR:

- (1) R-20 Bn. Located in the vicinity AT 9752, with a strength of 500. This unit is simed with 2-81mm mortars, 6-60mm mortars, 4-57 d.k., 3-10, 2-HiG and 4-B-40.
- (2) 70th Bn. Located in the vicinity BT 1849, with the strength of 500. This unit is armod with 2-81mm mortars, 4-60mm mortars, 4-57 RR, 5-LLD, 2-12.7 RG and 4-8-40.
- (3) Dion-Ban Co. located in the vicinity BT 0061 (reported to have moved to BT 065625) with a strength of 100 to 120.

 This unit is armed with 1-81mm mortar, 1-60mm mortar, 1-57 RR. and 3-NG.

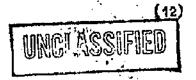
c. The Enemy Initiated Incidents during the Poriod in the TAULE

- (1) 040930H. Golf Co. exceping west at AT 995595 received heavy uniper fire from AT 993593. Airstrikes were called on the eniper position. As napalm was dropped on the east side of the railroad tracks, smoke was observed coming out on the west side indicating tunnel network. The patrol continued: There were unknown results of the airstrike.
- (2) 051445H. Deho 2C found 2 holes at BT 015629. One hole (3' x 3') contained 2 CS granades. The second hole was in a heavy tracline and had 1 F=26 granade risged with a trip wire. All granades were destroyed.
- (3) 071100H. Hotol 1A at BT 016579 received 12-14 rounds of sniper fire from an estimated 6 VC at BT 015584. Fire was returned with small arms, 60mm and 81mm mortars. The patrol and Ontos swept the area and found 2 wounded Victnamese woman in one of the houses from which fire was coming. Jones were ledovecid.
- (4) 081100H. 2 ARVE soldiers were ambushed by an unknown number of VC at BT 033645. One of the ARVE was killed and the other ran to the ARVE compound located at BT 029648. An ARVE detachment returned to the ambush site and killed 1 VC.

enclosure (1)

- (5). 081330H. At Ky-Ngoo (BT 011575) a group of VC tried to force a Vietnamese male, Le-Kuang-Se to take part in a VC project. Then he refused, the VC throw a premade into his house killing 2 of his children and 1 old woman. Both of his wife's legs were blown off in the explosion. The men then took his wife to Notel Company's CT where she was Medovac'd.
- (6) 0912354. (OP_RATION CANDON) A unit of VC sero flushed from BF 015547 and taken under fine by a F-4 aircraft, resulting in 11 KBA. Of on station observed the VC laying in the open and confirmed the kill.
- 091000H-091500H. Foxtrot received heavy automatic weapon fire at BT 025549. Fire was returned and area was swept resulting in finding fresh blood trails, 1 Chicom gronade, 2 VC packs, 3000 rounds of carbine ammunition, knaki uniforms and 1 shape charge. Foxtrot killed 1 VC and captured 2 VC3.
- (8) 100945R. Zoho observed 7 VC at BT 028541. Zoho fired small arms. 60mm mortars and artillery at the VC. . 181-1 gunships were also used. After the firing icho found 1 VC (KIA) and t wounded VC in kheki uniform. 3 VCS were also approhended. The VC (!IA) and 3 VCS were sent to C-Med.
- 131525H. As Foxtrot plateen was regrouping to continue patrol after evacuating mine casualties, 7 VCS approached the position at DT 019616 from the south. They were armed with K-1's and dressed as farmers. The plateon opened fire at 30 motors with machine gun, automatic rifles and 1-14; all VC were seen to fell. The area between the plateen and the VC was heavily mined and the patrol leader decided agminst risking further casualties. Engineers will be dispatched to clear the mines. Results: 7 VC KIA (irobable).
- (10) 15:315H. Fortrot 2 with inchers at BT 0:8616 ucro checking the area in which mines were found on the 13th, when they received 6-8 rounds of sniper fire from BT 018615. Fire was returned with small arms and snipers broke contact. Engineers continued mission with F-2 providing security. ingineers found and destroyed 4 mines (2-60mm mertar rounds and 2 US frag granades), 7 punji foot traps with bamboo stekes and 2 tunnels. All were so arranged to channelize movement into a position which could be covered by 1 to 4 anipers.
- 172319H. Hotel patrols operating in vicinity BT 020660 to (BY 030580 report that the VC are using police type whistles Parine M to control small arms fire. Patrols also heard slogare chanted as "Marine Number 10" and "Marine You Die".

MICLOSURE:



180150H. Bridge at Thanh-buit (BT 042620) was destroyed, apparently by an expert who had plonty of time. Elements of the 39th ARVN language Bn estimated that they were hit by a VC company. A USEC squad with PF's at the bridge observed 3 mortar rounds (possibly 60mm mortar) land wide of the camp. PF's returned fine with small arms. CF fixed an 81mm mortar mission at BT 035615 and BT 043628. Mission was called for by ARVN. The VC broke contact.

- (13) 1912301. Hotel 1 plateen crossing a graveyard at BT 023583 had 15 VC jump out of the graves in the graveyard. They were 15 meters from the rear squad and took the plateon under fire with automatic weapons, small arms and granades. The platoon point halted and moved to assist the rear squad that was actually engaged in hand-to-hand combat with the VC. At 191240H, 10 VC jumped from graves 15 meters from the point squad and were beaten off with small arms, granades and handto-hand combat. A Nedevac was requested. At this time (1912451) 3 Amtrace and 2 Ontos and Notel 2 were dispatched to assist Rotel 1. Redovao was completed; 1 USRC (KIA) was still in the zone and was later carried back to Hotel CP for evacuation. The 2 units and tracked vehicles continued to receive fire. Fire was returned and a final link-up was medo at 191630H. Hotel 2 feels certain that 57 RR was fired at Amtrace in referenced action. Results were: 3 USMC (KIA), 1 USI:C (AIA), 3 VC KIA (Confirmed), 10 VC KIA (Probable) and 15 VC WIA (Probablo). It was established that the enemy was well disciplined and had packs, black garb and comouflaged uniforms. It is estimated that there was contact with 50-60 VC throughout the day.
- (14) 202000H. Hotel 3 at Br 045527 observed lights flashing and ongine noises presumed heading in a northerly direction at BT 038554. Artillery missions were fired at referenced coordinates and were adjusted by H-3 from the initial point south and southwest, approximately 400 meters. 50 rounds of 155mm, 54 rounds of 105mm, 3 rounds of HE and 12 rounds of WP wers fired at BT 035545. ipproximately 10 large secondary explosions were noted and fire with flames billowed 30-40 feet. At 202255H after the completion of the fire mission, small secondary explosions continued in the area of the flames. OE and flare sitps were requested and arrived at 202330H. Flare ships commenced to drop flares and fires were observed but no unusual activity was noted. Acrial photos will be taken in the morning.
 - 15) 2512304-251600H. At approximately 251230H a group of demonstrators (24) arrived at BN CF at BT 015627 with 21 bodies and demanded payment for damages. The "Chieu-Hoi" attached to Golf company went to the gate at request and identified 3 VCC women codres. 2 VCC held for further interrogation. 1 VCC was sent to C-Med at the doctor's request.





(16) 261040H. A Chieu-Hoi Rallier was evercome by fumes from a canister of CS powder which was ignited at TF 60063%. The man, because of convulsions, was Medevac'd to C-Med. Origin of the canister is unknown, but a woman who initiated the burning of the powder was brought to HN CP for questioning.

d. Summary of Enemy Casualties:

			E	CWOTME	/ Kegf /	KBMA	/ TOTAL	
(1)	Confir	med :		12	11	13	34	
(2)	Probab	lo:		23	27	40	90	
(3)	VCC:	24	vcs:	26			TOTAL:	50

e. Significant Trends during the Period:

- (1) Enemy movement within the TAOR has increased steadily throughout the month.
- (2) Small enemy units (2-5 men) have increased the tempo of limited hit and run tactics. An increase in squad size ambushes has also been reported. This increased activity may be both indicative of a personnel build up in the area and the introduction of improved weapons. A 3-man Cadre team has been reported to be training local guerrillas on Main Force unit tactics. These Cadre are possibly from units in Duy-Xuyon-District (V-25, V-26) after suffering a series of defeats in the south.
- f. Enemy Situation at the End of the Poriod. The tactics employed by the enemy have remained basically the same throughout the reporting period.
- 2. Torrain. No change.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECREESIFIED



SECTION_IV

Operations and Training

1. Task Organization

2nd Bn (Rein), 1st l'arines

2nd Bn. 1st Marines

H&S Co (-)(Rein)

H&S Co Arty An Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Mar 81mm Mort Plat (-) Det, 2nd Plat, Co B, 1st Engr Bn Vietnamese 4M Tm

Co E (Rein)

Co E FO Tm, 1st Ba, 11th Mar FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plat Det, 2nd Plat, Co B, 1st Engr Ba Det, Med Plat

Co F (Rein)

Co F FO Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Mar FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plat Det, 2nd Plat, Co B, 1st Engr Sn Det, Med Plat

Co C (Rein)

Co G FO Tm, 1st Bn,11th Mar FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plat Det, 2nd Flat, Co B, 1st Engr Bn Det, Med Plat

Co H (Rein)

Co H FO Tm; 1st Bn, 11th Mar FO Tm, 81nm Mort Plat

IV-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

DESECREMEN

Declassined

"

Sec, 81mm Mort Plat Det. 2nd Plat, Co B, 1st Engr Bn Det, Ned Plat

2. Command Post Locations

(i) 2nd L., 1st Farines	BT 015627
(2) Hes Company	BT 015627
(3) Company "En	BT 015627
(4) Company "F"	BT 015627
(5) Company "G"	ET 015627
(6) Company "H"	BT 042579

3. Supporting Units

- a. Direct Support
 - (1) Arty Ln Tm, 1st.En, 11th Mar
 - (2) 3 FO Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Mar
 - (3) Det "OTTER" 3rd MT Bn
 - (4) Section, C Co, 9ch My Bh.
 - (5) Section, 3rd Platoon, A Company, 1st Americ Bn.
 - (6) 3 Scout Dog Teams, 1st Marine Scout Dog Platoon
 - (7) Audio-Visual Team, 244th Psy OpS Co.
- b. Attachments
 - (1) lst Plat (-), Co A, lst Engr En
 - (2) Vietnamese Liaison Team
- 4. Control. Control of the battalion was exercised both from the command post and/or light command group in the field throughout the entire period. Whire and radio communications continue to be used equally to exercise control of subordinate units.

5. Close Combat

a. Patrols:

《 影話音音》

- (1) Search and Clear: 84 platoon and 53 squad search and clear patrols.
- (2) Security: 126 platoon and 72 squad security patrols.

IV-2

enclosure (1)

- b. Ambushes: 12 platoon and 95 squad ambushes.
- c. Listening-Post/Cutposts: A total of 180 18'8/67's.

6. Special Operations

- a. Amphibious Operations: None.
- b. Combined Operations: None.
- c. Psychological Operations:

(1) Significant Activities.

- (a) The 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines has made extensive use of a loudspeaker system during the month of September. On 15, 19, 20, 21, 23, and 27 September, the loudspeaker was used to transmit a vafiety of messages from the Battalion CP to the inhabitants of PHONG LUC (3) and AP TU (2). The people of these hamlets were warned against allowing the Viet Cong to use their hamlet as a position from which to snipe at the Marines.
- (b) During September there have been three broadcasts from aircraft. On 18 and 19 September, a U-10 aircraft broadcast CHEU HOI appeals in grid squares BT 0063,9963,0157,0158,0259,and 0260. A C-47 aircraft broadcast a CHEU HOI appeal on 27 September 1966 throughout the TAOR.
- (c) LU.S. Army Psychological Warrare team attached to the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines on 19 September has made repeated broadcasts from the Battalion CP and along Route # 1. This team showed a movie to the people of CAM LAU BAC (1), BT 046567, on 28 September. After the movie was shown, the Army team made a broadcast directed across the river from their position.

(2) Material Distributed.

(a) During September, a total of 100,000 leaflets were distributed from helicopters in two separate drops. In grid squares AT 9963 and 9962, 80,000 leaflets were dropped on 13 September. These leaflets urged the Victnamese to turn in mines, booby traps and weapons for money. On 21 September, in grid square BT 0158, 0258, 0157, and 0257, 20,000 CHIEU HOI leaflets were dropped.

ENCLOSURG (1)

deci accien

(b) In addition to leaflet drops, approximately five hundred health and psy war posters have been given to "E" and "H" Companies for posting in their Approximation of the companies of the compa

(3) Feedback.

all efforts made in the field of psychological operations have been met by overt hostility by
the Vict Cong. The ground and air broadcasts, leaflet
drops and movies have all received heavy sniper fire.

7. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other Types of Warfare.

- a. During the reporting period neither NBC Warfare nor equipment peculiar to it were employed.
 - .b. No NBC Warfare training was conducted.
- c. All items of NBC equipment authorized by T/E are on hand and operational.
- 8. Problem Areas. No significant problem areas were encountered.

9. Sequential Listings of All Contact, General Description of Scheme of Manager and Results Attained:

(1) I September - At 09:0H H/2/A at BT 035-69 uncovered a punji trap which was destroyed in place. At 121 H the wire team received 1 round sniper fire while at middle terminal; no action was taken. At 11:30H in vicinity of ET 039 82 H/1/A found a punji stake. After throwing a M-26 grenade into the hole a secondary explosion occurred leaving a hole 3 feet wide and 2½ foot deep; it is believed to have been a 60mm round. At 1610 Gelf Company received 20 rounds sniper fire from BT 002615. VC broke centact; area was searched revealing nothing. At 181 H Gelf Company received heavy volume of sniper fire from BT 001616. At 1917H Gelf Company requested fire mission on heavy sniper fire from AT 996609. At 2230H Gelf Company at AT 998609 was taken under fire by a sniper from an unknown location.

TV = A

1.0

ENCLOSURE (1)

NETERSON TO

DECLESSIFIED

2 Soptombor - At 0600H Echo Company departed Br At 062 H Echo Company Marino dotonated an unknown typo of mino at BT 01062 . At 0740H artillory bogan prop fires on LZ in vicinity BT 005596. At 0827H artillary and 81mm morters were called by Golf Company on hamlet at AT 996609 because of intensive automatic, weapons fire. Eight probable Ve KIA's were reported. Between 0839-0817H artillory, mortars, and air strikos wore conducted on IZ. At 0920H Golf Comapny at LZ roccived 30 cal. machinegun fire and small arms: it was returned by Gelf's weapons and an air striko was run on onomy position at vicinity BT 003 97. At 1000H Golf Company swopt hamlet in vicinity BT 003597 and found a great deal of blood in huts. OF on station observed VC flooing westerly from vicinity AT 1991-600: air striko was called and . VC KBA's were reported. At 1133H H/1/A observed 6 VC with weapons at AT 99953 hoading south towards rivor. Artillory mission was called with good target coverage. At 1210H OE observed approx. 15 VC vicinity AT 992600; an artillory mission was fired resulting in 9 probable VC KBA's. At 1300H OE observed VC in vicinity AT 991585 flooing south. An air striko was called in which resulted in 10 probable KBA's, 6 structures destroyed, and 8 structures damaged; At 13:0H OE observed VC moving in vicinity AT 993609, called air strike and reported 12 KBA's and 6 structures damaged. At 13 OH OE an serio vicinity reported VC movement and called air strike resulting in 6 KBA's, 6 structures damaged and 6 destroyed. At 1400H H/2/B at BT 032 61 roccived sniper fire from BT 030% and called an 81mm mission; 1 probable MIA. At 1,00H H/2/B received sniper fire at BF 030 6 and returned fire. At 1:30H OE obsorved VC at AT 992 98 and called air strike with good offeet on target 1 probable KBA, 10 structures damaged, and 2 dos royod. At 1600H H/2/A at BT 024 61 received sniper fire from BT 02652 and returned fire. At 1700H Echo Company at BF 015609 reported enemy movement at BT 018604: 81mm mortar mission was called resulting in 3 probablo KIA's. At 1800H H/2/A at BT 023559 received heavy sniper fire from BT 026552 and called 81mm morter mission. At 1930H F/1 was holo-lifted into vicinity AT 931588 to search for dud 500 lb. bombs. Received heavy automatic fire from south, west, and east and called extensive artillory prop prior to attempting insertion. One hele was shot down and burnod; troops and 'crow wore extracted while aircraft provided air support.

IV-5



At 2130H H/2/A at BT 024 85 reported movement to south and 81mm illumination was called and movement occord.

- (3) 3 September At 1030H Golf Company received 2 sniper rounds from BT 01259; and returned fire. Results: word 1 U.S. WIA. At 1300H H/2/A had a man stop on a pun-ji trap at BT O2k 8; a search of the immediate area uncovored 9 other traps; all were destroyed. At 1340H OF observed ? VC in village contairing extensive fighting holos throughout. An artillory mission was called, but a body count was impossible due to dense foliage. At 1 00H Foxtroi Company at BT 024634 observed 3 VC with weapons approx. 300 meters from their position. At 174 H Golf Company at BT 003:97 received sniper fire from BT 010:98 and countered with small arms. At 1910H Golf Company located at BT 003600 observed 5 VC at BT OF on station controlled air strike. No body count was possible due to darkness. H/I/A at 1947H received sniper fire from northwest of their position at AT 99873 and returned with small arms and 60mm rounds; anipor fire coased. Golf CF at BT 003598 received 15 rounds of sniper fire into their perimeter at 2030II; a fire mission was called on sniper's positions at BT 002-602 and 002604; sniping coased. At 214 H Echo Company received 60-75 rounds automatic fire from BT 020613; 60mm mortars and M-79 rounds woro fired in roturn.
- (4) % Soptembor. . . 0930 Galf Company received fire at AT 993 93 and hir strikes were called; results were not known. At 1010H H/2/A received sniper fire from BT 026-56; small arms fire was returned. At 1413H H/2 received heavy sniper fire from BT 026552. Called Slmm morter wission which silenced sniper. At 1600H H/1 at AT 995580 requived sniper fire and returned fire. At 1700H H/1 at AT 992.77 took sniper fire from VC in hut at AT 998582; ONFOS returned 106 RR fire; at same time AO controlled Slmm morter mission on same target. Results were 3 probable KTA's. At 1800H Gelf Company CP received sniper fire from AT 98582; escert gunships fired suppressive fire; results were 3 U.S. WIA's.
- (%) Soptember At 095%H F/3/A patrol at BT 008633 tripped a wire to a grenade causing detonation resulting in minor injury to one man. At 181%H H/1 at BT 042779 on

. ENCLOSURE(1)



SECRET'

H CP perimeter received h rounds of carbine fire from BT OhO 79 and dispatched a fire team to investigate. They observed a man flooing into a treeline to the west and returned approx. A small arms, but coased fire due to number of civilians in the area. At 1940H H/l at BT Oh2/79 again came under fire with 2 rounds from BT Oh3/83; 1 round of May was returned and fire ceased. At 2029H H/3 at BT Oh6/9 called an artillery mission at BT Oh0/6 on infermation received from RF elation commander concerning VC company by that location. Results were unknown.

- (6) 6 Soptombor At 092 N F/3/A patrol sighted 2 VCS 100 meters from their position; VCS took evasive action. Area was searched with negative results. At 0950H Hetel read security (BT 016629) received sniper fire from village vicinity BT 003646. Patrol apprehended 1 VCS. At 1350H H/3 (BT 04760) received 10 rounds of small arms fire from vicinity BT 043564. Fire was returned with 60mm mortar and M-79 rounds; sniper fire ceased. At 1355H Eche Company at BT 01626, Fam firing new personnel, received 1 round of sniper fire from vicinity BT 016623. At 1530H H&S Company read security received fire at BT 033646; fire was returned.
- (7) 7 Soptombor At 1111H Bn CP (BT 01'627) rocomvod 1 snipor round from vicinity BT 018624; porimotor was alorted. At 115'H Bn CP received 3 rounds of snipor fire from trocline vicinity BP 006628. Patrol was dispatched from H&S Company to sweep the area; results were negative. At 11'6H H/1/A patrol at BT 016'79 received 12-14 rounds of snipor fire from an estimated 6 VC in a house(vic BT 01'54): fire was returned. ONTOS and 1 plateen swept area. At 330H H/1 plus a section of ONTOS received snipor fire from BT 018'54, 019'85 and 025'87. Fire was returned. Snipor broke centact and sweep centinued with negative results. At 1845H (Operation CANNON) 2/1(-) perimeter (BT 044-513) received 1 sniper round from vicinis BT 0'35'13. Fire was returned and sniping ceased. At 2035H one Marine on G/2/B ambush patrol wounded by a punji stake at BT 017626.
 - (8) 8 September At 0645H H/1/A located one M-79



round laying about one foot off the read at BT 023-73; May asero blown in place. At 07.6H H/l occupring blocking position at BT 015585 received sniper fire from 2 automatio weapons (vie BT 012 75); fire was returned and sniper fire coaned. At 835H Hotel Company squad size security patrol at BT Clo 30 received sniper and automatic weapons fire from 4-5 enipers (vic ET Olly 60); fire was returned with small arms fire and 60mm mortars. Sniper fire coased. At 0945H Hotal Comaphy OP (BT 013567) received 1 sniper round from vicinity BT 013/72, At 0950H H/1 patrol received 2-3 rounds of small arms from an unknown number of W from . 8lmm mortars: At 1100H Bn CP (BE 014627) received 2 rounds of sniper fire from vicinity BT 009629. Perimeter security returned fire with unknown results. At 11198 Bn CP (DT-014627) received 5 rounds small arms from vicinity BT 017627; 6 directed to divort from patrol to sweep the area. At 1134 (Operation CANNON) F Co approhended 4 VCs. At 1140H Bn CP (BT 013627) received 1 sniper round from vicinity BT 009629; fire was not returned since the exact Tocation of sniper was unknown. At 1200H Bn CP received 10 rounds of small arms fire, At 1400H (Operation CANNON) E Company (BT 02952) received 45 rounds of small arms fire from the work; fire was returned and area was swept with nogativo results. At 144 H (Operation CANNON) E Company (BT 029526) received heavy small arms fire from vicinity BT 029532; fire was returned with artillory, 60mm mortars, machine guns and small arms with unknown results. At. 1645H (Operation CANNON) E Company (BT 028;26) received houvy volues of small arms and automatic fire from vicinity BT 030 37; fire returned with all organic weapons. Area was not swept due to river barrier. At 2330H(Operation GHHOE) is no Company perimeter (BF 028 26) received 1 hand grenade from an unknown direction; no fire was returned due to enemy's position not known. Magazar Leonarda (h. 18

(3) 9 September - At 0430H G/2/B ambush patrol (3P.011628) received 2 suspected 60mm mortars 7 to 12 meters 55% of their position. At 082 H (Operation CAN-HON) E Company at BT 020/33 observed 4 VC at BT 020/33. At 090 H G/1/A patrol at AT 99/630 received 7 rounds of small arms from vicinity AT 994631; fire was returned and VC broke contact floeing in an unknown direction.



At 1100H (Operation CANFOR) E and F Companies (BT 026 h received heavy automatic fire from ET 018 49 and ET 026 4 respectively. Air strikes were called; artillory, mortals, and small arms fire was returned. A sweep of the respect tive areas yielded 3000 rounds of cerbine ammo, khaki uniforms, packs ord documents; trough lines, blood trails and comm wire located is BN 02355, 1 VC since charge was blown in place. Results of contact: 11 VC MA(confirmed) by air, 10 (probable) VC KIA by air, 2 VC KIA (confirmed) by Ground/artillory, U, VCS apprehended; 7 U.S. UTL, 3 U.S. heat casusities; all sere con-evec. t 11/5H CF (BT 015628) roccived 3 rounds small arms from a structure (vic BT 012622) fire was returned with machine was and small arms; area was searched with negative results.

(10) 10 September - At 091 11 H/1/A patrol (BT 040 8.) received automatic and small arms fire from BT 049 88; fire was not returned due to civilians in the immediate area. At 094 H (Operation CAMMON) E Company (BT 03 48) observed 7 VC in vicinity BT 028 hl; VC wore taken under fire by artillory, 60mm mortars and small arms fire. At BT 030 46 the VC were sighted again and taken under fire with artillory, 60mm mortars and UM-1E gunships with excollent coverage of target. 3 Company swopt the area and results were 1 VC KIA (confirmed), 1 WIA (captured), 1 VC KIA (probable by ground fire), 3 VCS apprehended and 6 VC KIA(probable by air). At 101 H H/1/A patrol (3T 046.9k) received small arms fire from vicinity BT 037.78. Patrol returned fire. During swoop of area at 124, patrol again received 2 rounds of snipor fire from vicinity DT 042 98; patrol returned fire. Patrol approhonded 2 VGS and no further contact was made. At 1230" In CP (BT 01,627) received rounds of small arms fire from troeline (vic of 008618); fire was returned and area was root with negative results. At 1608H hele's on resupply to 2/1(-) (Operation CANHOM) received 5 rounds from small arms fire from vicinity BF 021627; M-60 machinogun fire was returned with unknown results. At 163 H G/2 patrol (BT 027612) received 2-4 rounds of sniper fire from vicinity my 0076?1 wost to BT 011617; no action taken and patrol continued its mission to BT 02,617 where they received sporadio small arms fire from vicintiy 3T 028620 and 3T 011617 and continuous heavy five from vicinity BT 02961; 1 U.S. IIIA was the result; med-evac requested and helets received automatic 30 cal. fire . UH-1E gunships made rocket and automatic ucapons runs on targets. G/2 continued to receive

the state of the s

small arms fire from several structures and small arms fire was returned. At 1700H Hotel Company OF (OF Oh6 73) received Frounds of small arms from vicinity BT 040 76: fire was returned and enoug firing coased. At 174 H (Operation CAMMON) E/1/A paired at MT 060 0 observed 1 VC running away at HF 062 0. v. was taken under fire and 1 VC KTA(confirmed) was the result. Patrol suept area and apprehended 2 VCS. Between the hours of 1600! to 1800! the entire In CP (RT OL -627) received long range small arms fire. Returned fire and 1 VC KIA(probable) was the result. At 2107H G/L patrol (AT 992637) received heavy suspected 4 cal. fire. Fire was returned and enemy fire coased; area was swept with negative results. At 220 H Hotel Company GP (BF 042 79) recoived 10-12 rounds of carbine fire from vicinity BT 039 80; area was illuminated with negative sightings. At 23004 Hotel Company security position (BT Ohh 79) observed movement 2 -30 motors in front of their position. One N-26 grenade was thrown and movement coased. Area was swept with negative results.

(11) 11 September - At 090 H G/1/A patrol (AT 999623) received 2 rounds of small arms fire from vicinity Af 993-62h. Patrol returned fire with small arms fire; enemy fire ceased and patrol continued its mission. At 090 M M/1/A patrol (AT 999623) received 3 rounds of small arms fire from vicinity AT 993624. Patrol returned fire with small arms; onemy firing coased and patrol continued its mission. At 101 H H/I/A patrol (3T Ohl 38) received a round burst of automatic fire from vicinity 37 04 84; patrol roturned fire with small arms and enemy broke contact in an unknown direction; patrol continued its mission. At 101 H (Operation CAINOR) E Company leading elements (ET O Nill) reog vad automatic and small arms fire and called for an artillery mission. Enomy fire ceased; company swept area and apprehended 2 VCS; VCS were evacuated to DIEN BAN District Roadquarters. The morning of 11 Sep. 2/1 om-placed an embush at BT 016621 to attempt the pin-pointing of snipers in vicinity of ET 017622 and ET 020621, who have been harranthe, the Dn GP for the past 2 days. At 1230H ambush position sighted snipers at referenced coordinates; an 81mm mortar mission was fired, 10 rounds on first position and rounds on the second with good covorage of both targets. Squad began sweep of area when

IV-10

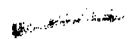


one Marine activated a mine of unknown type and 2 U.S. 'IIA's resulted. 'IA's med-evaced. Patrol suept abox with negative results. At 1 00H (Operation CANNOH) E/1 patrol ("T 067 17) observed a suspicious male VI fleeing; female. VCs who ware evacuate: - Gistrict Headquarters. At 1700'l H Company (ET Oh2 79) received considerable small arms fire; returned fire with small arms and 1 H-72. H-72 misfired; after recocking, it fired. Packblast amputated right hand of shooter who was med-evaced. At 1930M H Company CP parimeter (ET Oh2.79) observed movemont completely surrounding the security position. Porimotor opened fire on movement. At 2000H an 81mm mortar illumination mission was fired and movement coased. At 204 H (Operation Califold) E Company CF (BT 068 33) observed 1 VG 1 0 meters west of perimeter. E Company fired 3 rounds of 60mm mortars; one round was short resulting in 1 U.S. WIA. At 2200H H Company CP(M Oh3: 79) observed continuous movement and received light sniper fire from 3. If round and machine un fire on a hut suspected of harboring sniper; but was sot aftire by the WP round. Enemy sniping coased and no movement was noted.

(12) 12 September - At O94 H Hotel Company patrol received 0-60 rounds of automatic and small arms fire from 37 027 84. The patrol roturned fire; result of the fire fight was 1 U.S. Wilk, who was med-evaced. Med-evac attracted small arms fire. The cunship silenced the small arms fire. The patrol searched the area and apprehended 1 VCC. The VCC started talking triggering a VC ambush. VCC ran and the guard fired 4-4 cal. rounds at him; ho wer soon to stagger and spin around into trocline. A heavy volume of small arms and automatic fire was returned and the enemy fire coased. A search of the area was conducted, but did not reveal body of VCC. At 10 09 G/1 patrol at II 000638 received a heavy volume of small arms fire at AT 99 620. Between the hours of 1000-1200H Bn CP received small arms sniper fire from BT 008626 and BC 00362 as choppers were continuing extraction of troops from the field. Area was swept with negative results. At 121 H H/1/h observed read block at 3F 01 69 constructod of cemented water containers and sheetmetal. Patrol was taken under small arms fire from FF ON 7. The

TV-11

INCLOSURE(1)





fire was returned and sniping ceased. Road block was destroyed. At 1630H Bn CP received long range small arms fire from BT 01262k; heavy fire in the form of 8kmm mortars and 106 RR caused sniping fire to cease. At 16k H H/2/B at HF 020 73 received 1 0 rounds of small arms fire from 6 enomy positions. BT 017 7k and countered with small arms, K-60 MG, and 2 M-76 MP rifle grenades. The firing ceased. At 2200H Bn CP again received 6 rounds of small arms fire from BT 013623 and returned fire. The sniping ceased.

- (13) 13 Septembor At 091 H 1/1/A patrol at BT 041791 received automatic weapons fire from 3 to 4 VC at HT
 043 92. Fire was returned and the enemy fire ceased.
 At 1 101 F/2 on patrol at BT 019616 detonated a minu of
 undetermined origin resulting in 2 U.S. WIA's. After medevac 7 VC approached F/2's position. The patrol opened
 fire and all VC were soon to fall. Results were 7 VC KIA's
 (probable). At 1 20H 2/1 vehicle returning to CP received
 2 rounds of sniper fire from an unknown position. At 1 30H
 Anderson Trail road security elements at BT 024630 reported
 2 shots were fired at a Marino vehicle. Two VCS were approhended. At 1700H F/2 patrol at BT 013621 detonated a
 mino believed to be a Bouncing Betty", resulting in 2 U.S.
 KIA's and 3 HA's.
 - (14) 14 September At 110 H F/1 at PT 041 93 received 1 to 20 sniper rounds from BT 036 93 and returned fire with M-79, 60mm morter, small arms, and machinegun fire. The enemy fire ceased. At 1530H H/1/A at BT 036 8 received 1 round sniper fire from BT 021 88; due to the extreme distance fire was not returned.
 - received fire from AT 99.62 and called in an 81mm mortar mission. An H&S Company patrol with a tank was diverted to assist G/L. The VC broke contact in unknown direction, but extensive trench lines and fighting heles were discovered. At 0930H H/L/A patrol at BT 025.76 received fire from BT 021.76, 029.79, and 025.81 by 11 VC. Fire was returned. At 131 H F/2 patrol received 6-8 rounds of sniper fire. Fire was returned and VC broke contact. Four mines were found and destroyed in place by engineers. In addition, punji traps with metal stakes, 1 large punji pit with



bamboo stakes, and 2 tunnels were found and destroyed. At 1710H Hetel CP at BT 043/80 received 2 rounds of sniper rire from BT 039/79 and countered with small arms fire which silenced the sniper. The area was checked with negative results. At 1614H H/2/A at BT 025/85 received 10-12 rounds of small arms fit from BT 026/85. I figure was observed to fall. VC broke centact. At 161/H F/2 patrol at BT 018-616 returning to CP upon completion of mine sweep detenated a mine of unknown size and had 7 U.S. WIA's. At 1705H H/1/A at BT 028/86 received 8-10 rounds of fire from BT 028/88. VC broke centact. At 1810H F/2 patrol at BT 014626 was taken under small arms fire from an unknown number of VC at BT 01-621. Fire was returned and small arms fire ceased.

- (16) 16 September At 0920H H/1/A patrol at BT 035/88 roceived 2 bursts of automatic fire from BT 039 89; fire was roturned. The enemy fire coased. At F/1 at BT 027604 rocoived approx. 20-30 rounds of small arms, a search of the area had negative results. At 1150H H/1 at BT 022587 received sniper fire from BT 020589; it was returned with small arms; swoop had negative results. At 1200H the Bn CP received 2 sniper rounds from an unknown sniper position. At 1200H H/1/A at BF 020585 received fire from an unknown position which resulted in 1 U.S. KIA: Mod-evac was unsuccessful due to fire in IZ. At 13 H H/1 in the vicinity BT 020586 received heavy automatic and small arms fire. Two friendly WIA's resulted. Fixed wing aircraft were used to suppress enemy fire. Patrol then continued. At 1149H H/3 had a Marino at BT 04655 killed by sniper fire. Fire was returned with unknown results. At 1:00H Bn CP received 2 rounds of sniper fire from BT 009638; fire was returned with 2 106 RR rounds and a patrol swept the area with negative results.
- (17) 17 Soptombor At 061 H F/2 received 10-12 rounds of small arms fire from BT 021611. The patrol returned fire and suppressed the enemy fire. The patrol was taken under fire from BT 019611. Small arms, M-79's, and artillery were fired on the VC position; the patrol swept area finding blood traces in a hut. At 0900H F/3 at BT 043600 received 10 rounds of small arms fire from BT 036603. The area was swept with negative results. At 1020H H/1 patrol secoived small arms fire from BT 022582 and returned fire.

IV-13



The fire ceased. The area was swept with negative results. At 10 OH H/2 patrol at BT 022,81 received 3-4 rounds small arms fire from BT 020504 and returned fire. Area was cort with negative ros. Its. At 112 H F/3 at BT 033603 received small arms fire from an unknown number of VC. Fire was roturned and onemy fire coased; area was swept with neg- ... ative results. At 121 H H/2 at BT 032 84 received small arms fire from BT 026 84; small arms and 81mm mortars were roturned; the area was searched with negative results. At 131 H F/3 patrol at LT 031604 received 2 sniper rounds. A swoop of the area had negative results. At 2100H the Bn CP observed 3 VC near a treeline at BT 018626. The VC were takon under fire with small arms and 81mm mortars. VC broke contact and flod. At 2214H a squad size ambush from H/2 located at BT 02 73 observed 9 figures moving on Highway #14 near their position. Figures were taken under fire. Aron was scarched with negative results.

(18) 18 September - At Ol OH the THAN QUIT Bridge at Hr Oh2620 was destroyed. 81mm mortar missions at BT 03:62% and artillory missions (BT 03:61% and BT 043628) word fired. VC broke contact. At 09358 E/3 vicinity BT 034647 addived small arms fire from vicinity BT 03 649. Small arms fire was returned and area was swept with negative results. At 1040H H/2/A on patrol at BT 031,80 sew 1 sniper at BT 031,84 firing at aircraft. Snipor was taken under fire and was observed to fall, The area was searched and a large pool of blood was found. The patrol then came under fire from BT 037588 which resulted in 2 U.S. WILL's. Fire was returned by small arms and UH-LE gunship and 2 VC KIA's (probable) resulted. At O'UH Bn CP portretor received small arms fire from BT 008-628: it as roturned with 81mm mortars and small arms causing the fire to cease. At 115 H F/L at BT 041606 received small arms fire from BT 04060; returned fire and area was checked with negative results. At 132 H a fuel tank truck at BT 023637 enroute to Bn OF received 1 round of sniper fire 130m unknown coordinates. At 130 H G/2/A patrol at Ar 993630 received 2 rounds of fire from LT 997624; small arms fire was returned; area was swept with negative results. At 1440H E/1 pairol at BF 020617 received small arms fire from RT 03062 . Fire was returned. At 1830H Bn CP security elements sighted 1 VC with rifle entering a treeline at BT 008626; 81mm mortars were fired with unknown

IV-14

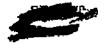
results. At 213 H H/3 LP at BT 0/0/58 observed movement at BT 0/2/50 and fired M-79 rounds. At 2230H H/2 fire team located at BT 0/2/79 heard barking degs in front of their position and labor spotted movement at BT 0/3/77. P98 was illustrated at 3 M-79 rounds were fired at the movement with unknown results.

19 Soptember - At 1000H H/1 patrol at BT 0.32 592 received smill arms fire from 1 VC at BT 032 90 and returnod firo, troa was swort and spidor holos word found. At 1100H H/1 patrol at BP 023-91 received small arms and automs: 16 weapons fire from BT 023 96 from an unknown number 🤭 of VC. Fire was returned with xcallent effect. At 111 H F/2 at BT 031614 received small arms fire from BT 029614; small arms fire was returned. at 121 H F/2 was again fired on . With automatic weapons from BP 029609, 027617, and 027-614: 81mm mortars and small arms wore returned. Area was swoot with negative results. At 1230H E/1 at BT 026627 picked up 1 VGS. At 1230H while H/L was crossing a grave-yard at BT 023.83, 1 VC jumped out of the graves and took the plateen under fire with small arms, automatic weapons and granados. Hand-to-hand combat onsued. At 1240H 10 VC jumped from graves L. meters from the point squad and were assaulted with small arms, gronados, and hand-to-hand combat. At 124 H 3 infracs, 2 ONTOS, and H/2 were dispatched to reinforce the 1st Platson. The contact resulted in 3 VC KLA, 10 VC KIA(probable), 1 VC WIA(probable); 3 U.S. KIA and I U.S. WIA. At 194 H B/2/B patrol at BT 040633 observed 4 VC. The VC were challenged and hit the dock when the Merines opened fire on them; the VC did not return fire. The area was swept with negative results. During the period 211 -22309 a psychological warfare broadcast from the Swi sector of the perimeter at BF 01 627 provoked small arms fire from the southwest at BT 017624, 01262 , and 013624.

(20) 20 Soptombor - At 081 H H/2 at BT 026 7 found 1 box-type mine with a pressure release fuse. At 084 H H/2 patrol found a mine on an AmTrae tread mark. At 1040H H/2 at BT 017 76 found a crude barricade. H/2 destroyed it. At 1140H 1 M-16 AP mine was discovered by H/1 at BT 013 78. At 1200H F/3/3 at BT 036604 received sniper fire rounds from BT 038604; patrol returned fire

IV-1

A Company of the Comp



with small arms. Area was swept; VC broke confact and were observed running while under fire. At 121 H H/1 and ONTOS at BT 026 7, received fire from HF 020 77. Figure fell, but the search was made with negative results. At 1410H F/3 at DT 032600 occived small arms fire resulting in 1 U.S. KIA. F/3/A received sniper fire from BT 030607; it was roturned with small arms, M-79, 60mm mortars, and blmm mortars. At 1525H E/3 and PF unit had a VC run from their position at BT 04362 Whon they attempted to check ID cards. Ho was shot and a VCS was approhonded. The woundod VC was mod-ovecod and VCS was returned to Dn CP. At 16 H F/3 rocolved 2 rounds enomy sniper fire at his position (BT 037607) and fire was returned. .. rea was swept with negative results. at 1830H H/3 was registering mortars at BT 045557 and fired 2 rounds at a trooline causi a large secondary explosion which appeared to be Wr. at 2000H H/3 at BT 03854 saw lights and heard ongine noises headed north. An artillery mission was requested. Large a secondary explosions and fires were noted.

- (21) 21 Soptember At 1200H H/1 at BT 019:71 netod a figure in the treeline at BT 019578; dressed in black olothing and ... manouvoring. Ho was taken under fire and was seen to fall. At 1344 H/1 patrol at BT 02 627 had a man stop on a mino. As mod-ovac choppor approached the LZ it received small arms fire. It was surpressed and area was swept with negative results. At 1530H B/1 at DT 026627 received sniper fire. From Dr 028623, and an artillory mission was fired. area was swept with negative results. At 1640H F/1 at BI 047601 received small arms fire from unknown number of VC; fire was returned and area was swoot with negative results. At 1704H E/1 at BT 0)1630 received small arms fire and returned fire. Area was swopt with nogetive results. At 1740H H/1 at BY 012 468 received small arms fire from 2 VC at DT G12570. Pire was roturned and H/1 continued assigned mission. At 1940H F/l at BT 038606 received small arms from ET 036606; it was returned and area was swept with negative results.
- (22) 22 Soptombor At 1040H Bm CP (BT 017627) received small arms fire from the vicinity BT 009627; fire was returned with good effect on target. At 1140H H/1 at BT 012768 recived 1 sniper round from BT 007774; fire was not returned lue to the sniper's position being anknown. At 1400 E/2 at BT 037644 placed up a VCS with a faulty ID eard. At 1544 H/2 reported a PF had turned over to H/2 2 VCS who were found by the PF's not to have

75 A 1 A

(1) REVECTIBILE.

proper ID cards. At 1600m E/2 at BT 019371 received automatic/carbine fire from BT 013573; it was returned. At 1605H E/1 at BT 023573 received sniper fire from BT 023579 it was returned. At 2215H E/2 fire team security positions at BT 042579 with ONTOS reported two figures moving through treeline at BT 04 579 south across Route # 14. Figures were taken under fire.

- mall arms fire from AT 996628. Fire was returned: area was searched with negative results and patrol continued its assigned mission. At 0845H E/l at BT 013568 observed a figure dressed in black and white moving as to avoid. detection at BT 011567. He was taken under fire and seen to be hit. At 0955H F/3 at BT 042597 received 2 rounds of small arms fire and saw 2 VC carrying weapons. Fire was returned and area was checked with negative results. At 1115H H/1 at BT 013568 received small arms fire from BT 013571 and BT 013576; an 81mm mortar mission had good coverage on target and permitted patrol to continue mission as road protection. At 1400H Hotel CP at BT 042579 received sniper fire from BT 044576. Fire was returned. At 1440H E/3 had one USECKIC when detonated mine at BT 022628.
- (24) 25 September At 0745H E/1/0 at BT 037620 discovered and apprehended a suspicious VN male. who was turned over to RF's at THAMH OUIT Bridge. At 0945% Foxtrot apprehended a VCS at 047595. At 1145H H&S wire section received snow rounds from unknown location from the north causing WIA. As med-ovac chopper artempted to land at BTU08633 it received fire from east, south and north. The chopper lifted off and the WIA was moved to G/3 position at AT 989642 where med-evac was completed. Wire team section returned toward the Bn Or and received sutomatic fire from BT 001639. From their position at 3T 003035 a 60mm mortar mission from G/3's position was called and suppressed the fire. At 1215%, Foxtrot Company at BT 035593 received small arms fire from BT 031593; fire was returned and area was swept with negative results. At 1230H, Foxtrot Company at BT 033592 again received small arms fire from BT 033600. At 1335H Golf/2 patrol at BT 014538 apprehended 3 VCS without weapons. At 1430H Foxtrot Company at BT 05591 received small arms fire and an airstrike was called. At 1530H. G/3/A patrol at AT 994634 received small arms fire from AT 998637; fire was returned and area was swept with regative results. At 1315H - 1335H Golf Company had 2 alliers lead the patrol to the vicinity of suspected .G at BT 014638 where they apprehended 3 VCC females.

(), រូវបានគណ់ជា

At 1635H Echo Company at BT 022573 received sniper fire from BT 019583 and returned fire. Sniper fire ceased. At 1745H Echo Company at BT 038573 received heavy automatic fire from BT 039580 from an estimated 5 VC. Fire was returned. At 1900H G/3 at AT 989642 received sniper fire from AT 990635; Page was returned and area was swept with negative results.

- a VC with rirle run into hamlet (BICH NAM (2)) BT 000639; he was taken under fire with small arms and wounded. During the period 0700H-1200H hamlet was swept with dogs. PF's, and a psychological warfare unit while Echo and Golf Companies surrounded it. At 09.5H F/3 at BT 043599 spotted 2 VC at BT 041598; they were fired on and the patrol swept the area with negative results. At 0945H B/3 at BT 989642 received has round of sniper fire from AT 993633; it was returned and sniper fire ceased. At 0950H H/2/A patrol at BT 028586 received small arms fire which was answered. At 1306H F/1 at AT 997633 was fired on by 3 automatic woapons from AT 999628, 994628. and 996626. Fire was returned: VC broke contact and fled in unknown direction. At 1530H H/3 OP observed a body floating in the SOHE DIEN FILL with a bably burned torso and one leg missing. At 2115H H&S reported smill arms fire was taken at the POW tent from BT 041622.
- (27) 27 September At 0500H Fortrot Company with 2 scout dog teams, engineers, and an enterpreter accompanied a Woman from the En CP (ET 015627) to her hamlet (ET 011607) to search out any VC and to find the woman's children. At 0710H one lone sniper round struck a Marine resulting it one WIA. Fortrot I platoon with dog team, interpreter, VCT Company Sommand group, and engineers conducted a sweep of the village. Woman identified her house at ET 011607, but the children were not there. Search was continued and the scout dog's alerted the patrol to a house at ET 012606 where the two children were found along with 4 VI women and 10 other children. The other woman were questioned, but no information about weapons, personnel, mines, or supply caches could be obtained. At 0918H a tunnel was discovered searched, and destroyed at 3T 011606. A bamboo bridge located at ET 010606 was discovered search of the village continued until 0958H with regative results. At 0800M the Anderson Trail road sweep completed with negative contact. At 1050H E/2 patrol at

BT 032624 observed a man rurning into a treeline approx stely 100 meters to the south. The man was wearing green clothus and a pack; no belmot or weapon. The patrol fired small arms and an Mark: a squad swept the area with negative results. At 1/20 G/1 at BT 012647 had one grande thrown at the year of the column which resulted in one minor WIA. The patro! returned small arms and M-79; area was checked with nogative results. At 2030H the Bn CP (BT 01 627) recoived several small arms rounds from BT 002622. Ten rounds of 81mm mortars were returned. The small arms coased. At 212 H E/3/B in ambush position at BT 013618 captured 2 VCC without weapons wearing white Pris. They were traveling east along the trail with 2 minute interval between them. They were taken to the RF Compaind at the THANH QUIT Bridge for the right. The ambush was relocated. At 2130H the Bn CP (Bl 07.627) received several rounds of small arms fire from BT 002622. The fire was apparently provoked by the psychological warfaro loudspoaker breadcast from the Bn CP. Fire was returned by 81mm mortars and 2 106 RR's siloneing the sniper fire. At 2240H H/1/A as it moved along a rice paddy dike at BT 041,82 was attacked by an unknown number of VC using small arms and hand groundes. The palmed recurred fire while calling in an 81mm and 60mm morta: missions which had good targot covorago. Tho VC broke contact and fled in an unknown direction: the proportional roturned to the Hotel CP with 1 WIA and propared to move out ever a different route to ambush position.

(28) 28 September - At 0830H E/3 had a patrol member trip a M-26 grohade; no casualties resulted. At 1130H E/3 patrol at BT 021628 was attacked by an anknown number of VC from the vicinity BT 024623 and 026619. E/1 & 2 with the Echo command coup deployed from the Bn CP to exploit the centaet. At 1243H E/1 at BT 020622 received sniper fire from BT 020611 and returned it with small arms and 60mm mercaes. Area was swept with negative results. At I/1 H Echo Cappany at BT 021616 received small arms fire from the 10 SONG THANH QUIT at BT 028616. Artillery, 81mm, and organic weapons were fired and enemy's fire cossed. At 130H the U.S.Army Psychological Warfare Team breadcasting from the 1 SP at BT 04577 proveked small arms fire from across the SONG DIEN BINH to the west. At 204 H while

IV-19



H/3 at BT 04650 was showing Psychological Warfare and American movies to the villagers they received shiper fire from across the SONG DIEN BINH at BT 04549.

(29) 29 Seminmbor - At 093 H F/1 PPB security patrol found an unoccook grass but at BT 0 1606 containing wire, lights, and 29 no. BA-279 barteries. At 1030H F/1 patrol at BT 028621 had the man in column hit a mine on the side of the trail. At 1110H F/1 patrol at BT 026622 discovered 3 mines. All were blown in place. At 1204H the Bn CP at BT 01627 and B/1 proved at BT 02628 simultaneously came under small arms fire from BT 018627. The remainder of Eche Company deployed from the CF to exploit the enemy contact. All sweeps had negative results. At 140H H&S read security at BT 032642 received small arms fire from BT 033640 and returned fire, The area was sweet with negative results. At 2236H E/2 patrol at BT 038634 had a man trip a mine and 2 WIA's resulted. At 2236H F/2 received sniper fire from an unknown number of VC from the west, south and southwest.

(30) 30 September - At 0945H F/2/E in ambush position at BT 008617 had one VC maye into killing zone carrying a LALK: VC III (conf). At 13201 C/1/B (AT 997642) saw a VGS running away from their position. They fired small arms and approhended him. At 1448H F/2 at BT 009616 located in inji traps and collected them. At 1800H F/2/C at BT 007-616 was set in ambush position when 2-3 VC commenced firing with automatic weapons and 2(probable) semi-automatic weapons. Fire was immediately returned. Enemy broke contact and area was swept with negative results.

SECRET

10. Training. The major training emphasis continues to be on-the-job training. Seventy-five men perweek have completed the Land Nine Marfare School conducted by 3rd Ergr Bn. All newly-joined personned attended the Battalian Troop Indoctrination Program. A training program for company radio one others is being conducted to teach proper radio procedures.

11. PF/RF Liaison and Training.

- a. The 3rd Platoon, Hotel Company continues to provide training assistance and guidance for the PF Company lobated in the vicinity BT 048560. The integration of the Marikarine platoon and the PF company continues and there is a constant improvement in relations between the two. Due to the lack of an interpreter most instruction is accomplished by example and sign language; considering this limitation good progress has been made in improving thestraining granuse of the PF'S. Training has been primarily devoted to weapons fundementals (functioning, firing, immediate action, etc) and elementary tactics. A significant improvement has been noted during this period in the leadership ability of the PF Commanders.
- b. Une squad from Echo Company continues to be billeted with the RF Company Meadquarters at RT 042620. The mission of the squad is to provide ligison with this unit and confecientally to provide training assistance. Steady progress in this regard continues.

IV-21

EFFCLOSTRE (1)

SECTION V

LOGISTICS

- 1. Supply. During the reporting period, difficulty was encountered in the procurement of certain essential items. However, direct lisison with the Supply Officer of the first Marines and Fleet Stock Account Office at FLSC-A has helped to relice this problem. It is hoped that the problem will be completely resolved in the near future.
- 2. <u>Maintenance</u>. 177 Tactical Equipment Repair Orders were submitted to FLSC-A during the month and 79 were completed. The following is a breakdown by section of the work orders submitted and completed:

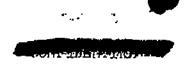
	<u>Submitted</u>	Comp.ls ted
Motor Transport	36	5
Ordre nce	89	57
Communications	24	10
Supply	28	7

- 3. Food Services. Food sorvices personnel and facilities encountered no difficulties during the reporting period. The Battalion is currently receiving two "A" ration meals and one "B" ration meal daily. Fresh salad and fruit are available duily; ice cross is available every fourth day.
- 4. Canterment and Camp Froilities Development. The request for 35 tropical huts is still under consideration by higher headquarters. However, during the reporting period measures were initiated to ensure that all structures presently within the Command Post would be ready for the rainy season.
- 5. Transportation and Roads. Roads between DaNang and the Battalian Command Post retain in satisfactory condition at the present time. However, the dirt road leading from Highway # 1 to the Battalian Command Post (a distance of approximately 12 miles) has already began to show evidence of wear with the small amount of rain received to date. Third MAF has approved the request to repair this road. The job order has been assigned to 7th Engineer Fattalian with a priority of "routine".
- 6. Fiscal. During the month of September, the Battalion obligated 566,567.04 for stock fund account items.
- 7. <u>Vater</u>. No problems were uncountered during the reporting period. The water point remains within the Enttalian Command Post.
- 6. Motor Transport. Preventative maintenance is being performed on a centinuing basis. Presently, ten Platform 1/2 ton 4x4, M-274 and one Truck, ton 4x4, M-422A1 are deadlined for 3rd echelon repair at FLSG-A. A coul-weather workshop is being constructed for use during the forthcoming rainy season.

ENCLOSURE 5

STOR 17T

- 9. Embarkation. The Sattalion embarkation posture remains satisfactory. No embarkation or debarkation occurred during this period.
- 10. Mospitalization and Evacuation. The majority of the battle casualties—ore evacuated directly by helicopter from the site of injury to "C" Company, 3rd Medical Battalion. The non-battle casualties were, for the most part, referred to the Battalion Aid Station for threatment and disposition: those requiring hospitilization were sent either to "C" Company, 3rd Medical Battilion or the U.S. Naval Support activity, Hospital, DA NANG.

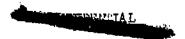


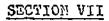
SECTION VI

COMM MIGATION-ELECTRONICS

- 1. <u>(ENFRAL</u>, Soptember provided a variety of activity within the Communications Platern. Operation CANNON, involving the Buttalian Headquarters, ran from September 7 thru 12. Proparation for the mensoon season continued throughout the menth. A school for radio operators was held.
- 2. RADIO. On Operation CANNON three nots were maintained by the command group. These were Batallien Tactical, TACP Local/Melicopter Direction, and Tactical Air Direction. A relay site, augmented from regiment, was placed mid-way between the battalien command post and the isoarch area. The total distance involved was eight miles. It was found that the AN/PRC-25 radio, while on the move, could not furnish reliable communications beyond five miles without being relayed. Two sessions of a company operators school were held this month. A total of twenty eight students attended. The Wilabus included message preparation, equipment familiarization, communications security, FSCC functions, proventive maintenance, and a drill not.
- 3. <u>WIRE</u>. The battalien switchboard torminal board was recabled and moved from an exposed position into the switchboard bunker. This being done to insure better servicing during the mensoon season. In order to increase lateral communications within the regiment, the battaliens have started a project of laying lines between their compand posts.
- A. IMSSACE CANTER. Increased imphasis was placed on expediting distribution of high priority messages.
- 5. SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE SUPPORT. Supply and maintenance support functioned normally during the month of September.

microsure (1)





Fire Support Coordination Center

- 1. During September 1st Battalion, 11th Marines provided general support. 12th Marines played a reinforcing role. Fire support for 3 major Marine and 2 Victnamese operations were coordinated at this level. The 39th Rangers were provided with a forward observer/liaison team for a five-day operation.
- 2. The heavy rotation rate during the month caused some disruption as new personnel were accellerated into vacant positions. With additional experience this situation should correct itself.
 - 3. Artillery:
 - a. Missions 151b. Rounds expended:
 - (1) Adjusted missions 1688

2) Frep fires -1092

(3) H&I's -510

- 4. 81mm mortars continued to provide steady and dependable suggest:
 - م Missions 189
 - b. Rounds Expended:
 - (1) Adjusted missions 4158

(2) HEB -899

VII-1

Enclosurê (1)



SECTION VIII

AIR SUPPORT

- 1. Detailed survery of Air Operations during the period:
 - 1 September Two routine Med-evacs were conducted at 0817H and 1100H for 2 Vietnamese civilians from BT 043620. Trooplift was conducted with 8 H-34's at 2225H for 125 USMC from AT 993610 to LZ CRAYDAD.
 - 2 September Four priority Med-evacs were conducted at 0717H and 1612H for 2 U.S. "TA (LZ CRAWDAD/BT 006596), 1 U.S. ill (BT 046562), and 1 Vietnamese civilian (AT 995577). Air strikes conducted at 0922H at BT 006595 with 2 OIE's, 4 A-4C's, 4 B-57's, and 2 F-4B's. One priority resupply conducted at 0630H for 3000 pounds using 2 H-34's. One priorty AO using 1-01E to search for 2 bombs which were duds.
 - 3 September One routine Med-evac conducted at 0710H for 1 U.S. ill (BT 047560). Two priority A0 using 2-ole at 1040K at AT 991588.

 One priority Hed-evac conducted at 1340H for 1 U.S. VIA (BT 026559). One routine resupply conducted at 1600H for 5000 pounds using 2 H-34's.
 - 4 September One emergency Med-evac conducted at 1705H for I Victnamese civilian from BT 046560. Routine trooplift at 1800H for 120 USMC from AT 988592 to LZ CRAMDAD. Two priority air strikes conducted at 1700H and using 2 01E's, 4 A-4C's, and 4 B-57's at BT 004603 for Operation TROY.
 - 6 September Three priority Med-evacs conducted at 145CH for 1 U.S. MFL (BT:061433);-1648M for 1 Vietnamese civilian (IZ CRAWDAD); 1909H for 2 U.S. War (IZ CRAWDAD). One routine Med-evac conducted at 1733H for 1 U.S. ill (BT 046570). Two H-34's used for passenger flight from BT 042620 to IZ CRAWDAD.

VIII-1

ENCLOSHRE (1)



7 September - Two routine Med-evac conducted at 1640H and 1326N for 1 U.S. KIA (PT 053513) and 1 Vietnamese civilian (BT 016579).

Air strike conflected using 2 Ole's,
4 r-4's, 2 h-4C's, and 4 3-57's
for routine area (ven on Operation CANMON
at 0650M. One emergency Med-evac conducted
at 1400M for 1 Vietnamese civilian (PT
042579). Two routine Med-evacs conducted
at 1400M and 2120M for 2 U.S WIA (BT 029526) and 1 U.S. WIA (BT 043620). One
routine resumnly using 2 H-34's at 1600M
for 6000 pow is to LZ CRAWDAD.

9 September - Used 2 A-4's and 1 OE for combat air patrols on Operation CAMION at 0700H.

Air strike conducted at 0730E using 2 R-4's, 2 A-4's, and 2 B-57's on Operation CAMION at BT 040540 and RT 019548.

Two emergency Med-evac conducted at 0750H for 5 U.S. MA (CT 019544/BT 025545).

One routine resupply conducted at 1600H using 2 H-34's for 8600 pounds from LZ CRAWOAD.

G September - One routine AO at G800H using 3 H-IE's at GT 0254. AO's conducted air strikes for Operation CANNON. One emergency Medevac conducted at 1742H for 1 U.S. MIA at GT 024545). Three priority Madevac conducted at 1.065H, and 1305Hrfor for 2 U.S. ill (GT 030545/05255) and 1 VW WIA (GT 933545). Two routine Medevacs conducted at 1213H and 1221H for 1 U.S. MIA (GT 035549) and 1 Vietnamese civilian (GT 042579). One routine resupply at 1600H using 2 H-34's for 6000 pounds from LZ CRAWDAD.

Trom L2 CRAMDAD.

It September - Two routine Med-evacs conducted at 0710M and 0730M for 2 U.S. ill (BT 054551/048560) and 1 U.S. WIA (BT 054551). At at 0800M using 1 OlE at BT 0254. Medevac also pick-up 2 VCS. Two emergency Med-evacs conducted at 1052M and 1730M for 2 U.S. WIA at LZ CRAMDAD and BT 042579. One routine resupply conducted using 2 H-34's at 1300M for 5000 pounds from LZ CRAMDAD for Operation CAMMON.

VIII-2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECULT

- 12 Sentember- Two routine Mcd-evac conducted at 0620H for 1 U. 3. WIA (BT 068533) and I Vietnamese civilian (PT 048560). One massenger lift of 2 VCS from BT 033546 to DEEN BAN at 0658H. One routine troop lift for 280 USMC using 8 K-34's from BT 067534 to LZ CR/"D/D at 1000H. One priority Mcd-evac conducted at 1052" for 1 USMC "IA at BT 028585.
- 13 September One routine aerial recon at 1300H for unit Commander La assigned TAOR using 2 H-34 s.
- 14 September— Two routine Fed-evac conducted at 1275 and 1335H for 1 VC 'MA and 1 Vietnamese civilian (ET 046560). One routine resupply at 1300F for 1600 pounds using 2 H-34's from LZ CRAWDAD to DT 047560. One priority Fed-evac conduct at 1424H for 1 U.S. ill at FT 049619. Two emergency Fed-evac conducted at 1530H and 1705H for 5 U.S. WT/ and 2 U.S. KIA's (AT 019616/013621).
- 15 September Two emergency Med-evac conducted at 11209 and 1629H for 7 U.S. MIA'S RT 018618 and 1 U.S. WIA BT 025576.
- Two emergency Med-evac at 1220H for 3 U.S. WIA's and 1 U.S. KIA's (BT 020586/025614).

 Two routine Med-evac conducted at 1245H and 1510H for 2 U.S. KIA's at BT 045566 and BT 022585.
- 17 ... tember- Two priority Ned-evac conducted at 05/00 and 1215H for 2 U.S. WILL'S (BT 046560) and 1 RVH WIA (BT 047601).
- 3) September— Two priority Mod-evac at 1050H for 1 U.S. ill at 3T 040069. Two priority Med-evac conducted at 1035H and 1600H for 2 U.S. "IL's (BT 033583) and 1 U.S. ill (BT 027616). One pesup-ly conducted at 1630H using 2 H-34's from LZ CRAWDAD to BT 042579.
 - Is September- Three routine Med-evac conducted at 1015M, 1425, and 1735M for 1 U.S.WIA, 1 U.S. VIA, and 1 civilian at BT 043630 and 1 U.S. WIA BT 027589. and 1 U.S. KIA BT 042579. One emergency combat air patrol at 1245M using 1 H-IE and 2 F-4/s at BT 025586.
 - O September One priority Mc-evac conducted at 1145" for 1 VCS at BT 043260. Two routine Mcd-evac conducted at 1145" and 1406H for 1 ".S. "NA (BT 031160) and 2 U.S. "Na's BT 025627. One priority resupply conducted at 1400H for 5200 pounds and 5 USMC using 2 H-34's from LZ CRAWDAD to BT 042759.

VIII-3 ENCLOSURE (1)

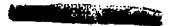


- 21 September One emergency Med-evac conducted at 1835H for 1 U.S. WIA at BT 012568.
- 23 September One emergency Med-evac conducted at 1440H for 1 U.S. KIA at BT 022628. One priority Led-evac conducted at 1900H for 1 Victnamese civilian at BT 042579.
- 24 September One routine Med-evac conducted at 1140H for 1 U.S. WIA at BT 008633. One priority commat air pathol at 1230H uning 1 OLE and 2 F-4's at BT 031597. One priority Mcd-evac conducted at 1330H for 1 U.S. ill at BT 032586. One routine Med-evac conducted at 1930H for 1 Vietnamese civilian at IZ CRAWDAD.
- 25 Soptember Two routine Med-evac conducted at 1330H and 1818H for 1 Viotnamese civilian (BT 043620) and 1 U.S. WIA (BT 046560).
- 26 September One emergency Med-cvic conducted at 1030H for 1 ARVN 111 at BT 000638.
- 27 September One priority Med-evac conducted at 1110H for 1 U.S. WIA at 8T 010619.
- 28 September Che priority Med-evac conducted at 1038 for 1 U.S. WIA 12 CRAWDAD. Two emergency Med-evac conducted at 1306H and 1150H for 4 U.S. WIA's at BT 024616/023624.

 One routine troop lift at 1300H using 2 H-34's for 5 USMC to BT 045555. One routine Med-evac at 1827H for 1 Victnamese civilian at BT 043620.
- 29 Sandamber Two emergency Med-evac conducted at 3043H and 2212H for 4 U.S. WIA's at BT 029621/038633.
- 30 Captember One routine cargo transport at 1955H using 2 H-34's for 1400 pounds from BT 042579 to BT 046562.

VXXX-4

ENCLOSURE (1)



SECTION IX

MEDICAL/DENTAL AFFAIRS

- 1. Medical Officers:
 - a. Battalion Surgeon IF Allan S. PRENTAUS, MC USMR
 - b. Assistant Betty Lon Surgeon IN Joseph ROTHAN, MC USMR
- 2. Hospital Corpspon: 48

E-7 **D-6** 3 E-5 E-4 24 16 E-3

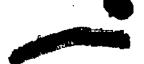
- Significant Lyents: Participated in Operations TROY 2-4 SEP 66, CANNON 7-12 SEP 66, COFFEE 24 SEP 66.
- 4. Medical Trands: 48 cases of diarrhea, no cases of Malaria, 6 cases of heat exaustion and 1 case of Asthma.
- Number of Combat Casualtica Treated: 85 wro treated for combat injuries.

.a. KI . - 14 .. WIA-55

- 6. Archar of Non-Battle Patients Trented: 359 different patients were tregise at the Battalion .id Station. There were 1,061 treatments administrated during the conth of September.
- 7. Proventive Medicine and Santation: The mess hall was screened during the ABEAN of Septembor. A grouse pit was installed on the wash line. Urinals are now being replaced by permanent type drums. A redent control program is now in progress. The sanitation in the Battalien area is considered to be good.
- B. Civil ffairs Medical Support Rendered:
 - e. Number of persons treated 5,493
 - 1. Amount, by typo, of medicino dispensed is as follows:
 - 10 Bt Calazine Lotion, phonolated
 - 11 Tubes, Lydrocortisone oint. 1%
 - 4 Jars Ditrofurazeno cint.

 - 3,000 ck soap 6 Dt aspirin tabs 1,000's

BHCLOSURE (1)



1 Bt Chlorphonizamine syrup 1 gal.

40 Tubes Oxytetracycline ophthalmic oint.

5 Cans Diarrhea tablets, 1,000's 2 St Sulfasuxazole tabs, 1,000's

(8) (9) (10) 2 Bt Erythronycin tablets 4 gr.

19 Bt Oxy tetpacycline oral suspension

22 Rolls adhesive plastor

2 Boxes Dand-Aids 100's

50 Bt Procaine Pon. 1,500,000 units

6 Dt Tetracyclino tabs. 100's

(15) (16) 30 Depressor Tongue, wood

10 Boxes Water for Injection

9. Problem areas: None

ENCLOSURE (1)

IX-2

SECTION A

CIVIL AFFAIRS ACTIVITIES

- L. Significant Activities. Civic action activities were directed primarily toward improving the Med CAP program. The battalion increased the number of sives offering medical aid from three to four. In addition to administering aid at the Buttalion CP, Phong Ngu (1) and Cam Leu Bac, a program was initiated at Dong Cau Nhi. For the month, a total of 54% different ailments were treated.
- 2. Material Distributed. Through the Med CAP program, over 4,000 bars of scap were distributed to the Victnameso. In addition to the scap, a large number of health leafless were distributed. During the Mid-Autumn Festival, 29 September, over 1,800 candy bars and a small amount of assert Ed. clothing and toys were given to local leaders for distribution to the children.
- 3. Special Civil affairs Projects. Five sections of motal culvert were presented to the Village Chief of Vinh Ha in order that a section of flooded rice peddys could be drained. Plans for instituting a Med CaP program within the three refugee camps, located near Vinh Dien, were discussed with the District Chief.
- 4. Apparent Results. The number of persons treated at Med CAP increased slightly during September. An average of two hundred persons were administered aid daily compared with one hundred ninety-eix during August.

DECLASSIFIED

TABULATION OF REFERENCES

(a) MAPS: VIETNAM; 50,000 Series I-701 Sheets, 6640 IV, 6658 I, 6659 III, 6659 III, and 6658 II

1-1-1



DECLISSUUSD

TABULATION OF DOCUMENTS

Tab A Operations Journal 1-30 September 1956

- B/Operation Order 219-66
- C √ After Action Report, Operation TROY
- D √ Operation Order 220-66
- E √ After Action Report, Operation CANNON
- F √Operation Order 221-66
- G Operation Order 222-66
- H√Operation Order 223-66
- I √Operation Order 224-66
- J √After Action Report, Operation COFFEE

1-11-1

Appendix II

DECLISSIFIED

(Jen

O Johnson

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

Prom: 010100H Soptombor 1966 To: 012400H September 1966

	FROM	TO	TIME	MESS(GES ;
	All units		0100	All socuro
	All units		0200	All socuro
	All units.	∕ 5~3	0300	All socuro .
	AIL units	S-3	<u>offoo</u>	All socure
	All units		0500	All socuro
	All units		0600	All socuro
	H&S	5 - 3	0520	
	Hero	34)	0020	Mino swoop and socuraty for Anderson
	_		0127	Trail departing 2/1 CP.
	F	S-3	0635	F Company has socured from the not.
	5- 3	F	0715	Called Featrot to see if F/3/4, 3/75
		•	-	and 3/C had secured ambushes. F/3/L
		· ·	1	is now in now ambush position coord
		1		BT 055617. F/3/B and 3/C secured from
	:	}		ambush.
	H&S	8 -3	0715	All seore
		a-3 5-3	0715	Will have friendly troops working at:
	I Corps	44.	O (ALX	Coord EF 015647. Also will have an
	•			
			****	ambush of the above coordinates.
	Wire term	8-3	0722	Wire teams needs security to fix 3
		•		lines from gate to Anderson Trail
				along Highway #1. Noed 2 ONTOS, Engr
				toam and 5 mon for socurity.
	E	i s-3	0 72h	Dopurted CPB at BT 038628.
	H	3-3	0724 0730	Called Hotel to find out if H/1/A, 3/B
	-	क र	- • - • •	and 3/1 have secured from night time
	• • •	:	•	activities. Answer - they have secured.
	e?	H&S	0740	Requested 4 men for wire team socurity.
	S- 3	, ,		
	S-3 · ·	ONTOS	0742	Requested 2 ONTOS for security for wire
	_ •	_ &+ *		toam.
	S - 3	Engr	0743	Request an Engr teem to go out with a
				wire team.
	H&S	8-3	0757	Anderson Trail all secure.
	F/2	S-3 ·	0800	F/2 putrol departing CP.
	Ħ [`]	5- 3	0800	H/2/A putrol at Ck Pt #1 (B T 023572).
	E/L	S-3	Q180	Mod cap for bodsy is cancelled due to
	- <i>,</i> -	-	7	the fart E/L personnel are suffering
			•	from dy sontery. Mod cap will be held
	. `	77		as soon as oppurtunity.
	S3	ARY'	08 15	Degree of all planted for and while
	٠, دسور		00TD	Request all planned day and night
		units	10 Defe	activities for 2 Sept ASAP.
J	F F/2		0857	F/1 has departed friendly lines.
	K/5	3-3	0900	Be advise of I corps troops working
			_	in vicinity at AT 999649.
1	E	8-3	0905	Incident concerning civilian Med-evac.
	•	-	•	(TY 063516); buffalp charged.
				marine, marine shot the buffale.
		-	•	The same and a second s

FROM	то	TIME	MESSAGES
		*******	Civilian was shot by a stray round.
E	s- 3	0910	Echo Co departing E/1/C out post, will
	ر		proceed north on route #1.
ta i	8-3	0910	
F			F/1 at BT 054593.
F H	8-3	09J/i	F/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (AT 999648).
Ħ	8-3	0916	
'5- 3	· Regt	0916	SPOT REPORT
	•	·· -	A- Echo
			B= 010810H
			C- BT 043617
			D- At the above coordinates a water
			buffalo charged a marine. Marine shot
			the buffalo and a civilian also was
	w. 1	garage (Const.)	wounded by a stray round.
	Ţ		E- Civilian was Med Evaced at 0830H
	•	_ '-	and was turned over to En S-5 for in-
-	, · -		vestigation.
1.7.2 m.s.			F-N- None.
Wire.	s- 3	0934	Wire team leaving friendly lines on-
	ia escerio y		route to middle terminal.
Wire	s⊷ 3	1000	Wire team at middle terminal.
H&S	8-3	1010	All Secure.
F/2	8-3	1030	All Secure.
T .	์ ธ⊶์3์	1044	H/1/A patrol at AT 055590.
_ ਜ਼	. 8⊷3	1046	F/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #2 (AT 994652).
17	8~3	1049	Taba Co maturmed to Tr (AI 7740)27.
F B B/L			
12\T	.: g ⊷3	1100	SPOT REPORT repoived DTG 010950H.
5- 3 ,	Regt	1 106	SPOT REPORT
			A- Hotel
			B- 010950H
			C- BT 035569.
			D- H/2/A found at above coordinates
			a froshly out bamboo pole, search of
			the area disclosed 6 feet from cut
	•	_	
1 4.	•		polo a punji trap.
			E- Punji trap was dostroyed.
_			F-N-None.
F	8 ⊷3	1120	F/6 has gone to H/6 position.
F H _	S-3	1120	H/2/A roturned to En CP.
E / L	ã - 3	1121	
_, _			no ID card, Hamlot: FHONG LUE, Villago:
• • • •	•		ARVAR ARIONG 34 states 2 mms 2022 = 2
7A 5T		ት ተመው ነ	THANH THUONG, district, DIEM BONG, ago 7
H F/2 E/L	S-3	.1121	F/2/4 patrol at Ck Pt #3 (AT 990648).
£*	5- 3	1149	F/6 and H/6 have returned to Bn CP.
F/2	S-3	1153	F/2 have returned to Bn CP.
H	83	1151	. Resupply vehicle has reached Hetal CP.
		1200	Received 1 round of sniper fire, Fr:
1000	,رسب	00 سیسے	BE 008633 Mino to striput thing FT:
•	• •		BF 008633. Wire team was at middle ter-
_ ′ `			minal when received sniper round.
H	s ⊷3	1200	LVT's loft Hotel CP for H/3 CP.
H&S .	s-3	1200	Vietnamoso brought to the gate on a
			strotcher.
			DECLASSOFIED
	. •	'	- GRACKSONLIKI

· ·			
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
F/2	5-3	1310	All socuro
H	7-3	1326	Rocaived H/1/A additional day activities,
H&S	~ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	1349	All socuro
H (2	~~3	13.52	H/1/a patrol has departed friendly lines.
F/2	, s⊷3·~ °	<u>11436</u>	Rocoived P/2 day and night activities for
u	£-3	11. E6.	2 Sopt.
Н 3/1		14 56	Rocolvod H Company activities for 3 Sept.
Δ 1	5-3 5-3	<u>単元</u>	Returning to friendly lines.
G F	\$-3	1,20 1,38	G Company departing Bn CP.
Ħ	5 ₉ 3	1600	F/1 has returned to friendly lines. Received Initial SPOT REPORT.
Ĥ	, 5-3	1618	Received additional activities for
A	÷	1010	Sopt 1.
F/2	8 -3 !	1620	All secure
H&S	\$-3	1625	All socuro
5-3	Rogt	1630	FINAL SPOT REPORT
ر-0	1.960	10,00	A - Hotel
			B = 011430
1			C - BT 039582
		,	D - H/1/A found frosh foot prints
•			leading to a hole la X la ft, at above
	•	• •	coordinates. By probing the hole, a
•	y, ek y⊈y r		punji stake was found.
1		•	E - A M-26 groundo was thrown into hole
	٠.		causing a secondary explosion. It was
	,		bolioved to be a 60mm round. Leaving
	4		a critor 3 x 2½ Ft.
			F-N Nono
G	5-3	1 635	Received INITIAL SPOT REPORT Request tanks at 020900H at coordinates
5 -3	Rogt	1640	Request tanks at 020900H at coordinates
			998 533.
5-3	, Rogt	1645	FINAL SPOT REFORT
		4.00	A - Golf
			B - 011610H
		•	C - fr: 008618 on: 00261
	••.		D - Golf received 20 rds, sniper fire
	•		from referenced coord, Fire appeared
•	· · · · ·		to be from M-1 carbines.
			E - Fire was returned with 50 rds 7.62
		. 3.	and 4 M-79 rds; area was searched, VC
		•	appeared to have a broken contact and
			loft area.
₽/o	'a n	ממל ני	F-N None
. F/2	8- 3	1700	All socuro
F 5_3	S-3	1705	F/3 patrol roturned to CP.
ر-~	H,G	1707	Reference HT 149, received call signs
H	S-1 .	1710	and frequency.
\boldsymbol{n}	₽ #1 ,	TITA	Passed PDS to S-1.

_			
FROM	TO	TIME	Messages
H&S	S-3	1711	All socure
G	⁴ -3	1720	Position Roport: AT 998612.
.g .g3	3rd	1755	Hevo I Amtree bagged down at 013568
	AmErace	1	roquest you send another ampree to
Artist Control	•		assist the Amprac which is trying to
•			pull the hogged Amerac. Roply - In
		, .	1 hour equipment will arrive at that
٠		: .	position.
S-3	H	1800	Bo adviso a number of Antiracs may be
ر-ن	17	******	staying at your position tonight.
Mat a	e .a	1810	Angrae retriever will come down from
Noto	S-3	10.10	from mill 55 along moute #14.
_	d 3	1.000	Tronger Charamantes fine mission of An
G	s- 3	1820	Request 81mm morter fire mission at AT
		1	998609.
8118	5-3	1822	Mission on the way.
Note	S -3	1825	G Company firing 81 mission on unknown muse
			of VC in villago.
8-3	н/6	1 833	The retriever will come temerrow, _ '.
_			roquest you have a curity around Ambrae
1.3.5			tonight.
1/9	5-3	1840	Havo one ambush from 2100-2400H at
- 	<u> </u>	4.24.	AT 989628.
S - 3	F/2	1842	Passod 1/9 activity to F/2.
	5-3	1847	Road socurity has returned and gate is
н&Э	رحق	4 041	Bocuro.
_	د خ	- O ·	
<u>G</u>	\$ - 3	18 5	Rocelvod INITIAL SPOT ' REFORT.
H	\$- 3	1900	Hotol cancelled all day activities
	'	,	offective 2 Sopt until further notice.
S-3	Rogt	ر 191	FINAL SPOT REPORT
		1-	$\Lambda - Golf$
			В - 01181 Я
			C - FR: AT 997607
		• .	D - Received fire from BT 004615 on
		:	i other side of river estimated VC plateer,
			with automatic Woapon.
	100		■ Roturnod fire with small arms, 3.5s,
	Commence of the	· · ·	and M-79 rounds.
	to et your and		F - None
		^	0 - 2 Will's (minor-romaining with unit)
, ,	•		H-N None
•	Si n	1017	Fire mission requested for heavy volume
Ġ	S- 3	1917	
			of sniper fire at AT 996609. Granted
<i>/</i> -		B 0 0 ~	and or the way.
E/L	8 ⊷3	1 925	Request information on friendly patrols
			, in area,
Ħ	5-3	1930	Received changes in night time activities.
r/ 2	ნ⊷3	1955	All secure.
E/L	8- 3	2000	Received activities for 2 September.
E/L	5 -3	2010	PROGRESS REPORT
•	-		

Ù.

BEBLASSIFIED

FROM	TO.	TIME	MESSAGES
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			I'o redoap hold due to E/L corpsman having
			one with gunshot wound, one wounded by anti-
	•	٠.	. Pry lire, no contact with VC. no VC
-	'		fortification, village acts normal.
Ħ	8 –3	2030	REPORT OF COMBINED ACTION ACTIVITIES
			(311700H-011700H)
	• •		1. H/3 reports continued Marine & FF
			Joint patrols and security for civilians
			cutting corps. Due to pay day Pris
_			activities and training were curtailed.
•			2. No civilians were troated by cornsman
			during period.
	•		during period. 3. H/3 platoon commander reports that
		• •	" patroi continued to be excellent in results
			4. H/3 reports receiving information from
			rr platson commander at 311950H that aplateo
			of VC were. At coord ST Oh2 583. ARTY
			mission called with good coverage of target
			at 312030.
Ill units	_	2100	All securo ;
ll units		2200	All socure
ll units	-	2300	All secure
5~ 3	all unit	t2310	FRAC ORDER for 2 September 1966.
			1. Execute OPO 219-66
			2. Has provide Anderson Trail security
			and 1 platoon for CP security.
			3. F Company provide 1 platoon for CP
_			security.
- 3	Regt	2310	SPOT REPORT
			A - Golf
			B - 012230H
			C - AT 998607
			D - Received 20 sniper rounds from above
			location.
			/
			Z - Small arms fire was returned.

SYNOPSIS:

l Sept 66 - At 0750H road security for Anderson Trail completed sweep and had negative results. At 0950H H/2/A found a freshly cut bamboo pole at coord 035569; a further search of the area uncovered a punji trap which was destroyed in place. At 1215H 3/1 received 1 round sniper fire while at middle terminal; no action was taken. At 1430H in vicinity of BT 039582 H/1/A found fresh footprints which led to a hole 1-1/2x1-1/2 ft.; further examination revealed a punji stake. After throwing a M-26 grenado into hule a secondary explosion occured leavin; a hole 3 ft. wide and 2-1/2 ft. deep; it is believed to have been a 60mm rounds. No further action was t.ken. At 1520H Golf to left Bn CP towards blocking position. At 1610H Golf Co

received 20 mads sniper fire from 0026 appeared to be from M-1 carbines. Fire returned with 30-7.62 rounds and 4-M-79 rounds after which VG broke contact; area was searched and revealed nothing. At 181班 Golf Co enroute to blocking position received heavy volume of sniper fire from BT 004616 on other side of the river. It was believed that a VC platoon with automatic weapons was firing and fire was returned with small arms, 3. 's and M-79 rounds. Two U.S. WIA's resulted; not med-evaced. At 1917H Golf Co requested fire mission on heavy sniper fire from AT 996609. Impossible to ascertain results of fire treause of necessity for Golf Co to keep moving. At 2230H Golf Co at AT 998609 again was taken under fire by sniper from unknown location; small arms fire was returned against the 20 enemy rounds. There were I company, 1 platoon, and 4 squad sourch and dostroy patrols; 2 platoon and 7 squad socurity patrols; and 4 listoning posts during this poriod.

> D. Z. BOYD cortofied

> > 167

SECRET

s-3 JOURNAL

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 020001H September 1966 TO: 022400H September 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
E/L	S-3	0005	All Secure.
All Units	S-3	0100	All Socuro.
All Units	S - 3	0200	All Socure.
F	s- 3	0205	F/1/A is at Amb #2 (AT 011618).
Ħ	s- 3	0247	All Socuro.
All Units	S-3	0300	All Socuro.
All Units		0 <u>Ľ</u> 00	All Socuro.
E/L	8-3	0707	Road swoop and security for convoy leav-
			ing 2/1 CP in 5 minutes from AT 043620
•	•		ing 2/1 CP in 5 minutes from AT 043620 to BT 038628. PF's are making mine sweep
		••	and are opening road.
All Units	S∞3	0440	All Socuro.
E/L	s̃-3	0450	All Secure, ARVW convoy is bogining
,			to move.
S-3	G.	0,500	Movement from your present position to
	-		planned position to be executed by air.
			Pick up point vicinity operdinates AT
		•	998611 at 020800H by 4 or 5 H464s, TACA
			on your not. Artillory prop fires on
• •	•	٠,	LZ vicinity coordinates BT 005596 from
-	.•	,	020740H to 020750H. Air strike from
		-	020750H to 020800H. Last wave will not
-			contain loss than 35 troops. Artillory
			on call concentrations as follows:
			RB #688 - BT 000605, RB #682 - AT"
•		. :	997595, RB #690 - BT 005584, RB #691 -
		4.	BT 013589, RB #692 - 017603, RB #693 -
			BT 010607. Mark your pickup LZ with
	•	•	groon smoke. Last round in artillory
			prop will bo WP.
All Units	S⊷3		
S- 3	51st		•
			into position from position AT 998610,
		·	by air to LZ vicinity BT 006,96 at
44.75			H/2 hours Artillory prop fires for LZ
***			bogin at H-100 minutes. Air strikes at
1			H/110 minutos. Roquest you make any
		•	nocessary adjustments to handle addit-
•		•	ional air traffic and clear area during
			artillery and air striko. All other
			plans romain the same.
\mathbf{F}'	8 ∽3	050 5	F/1/A has roturned to Bn CP.
F F/2	8-3 8-3	0604	All Socuro.
• -	· - -	•	ı

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
HES	Ş -3	0625.	Sweep team has departed Bn CP.
H	S-3	0630	
			ition. H/6 met with Army advisor and
		1.54	discussed displacement of troops.
G '''	S-3	0640	Received sniper fire, SPOT REPORT to
	טייט	0040	- follow
92		0650	
·E	S-3		Echo is departing Bn CP.
S-3	S-4	0655	Received Hotel resupply list.
F/2	S~3	0700	All Secure.
51st	S ~ 3	0717	
	• •		quency to 39.1 FM-Golf frequency at
			0.10.
ARVN	S-3	071 8	Request to know status of tanks.
			Roply Regt is still trying to get
			thom.
E	5-3	0725	Marine stepPed on mine outside of the
	<u>5</u> –5	.:0123	Bn LZ. Med-Evac was colled.
Ė	C 2	Abse"	
	S-3	0735	Received SPOT REPORT from Echo Co.
5-3 .	Regt	0755	SPOT REPORT
	•		A- Echo
A		FIGURE WASTE	B= 020715H
			, C- Fr: BT 010625
			D- While Co was moving at above coord
$[X_{n,n}] = \{x_1, \dots, x_k\}$	•		inates, one marine steped on mine of.
Z1 -			unknown type.
		1997 and 1	E- Med-Evac completed at 0750H.
10.5	al dise		F- Negative.
11	- 1 . t		G- 1 WIA (Med-Evac at 0750H).
urr 10th i	16 C. C.		H-N- None.
*TIE-0	S-3	0756	
1H&\$			ANDERSON TRAIL all secure.
Arty	°, S–3	0 756	From 0745H-0755H artillery fire miss-
24			ion on G position.
$\mathbf{E}/2$	S-3	0757	All Secure.
S-3	-G	0803	Request Golf Co use smoke to mark LZ.
G	8-3	0 807	Helo pilot of 0484 and OE are over
			Colf CO's vicinity.
E	S-3	0808	Echo Co at their final point, (grid
_		4555	line 61).
G .	S-3	0811	
HES	S-3	0815	Helo coming into pickup G Co troops.
:			Mine sweep team back in CP.
Note	S-3	0821	TAC attempting to move aircraft east
			of route #1 to allow 5 minutes Arty
			prep in preposed LZ.
G.	S-3	0830	Request Arty mission on VC in hamlet
e de la companya de La companya de la co	• • • • •		at (AT 996609).
	1. The Control of the		• •

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
F/2	S-3	0831	All secure.
G .	S-3	0832	81mm mission refuested at (AT 996609)
81†s	S-3	0832	81mm on the way.
S-3	81 s	0835	Fire for effect - 70 rounds morter on
	2	*****	(AT 996699).
5- 3	Arty	0836	Request you commence L7 prep fire.
Arty	5-3	0839	Requested Btry #3 from Arty for LZ pren.
Arty	Š~3	0840	lission on the way.
\$ −3	Arty	0842	Drop 100 meters, fire for effect.
3 9th	5-3	0843	Arrived at Objective "A" (BT 012579).
Rangers	5 -	0040	Neg contact.
Arty	S-3	0847	Prom fine mission and a
8îrs	S-3	0847	Prep fire mission ended. End of mission.
5 –3	ARVN	0847	Aironoft strike manual l
H	S-3	0850	Aircraft strike requested.
Air	S-3	0856	Received INITIAL SPOT REPORT
·	2-3	0030	1st wave on the deck: making second
S-3	Post	0000	pick-up now.
22	Regt	0900	FINAL SPOT REPORT
			A - Hotel
			B - 020800H
		-	C - FR: BT 045562 En: BT 044556
. ^			D - H/3 fire team in position at (RT 045
			, 304), Sighted one YU swimming at (RT 044)
			556) towards their nosition.
			E - Small arms were fired at VC
-	•		position, second round struck swimmer
	•		and VC disappeared.
		1	F-H - None
		•	I - Cne (probable)
- /-			J-N - None
E/L G	S-3	0906	Received E/L activities for 3 Sept.
G	_S-3	0911	Golf Co pickup point receiving automatic
	•		'lire. air cover strafing tree line (AT
_		, .	995609).
G	S-3	0913	Golf reports going to use own weapons Anderson Trail all secure.
H& S	્ S −3	0919	Anderson Trail all sécure.
Air	S-3	0920	Troop lift completed.
\$- 3	Air	. 0923	Remain on station west of milroad
			tracks and observe 81mm mortar
	**		mission and adjust fire on pictup
	•		point.
S-3 '	81's	0925	Request Btry#4 on coordinates
	•	- +	(AT 997609) and traverse.
81 's	S-3	0932	On the way.
Note	S-3	0936	Mortar mission in front of G Co position.
	_ -		THE PERSON AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSON

dans.

 $\Sigma \in \mathcal{I}_{\Omega}$

FROM	ТО	TIME	MESSAGES
E/2/A	S- 3	0937	F/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 007639).
81 ts	ี 8-3	0959	1 round of smoke at AT 996584.
1/11	S ~ 3	1000	Request 1 round smoke at AT 998585.
F/2	8-3	1000	All Socuro.
Ğ 🖖		1011	Roquest 1 round of smoke at BT 005595.
ਹ ਜ਼ਾ	S- 3	1016	
F S- 3	Rogt	1023	Called in H Go's position report.
ζ - ς	8-3	1020	dolf dole negition manner (PT 003595).
G		1038	Golf Co's position report (BT 003595). Requested artillory mission at BT 005095.
G	_ S-3	101.0	INITIAL SPOT REPORT
S- 3	Rogt	Totto	· INTITUD DEGI UDLOMI
•			A- Golf
			B- 020915H
	• '		C- AT 991/609.
			D- Golf Co at holicopter pickup point
			at above coordinates, received heavy
	•		automatic fire from AT 992609.
1,000	5 14 7 Tu		E- Fire was returned with small arms,
			M-79's, artillory, and strafing run of
			Win/c.
			F- Nono.
			.G- 2 (ovacuated to Hill#55).
	· ·	3	H-N- Nono.
81 s	<u>a3</u>	าดเล	Artillory mission for Golf Co comploted
F	8-3 S- 3	1100	F/2 All Secure.
Ħ	. 0 3	1104	Request artillery mission on 6 VC in
п	· S-3	1100	a boat at coordinates AT 999549.
<u></u>		973.3.0	
F	S- 3	1110	F/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (AT 999638).
39th	_ •		POLA D
Rangors	S-3	1110	39th Rangers commenced movement to
			objectivo B.
8-3	Rogt	$112i_{1}$	Called in Golf Co position report
		•	(BI 003595).
81's	S-3'	1130	Artillory mission for Hotel completed,
		• •	6 probable VC KIA.
ATR	S- 3	1 210	Air strike under way at enemy troops
	,	. 5	in field at AT 992600.
Noto	8− 3	1222	Enemy troops moving west, friendly
11000	ر–۵	• .	troops moving in.
s- 3	A RT Y	1226	Artillory mission requested at village
ر=ي	are retr		AT 992600, 10-15 VC in villago.
ARTY ""	''' . 8⊷3	1231	Artillory battory roady for fire at AT
ARTI	ر⊶ق ·	サビンサ	992600 any time. At will adjust.
- A 10		1000	
s-3	ARTY	1232	Fire 1 round for marking.

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
AIR	5-3	1255	End of mission
AIR	S-3	1300	Requesting air strike.
AIR	S-3	1305	Air strike under way at AT 985600.
AIR	S-3	1309	Estimated 6 KBA's at end of mission.
AIR	S-3	1310	Air strike requested.
E	S-3	1317	Position Report: BT 013617, BT 017608, BT 010612.
H	S 3	1320	Requested 81mm mission on VC sniper at BT 030555.
G	S-3	1321	All strike under way at vicinity GS 9858.
H&S	S - 3	1321	All Secure.
AIR	8-3	1332	Last reported position of air strike AT 991585.
G .	8-3	1340	Received resupply request.
·AIR	8- 3	1340	On station at 1315, mission completed
-	U J	-2 -3-	at 1334. Target area at AT 991585
		ž i	with 8 structures destroyed, 8
	-		structures damaged and 8-10 KBA's at
			AT 993599.
AIR	s- 3	1.347	Air strike at AT 993609 now in pro-
Rogt '	8-3.	1349	Fire mission requested at Br 040540,
wago	ر-ن	AU47	estimated VC company in hamlet at
4	, 1 ₀	*1.00	HT 050533.
AIR	s- 3	17 [†] 03	On station at 1344, mission completed
			at 1404 at AT 993609, 6 structures destroyed, 6 structures damaged and
	•	. '	
- _		41.91.	12 KBA ts.
Ŗ	\$- 3	1 և 11	81mm mortar mission at VC sniper,
		#1. n D	at BT 030555. Results 1 Probable MTA.
81 18	\$⊷ 3	1418	Arty called fire mission on 7 or 8
	•		VC in open, (vic BT 021605) results
O		71.01.	were 7 probable KIA and 1 Probable WIA.
81, ts	8⊷3	1424 1424	Fire mission on the way.
\mathbf{E}/\mathbf{r}	. S- 3 S- 3		
Ģ	⊱≤	3£,1£	Received Mod-cap report, passed on to
_		11.1.0	Se5.
G.	8 -3	1443	Received INITIAL SPOT REPORT
8-3	Rogt	TOTA	FINAL SPOT REPORT
	- (A- Golf
	• •		B- 020015H
			U= KI: AI 774007 DI: AI 7720074
			C= Fr: AT 994609 En: AT 992609. D- Golf received heavy automatic fire
	•		T + Q // CD Q / Q - Q - Q - Q - Q - Q - Q - Q - Q -
			E- Golf returned small arms, M-79
			rounds, 81mm morter mission of 70 HE
			rounds and 1 WP was fired. Area was
			not chocked due to extraction of unit.
			F- Nono. G- 2 (1 mod-ovac and 1 remained).
	1		H-N- Nono.
			11

 $\{\mathcal{W}^{\mathfrak{C}}, \, | \, a_{\mathfrak{C}}$

S-3 Regt 1518 FINAL SPOT REFORT A - Hotel B - 021400H C - Fr: BT 032561 En: BT 030555 D - H/2/B received sniber fire from BT 030555. E - 81mm mission of 3-WP & 5 - Heat was called. Target coverage good. F - None G - 1 minor (not evacuated) H-N - None S-3 Regt 1520 FINAL SPOT REFORT A - Hotel B - 021133H C - Fr: AT 998553 En: AT 999555 D - H/1/A observed & VC with weapons at above coordinates heading south towards river. E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by beat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 kDA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1550 Air strike called at (AT 990595). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). Brimm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of targe and VC could no longer be seen. SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 B - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552). E - S/h and 81mm mortar mission were fired.	FROM	10	TIME	MESSAGES
A - Hotel B - 021400H C - Fr: BT 030555 D - H/2/B received sniper fire from ET 030555. E - 81mm mission of 3-WP & 5 - Heat was called. Target coverage good. F - None G - 1 minor (not evacuated) H-N - None FINAL SPOT NUPORT A - Hotel B - 021133H C - Fr: AT 998553 En: AT 999555 D - H/1/A observed 6 VC with weapons at above coordinates heading south towards river. E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA, None by ground fire. Air strike called at (AT 900595). Med-evac frouested for malarie victim at at (ET 046562). H S-3 1550 Med-evac for WIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USHC, ARNN's to assist. Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (TT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of targend VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: ET 024561 En: MT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	\$- 3 -	Regt	1518	FINAL SPOT REPORT
B - 021400H C - Fr: BT 032561 En: BT 030555 D - H/2/B received sniper fire from BT 030555. E - 81mm mission of 3-WP & 5 - Heat was called. Target coverage good. F - None G - 1 minor (not evacuated) H-N - None FINAL SPOT WIPORT A - Hotel B - 021133H C - Fr: AT 998553 En: AT 999555 D - H/1/A observed 6 VC with weapons at above coordinates heading south towards river. E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air strike called at (AT 990595). Med-evac recuested for malaric victim at at (ET 046562). Med-evac for VIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USKC, ARWN's to assist. 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 046552).	A	· · · ·		tA - Hotel
C - Fr: BT 032551 En: ST 030555 D - H/2/B received sniper fire from BT 030555. E - 81mm mission of 3-WP & 5 - Heat was called. Target coverage good. F - None G - 1 minor (not evacuated) H-H - None FYNAL SPOT RIPORT A - Hotel B - 021133H C - Fr: AT 998553 En: AT 999555 D - N/1/A observed 6 VC with weapons at above coordinates heading south towards river. E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air strike called at (AT 990595). Med-evac recuested for malaria victim at at (FT 046562). Med-evac for WIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Operation Fotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist. Scho Co sighted 3 VC at (FT 019607): 81mm mortar mission recuest. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).				
B - H/2/B received sniper fire from BT 030555. E - 81mm mission of 3-WP & 5 - Heat was called. Target coverage good. F - None G - 1 minor (not evacuated) H-M - None FINAL SPOT WIPORT A - Hetel B - 021133H C - Fr: AT 998553 En: AT 999555 D - H/1/A observed 6 VC with weapons at above coordinates heading south towards river. E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-M- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air strike called at (AT 990595). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (ET 046562). Med-evac for WIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Operation Fotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USHC, ARWN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (TT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 F C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	•	-		C - Fr: BT 032561 En: BT 030555
BT 030555, E - 81mm mission of 3-WP & 5 - Heat was called. Target coverage good. F - None G - 1 minor (not evacuated) H-M - None S-3 Regt 1520 FINAL SPOT NOPORT A - Hotel B - 021133H C - Fr: AT 998553 En: AT 999555 D - N/1/A observed 6 VC with weapons at above coordinates heading south towards river. E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-M- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1550 Air strike called at (AT 990595). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). H S-3 1550 Med-evac for WIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Operation Fotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USHC, ARWI's to assist. Bcho Co sighted 3 VC at (BT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of targ and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).		•	٠	
E - 81mm mission of 3-WP & 5 - Heat was called. Target coverage good. F - None G - 1 minor (not evacuated) H-N - None FINAL SPOT MIPORT A - Hotel B - 021133H C - Fr: AT 998553 En: AT 999555 D - N/1/A observed 6 VC with weapons at above coordinates heading south towards river. E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1550 H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malarie victim at at (BT 046562). Med-evac for VIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Operation Notel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist. 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of targe and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	A	-	• . 1	* BT 030555
was called. Target coverage good. F - None G - 1 minor (not evacuated) H-M - None S-3 Regt 1520 FINAL SPOT WIPORT A - Hotel B - 021133H C - Fr. AT 998553 En. AT 999555 D - H/1/A observed 6 VC with weapons at above coordinates heading sorth towards river. E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 RE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1555 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). Arty S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USKC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Reho Co sighted 3 VC at (PT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of term and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).		·		E - 81mm mission of 1 WD & 5 - Heat
F - None C - 1 minor (not evacuated) H-N - None S-3 Regt 1520 FINAL SPOT WIPORT A - Hotel B - 021133H C - Fr: AT 998553 En: AT 999555 D - H/1/A observed 6 VC with weapons at above coordinates heading south towards river. E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1535 Air strike called at (AT 990595), Med-evac requested for malarie victim at at (ET 046562). H S-3 1552 Med-evac for VIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Med-evac for VIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Scho Co sighted 3 VC at (TT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).				The collect Toward several seed
G - 1 minor (not evacuated) H-N - None FINAL SPOT NIPORT A - Hotel B - 021133H C - Fr: AT 998553 En: AT 999555 D - H/1/A observed 6 VC with weapons at above coordinates heading south towards river. E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (ET 046562). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (ET 046562). Med-evac for VIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Motel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USEC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (TT 019607): 8Imm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of term and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 FOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).				
S-3 Regt 1520 FINAL SPOT NOTORT A - Hotel B - 021133H C - Fr: AT 998553 En: AT 999555 D - H/1/A observed 6 VC with weapons at above coordinates heading south towards river. E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 kBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1550 H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (ET 046562). Hed-evac for WIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Med-evac for WIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Med-evac for WIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Send S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USKC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co signited 3 VC at (TT 019607): SImm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of term and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Rogt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).			1	
S-3 Regt 1520 FINAL SPOT NEPORT A - Hotel B - 021133H C - Fr: AT 998553 En: AT 999555 D - H/1/A observed 6 VC with weapons at above coordinates heading south towards river. E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1535 Air strike called at (AT 990595). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). Med-evac for VIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USHC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (TT 019607): 8Imm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: 8T 026552 B T H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).				H_N = None
A - Hotel B - 021133H C - Fr: AT 998553 En: AT 999555 D - H/1/A observed 6 VC with weapons at above coordinates heading south towards river. E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1555 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USKC, ARVN's to assist. Beliam mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 B - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	S-3	Regt	1520	FINAL SPOT REPORT
B - 021133H C - Fr: AT 998553 En: AT 999555 D - H//A observed 6 VC with weapons at above coordinates heading south towards river. E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1550 Air strike called nt (AT 990595). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). Arty S-3 1600 Departion Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USHC, ARVN's to assist. 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 B - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	~ ~		W0-0	
C - Fr: AT 998553 En: AT 999555 D - H/1/A observed 6 VC with weapons at above coordinates heading south towards river. E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). H S-3 1550 Med-evac for VIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (PT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C - FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 B - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).				
D - H/1/A observed 6 VC with weapons at above coordinates heading south towards river. E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1535 Air strike called at (AT 990595). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). H S-3 1552 Med-evac for WIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (PT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	• 1	. :	. `:	
towards river. E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 kBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1535 Air strike called at (AT 990595). He S-3 1550 Med-evac recuested for malarie victim at at (BT 046562). He S-3 1552 Med-evac for WIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Fotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (TT 019607): 8Imm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).				0 = 11, 11 330000 bit; 11 333000
towards river. E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 kBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1535 Air strike called at (AT 990595). He S-3 1550 Med-evac recuested for malarie victim at at (BT 046562). He S-3 1552 Med-evac for WIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Fotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (TT 019607): 8Imm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).				of chara accordingted backing mouth
E - VC ran for river and crossed fiver by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1535 Air strike called at (AT 990595). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malarie victim at at (BT 046562). H S-3 1552 Med-evac for WIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USHC, ARWN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (PT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 B - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	• •		Service Section	ar above coordinates neading south
by boat and landed at (AT 999549). Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1535 Air strike called at (AT 990595). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). H S-3 1552 Med-evac for WIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (TT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel H - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 B - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15	., .	
Artillery mission was called on above coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1535 Air strike called at (AT 990595). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). H S-3 1552 Med-evac for VIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USHC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (PT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 B - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).			,	
Coordinates consisting of 7-105 HE rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1535 Air strike called at (AT 990595). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (ST 046562). H S-3 1552 Med-evac for WIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USEC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (PT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	\vec{r}	r		
rounds. Good coverage of target. F-N- None Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1535 Air strike called at (AT 990595). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (ET 046562). H S-3 1552 Med-evac for VIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USHC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (PT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).				
Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1535 Air strike called at (AT 990595). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). H S-3 1552 Med-evac for VIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (TT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	4.5			
Air S-3 1530 Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598). 2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod, 1 KBA. None by ground fire. Air S-3 1535 Air strike called at (AT 990595). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). H S-3 1552 Med-evac for WTA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (PT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 B - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	•		•	
Air S-3 1535 Air strike called at (AT 990595). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). H S-3 1552 Med-evac for WIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (PT 019607): 8Imm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 B - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	4.00			F-N- None
Air S-3 1535 Air strike called at (AT 990595). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). H S-3 1552 Med-evac for WIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (TT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of taraand VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	Air	S-3	1530	Air strike at coordinates (AT 992598).
Air S-3 1535 Air strike called at (AT 990595). H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). H S-3 1552 Med-evac for WIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Rogt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USMC. ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (TT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of tara and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 B - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).		•		2 structures destroyed, 10 damagod,
H S-3 1550 Med-evac requested for malaria victim at at (BT 046562). H S-3 1552 Med-evac for VIA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (PT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of tarm and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D = H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).		4.1	-	1 KBA. None by ground fire.
at (ST 046562). H S-3 1552 Med-evec for VTA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (PT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of tark and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D = H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	•			Air strike called at (AT 990595).
Regt S-3 1552 Med-evac for VTA (civilain) at (AT 995577). Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (T 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of tara and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	Н	⊊ ⊷3	1550	
Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (Tro19607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of tara and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).		-	'	
Regt S-3 1600 Operation Hotel 149 changed to Operation TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist. Arty S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (PT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of target and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D = H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	H			Med-evac for WIA (civilain) at (AT 995577).
TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist. Beho Co sighted 3 VC at (Tro19607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of term and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D = H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	Regt	S-3	1600	Operation Notel 149 changed to Operation
S-3 1610 Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (PT 019607): 81mm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of tara and VC could no longer be seen. S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 B - H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).			•	TROY-USMC, ARVN's to assist.
8Imm mortar mission request. Results: 3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of tara and VC could no longer be seen. SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D = H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	Arty	S-3	1610	Echo Co sighted 3 VC at (PT'019607):
3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of tara and VC could no longer be seen. SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D = H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).		•		81mm mortar mission request. Results:
A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D = H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).				3 VC KIA (probable) good coverage of tara
S-3 Regt 1633 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 B = H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	_			and VC could no longer be seen.
A - Hotel B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 B = H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	S-3	Regt	1633	SPOT REPORT
B - 021600H C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D = H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552).	·.·	9	•	* A _ Ua+a1
C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552 D = H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552). E - S/A and 81mm mortar mission were fired.				B - 021600H
D = H/2/A received sniper fire from (BT 026552). E - S/L and 81mm mortar mission were fired.			19 6 6	C FR: BT 024561 En: BT 026552
(BT 026552). E - S/L and 81mm mortar mission were fired.			'. '	D = H/2/A received spiner fire from
E = S/h and 81mm mortar mission were fired.				(BT 026552).
The second of th			•	E = S/A and 81mm mortar mission were fired.
Unable to sweep due to anipor beingon the	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	
other side of river.	$f_{ij}^{(i)} = f_{ij} = f_{ij}$			other side of river.
F-N- None				F-N None
The second secon	1.700			, a - Arm MOLLO

DECLISSIFIED

12

FROM	To-	TAFE	MESSAGES
S-3	Rogt		SPOT REPORT
	,		4- Hotol
		• • •	В→ 021500н
			C- Fr: BF 030561 En: 030565.
	l oc	@0 000	D- H/2/B received sniper fire from BT
			""" (A C O C O C O C O C O C O C O C O C O C
		•	E- Small arms fire and 5 M-79 rounds were returned.
			F-N- Unknown
8-3	Rogt	1644	SPOT REPORT
			A- Golf
			В- 020920Н
		•	C- Fr: BT 003596 En: BT 003597.
- }			D= 44TOT 10 minutes amon pine op to
j.		1	Biroraft controlles he on to
		•	aircraft controlled by an AO propod LZ with 250 lbs bombs, napalm and 20mm
			WOOVE COOFGINETOS Vin holinophonia
	100		Tupon tanging (tolt Co monotored to det
			no am sharr arms tipo
			F- Fire was returned with small arms and M-79 rounds. Aircraft were called
•. •			VII UNUMY BORITION At RM AASEA7 A
	-		LILIBUT OF F/4 A/C completed single like
-		•	Sold Pill Brackette Brack City Property
CO	s- 3	1649	r⊷n → nono.
H/3	S- 3	1 700	CO back at 2/1 CP. Mod Evac comploted.
ΔO	Ş- 3	1714	M-35 bomb at AT 991588 and 500 lb
3.70			DOMOS AT AT 993570
1/9	\$- 3	1740	Friendly activities adjacent to
8~3	F/2	1800	4/1'6 TAUR.
	1/-	2000	Bo advised of friendly activity in GS 9862 from 2030H to 2300H.
E	S- 3	1800	Recaived SPOT REPORT from Echo for
			OUT 100H •
S - 3	Rogt	1810	SPOT REPORT
• :		•	A- Echo
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,	B- 021700H C- En: BT 018604 Fr: BT 015609.
	•	•	D- Enomy movement was sighted at ro-
•			- 10100000 CODINI) MATALE, River files
			MISSION Was called on 2 th sames
			- Filssion covered the target very
			woll and 3 VC disappoared.
			I-3 (probable).
		_	J-N- Nono.
s - 3	Rogt	1820	SPOT REPORT
			A= Golf
			В- 02091 ін
	•		DECLASSIFIED

	,		Co. P. W. M.
K3054	70	THE	MESSAGES
			C - FR: AT 995609 En: 996608
			G GO (-) at LZ in wir (AT GGERAG)
			awaiting helo lift to join remainder
			of Co, received automatic fire from
			141C (AT 996608).
		* 1.	E - Fire was returned by small arma and
		• •	Page Mission Was fired consisting of
	100		70 HE And WP. Enemy fire was surpressed
	·		and b dutomotic weapons were neutrolized
			I - 8 (probable)
Z"	е .	3000	O-11- HOHE
E	S_3	1820	
A		None	area vic (AT 990588).
Arty	S-3	1820	Hotel request fire mission on sniper of
A			(BI 020352).
Arty	S-3	1820 1828	Mission for Hotel fired.
Arty S-3	\$- 3	1828	und of fire mission.
D 3	Regt	1850	SPOT REPORT
			A' - G
•			B - 021000H
•			C - Fr: 003597 En: AT 995600
			D - G Co swept hamlet vic (BT 003597)
			and found a great deal of blood in huts. OF on station observed VC fleeing in
_			on station observed VC fleeing in
- N			a westerly direction.
			a westerly direction. E - Four A/C controlled by AO fired on fleeing VC.
		-	
			F-II None
			I - 5 KBA's (probable)
Air	_\$ <u>-3</u>	1652	J-N None
****	, 4 – G	4004	Helo down with 15 people at (AT 991588).
H&S	S-3	1855	Requested another helo to evac troops.
5-3	Š-3	1970	Vehicles have all returned to CP. SFOT REPORT
		2020	6 w 2/1
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	· ·	A = 2/1 B = 021200H
			C - En: AT 992600
			D - AO observed VC unit approx 15
			minutes vic of (AT 992600).
			E - Artillery mission of 35-105 rounds
			Was ilred at above coordinates An
			observed direct hit on fleeing VC.
200	·.	:	F - None
J	4.7	.2004	F - None G - None
	1g 1	2 1. 2	H - None
45.5	19 (•)		H - None II - 9 (probable)
		21.5	J-M None

FROM		TO	TIME	MESSAGES
S-3		Rogt	1930	FINAL SPOT REPORT
				$\Lambda = 2/1$
				В- 021300Н
				, C- En: ΔΙ 991585
				D- AO observed VC unit flooing south
		•		at referenced coordinates.
				E- Aircraft strike was called and con-
	∴ ,			trolled by AO. AO reported good effect
				on target.
				F⊷H≂ Nono.
	· · .	٠	1000	I- 10 (probablo killed by air), 6
		:4 \		structures destroyed and 8 struct-
				'uros damagod.
			: .	J-N- Nono.
S- 3		Rogt	1931	final, spot report
				Λ- 2/3.
				B- 021345H
	•			С- ЛТ 993609
	'			D- AO on station observed VC moving
				in vicinity of above coordinates.
1.0				E- AO controlled air strike and ob-
	200			served mapalm strike on 12 VC running
	.*			from a building.
	•.			F-H- None.
\$ ∽ 3		Regt	19 40	FINAL SPOT REPORT
				A- 2/1
				B- 021350H
				С- АТ 993609
				D- AO observed VC moving at above
				coordinates.
				E- AO controlled air strike and ob-
		•		served good effect on enemy troops
	••			in the open.
	1.	· 4	٠,	F-H None.
				I-6 (probablo killed by air), 6
•		•		structures damaged.
- 1		T1	1940	J-N- Nono. FINAL SPOP REPORT
S- 3		Rogt	7.94.0	
		•	1	∴- 2/1 B- 021530H
				C- AT 992598
	•	•		D= 40 on station observed unit of VC's at above coordinates.
			1	AC.P or spoke contdiffineds.

FROM	ТО	TIME	MESSAGES
. 		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	E- AO controllod aircraft on air
			striko on onomy position. AO ob-
			sorved good effect on target.
			F-H- Nono.
:		: *	1-1 (probable KBA), 1 damaged
		13 G	structure and 2 destroyed.
- ;	• • • •		J-N- Nono.
AIR	S− 3	1943	. N men lifted from LZ. 15 still
		2017	remaining.
E/L	s- 3		PROGRESS REPORT:
i			.: Rocoived Mod Cap. Mine swooping/road
:	est of the		security made small contact with VC
			at 1400H (BT 041622). No VC fortifi-
d 2	βr	101.4	cations, village activity normal.
8-3	Rogt	TAH0	FINAL SPOT REPORT
			A = Hotol
			B - 021800T
		1	C - FR: EF 023552 EN: 026552
	***	٠.	: D - H/2/A received heavy sniper fire
- •		2	from above coordinates.
•	1,000	4	E - S/A fire returned and 81mm mertar
March 1	3 4 1 2 1 6		mission requested. Good offect
		*	non target.
			F-N- None, area not searched due to
n /o	a 2	2000	barrior of SONG DIEM BINH river.
F/ 2	S-3 S-3		All Sceuro.
H & C			All Socuro.
#&\$ 5 ~3	S=3 Boot	5050	INITIAL SPOT REPORT
⊕−)	wo Ro		A- Foxtrot
,			13B≠ 021930H
			- (C- AT 991588
Ì	Market Commence		D- F/L with ECD support being brought
			in by holicopter at the above
	5		coordinatos, received heavy auto-
,			matic fire from south, west, and
			oast - One helianatan was shot
			down and is burning!
			E- Troops, EOD pooplo, and crow woro
			extracted.
			F- Nono.
			G- 14 troops slightly injured, no
·	-		information available if any wore
	•		wounded.
			H-N- Nono.
G	S- 3	2030	All Socuro.
u	ر-ه	-0,0	WENT SAINTAR

FROM	TO	T1}Œ	MESS/GES
F	S=3	2035	F/1/A patrol departed CP.
Ĥ	S-3 ·	2040	Report of Combined Activities from
			011700 to 021700, Sept.
	1	•	1. H/3 continued effective joint
			night and day activities combined
	•		Squad participated in operation H-
			149 and accounted for 1 VC KIA as
			reported before.
			2. Hotel Co CP one visited by VINH HOA
			village chiof NGUVET NEW THY and village
			CADRE at 1300H; DS Army advisor visited
			GP short after and training secured:
		•	village chief, CADRE and 1 sound of
•			Marines went to the hamlet of DONG
			BONG for census work. While in hamlet
	, ,		village CADRE burned 1 house claimed
	٠.		VC; further probbing of house by
			Maninos found situanol /hunton comles
		•, • •	Marines found a tunnel/bunker complex
		•	at right angles. Engr at CP were
			summoned. A patrol leader from local
			platoon joined group at the hamlet
			then returned to CP and introduced
			himself. Similiar security arranged
		_	for 030800H.
	_	'	3. Hotel Co CP combined Medical aid
			stations treated first patient which
	•		included 1 woman, 4 men, and 16
			children. H/3 corpsman treated 60 a-
•			dalta and 27 obilians
_	,		dults and 37 children.
•			4. Indiginous activities in CP in-
			crease: included woman gardening ad-
			jacent to 81's firing position. Sight
			Beers were many. Route #14 full of
		,	foot traffic returning from homes in-
		•	H-149 objective area with their poss-
			essions.
F/2	S-3	2055	All Secure:
E,F,G,H		2100	All Secure:
Hés	Ş~3	2105	All Secure.
S- 3	Regt	2150	FINAL SPOT REPORT
5 −∨	11-5 C	41JV	A- Foxtrot
		•	B- 021930H
			C- AT 991588
•		•	D- F/1 with EOD support was being
	٠.		lifted by helicopter to above coord-
			inates to destroy 2 dud 500 pound
•	•	١	bombs that had been dropped dud at
			the location.
			·

FROM	TO	TIME	_ MESSAGES
			Two holicoptors made first pass and
	i		roccived heavy automatic fire.
	. i		Molicoptors voored off and made so-
, ;	i, St. Sauti		cond run and first helicoptor re-
• :			ocived hit from either 57RR round
•	7	$R^{2} = 0.00$	or mortar round and crashed, com-
14			monoing to burn in the tall section.
		,	E- Pooplo loft holicoptor and sot
٠, ,		•	up a 360 dogree perimeter around the
.:		•	downed helicopter. Aircraft control-
• ; ;			led by AQ provided 20mm cannon fire
			and napaum bombs for support. Second
1	3.50 2.45	• .	'Holicoptor landed; troops ovacuated
ູລາ	(a)		8 injured people; ECD placed satchel
			chargo on the downed helicopter and
$-\gamma_{i}$ i			dostroyed it. Two holicopters then
		9 Table 1974	roturned and evacuated remaining
			troops. Artillory fire was called
	The state of the s		on the position after helicoptors
£. S.	- 31 e 5 350		left area.
•	11.		F- None
			G-8 injured, 2 serious, 1 with
	ាល ស្រី	39.2 No.	brokon shoulder and broken hip, the
	_		"jother with a wound in the thigh.
ر آوي ديا د			CH-N- Nono
▲ RTY	s-3.	2215	Fire mission requested by 39th
-			Rangers at BT 011588, suspected
	1	1.	onomy mortar firing position. Fired
		and the second second	'. 6 Hoat. Good offact on target.
Ħ	\$-3	2300	Rocoived Spot Report H/2/2 BT
		<u>.</u>	022130H
3- 3	Rogt	, oses	SPOT REPORT
		7 F 127	A- Hotol
		r # 14 1	B- BT 022130H
•	•	2. 7 I V V	C- H/2 blocking position Br 024,588
			D- H/2/A roported movement south of
			position. Illumination by 81mm and
			Artillery was short. 81mm fire mis-
		600	, sion covored target well. Movement
			coased. Approximately 15 minutes
			after fire mission coased, what ap-
			· poared to be an Artillory round
•	S. S.	Sec. 1	landed and exploded 50 meters to the
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		right of reference coordinates.
	escribit <u>e</u> del	S (10 mg/mg/mg/mg/mg/mg/mg/mg/mg/mg/mg/mg/mg/m	right of reference coordinates. E-Q- None F/1/A at imb #2 (BT 019622).
F	S- 3	y 2335	F/1/A at amb #2 (BT 019622).

.13.7393

2 Sopt - At 0600H Echo Co dopartod Bn CP. At 0624H Echo Co Marino detenated an inknown type of mine at BT 010625: Mod-Evac comploted 0750H. At 0740H artillory began prop fires on LZ in vic BT 005596. At 0817H helicopter picked up Golf Co and procooded to LZ. At 0827H artillory mission was called by Golf Co on hamlet at AT 996609 because of intensive automatic weapons fire. At 0830H 81's were callod on samo target and after approximately 70 bounds were fired the automatic weapons coased; 8 probable KIA's were roportod. Botwoon 0839-0847H artillory, mortars, and air strikes prop on IZ. At 0856H 1st wave of troops landed and holo's returned for remaining men. At 091hH Golf elements receive fire in mickup sone AT 996609 and troo line at AT 992609. Fire was roturned with small arms, M-791s, and 81mm mortars: 8 probablo KIA's wore reported. At 0920H Golf Co at LZ received 30 caliber machine gun fire and small arms; it was routrned by Golfis weapons and an air strike was made on enomy position vic BT 003597; at 0930H firing coasod. At 1000H Golf.Co swept hamlot in vic Br 003597; and found a great doal of blood in huts. AO on station observed 6 VC fleeing westerly from vicinity AT 995600. Air strike was called and 5 KBA's were reported. At 1133H H/1/A observed 6 VC with weapons at AT 999555 heading south towards rivor. Artillery mission was called and was reported to have good coverage of the target. At 1210H AO observed approximately 15 VC in open, in the vie of AT 992600: artillery mission was fired and 40 reported direct hit resulting in 9 probable KBA:s. At 1300H AO observed VC in the vie AT 991585 flooing south, Air strike called which resulted in 10 probable KBA's, 6 structures destroyed, and 8 structures damaged. At 1349H AO observed VC moving in the vic AT 993609 and called air strike and reportod 12 KBA's and 6 structures damaged. At 1349H AO in the same vicinity reported VC movement and called air strike and reported 12 KEA's, and 6 structures damaged and 6 structures destroyed. At 1400H H/2/B at BT 032561 recoived sniper fire from BP 030555 and called an 81mm mission; I probablo KBA. At 1500H H/2/B received sniper fire at BT 030565 and returned fire with small arms and 5-M79 rounds; unable to swoop area due to assigned mission. At 1530H AO observed VC at AT 992598 and called air strike; reported good offect on target with 1 prabablo KBA, 10 structures damaged and 2 destroyed. At 1600H H/2/A at BT 024561 received sniper fire from BT 026552 and roturned fife. Unable to sweep area since it was on the side of the river. At 1700H Echo Co at BT 015 609 reported enemy movement at BT 018604.



3.0

1. 15 (1.4

81mm mortar mission was called resulting in 3 pro-bable KBA:a, At 1800H H/2/A at BT 023559 received heavy sniper fire from 026552 and called 81mm mortar mission; unknown results due to barrier of SONG DIEM BINH river. At 1930H F/1 with EOD support team was helo-lifted into vicinity of AT 991588 to ! search for dud 500 pound bombs. Rocelvod heavy autom matic fire from south, west, and east. Called extensive artillory prop prior to attempting insertion. "One helicopter was shot down and burned; troops, ECD personnel and crew were extracted while aircraft provided air support. Burning holicoptor was destroyed by satchel charge. At 2130H H/2/A at BT 024585 reported movement south of their position and 81mm illumination cowas called; it had good coverage and firing coased. : .:.Approximately 15 minutes after fire mission coased. what appeared to be an artillery round, landed and expleded 50 meters to the right of referenced coordinates. There Word 3 companies involved in operation TROY: 1 plateon and 3 squad search and destroy patrols; 4 squad security patrols; 2 PFB's, winhou, and h listeria, posts ე, მცაელესხენითთან 1.. 2 1 42 B B 2 1

> D. Z. BOYD . cortified

Andrew Color Color

The state of the s

STREET, AND THE LIVE SE

Some market of the transfer of the sound of the sound The state of the second visited to the best of the second second

The state of the s

A STATE OF THE STA

S. P. SP. Committee.

200 01 - 3 + 5

Line of the garden with

The Fall Topicals

C. 187,61 (C.)

\$-3 JOURNIL - 2nd Battalion, 1st Marinos

From: 030001H Soptombor 1966 T: 032400H Soptombor 1966

•			
FROM	TO	TIME	PESSAGES
All Units		0001	All Socuro
E	S-3	0002	Echo company roquostod 81mm fire
			mission at coordinates BF (15605)
			Target; personnal. 81's were shot,
6. 2 °	.,		3. WP and 5 Hoat
E	S+3	0015	Echo company roquested 81mm fire
	Γ,	•	mission at coordinates BT 010609.
	·. ,		Target; Personnel moving along
		41	rivor. 81's wore shot, 3 WP and
			15 Hoat.
E	\$- 3	0 020 ·	Echo company requested Artillery
			fire mission at coordinates Bt
			Ol1609. Targot; VC in opon. Artil-
	• , ,		lory fired, 22 Hoat.
E/L	S -3	0030.	E/L/1/A has roturned to C.P.
All Units		0100 %	All Socuro
All Units	s-3	0200	All Socuro
\mathbf{F}^{i}	·S-3	0215	All Socuro
H&S	S-3	0305	All Secure
All Units	\$ ~3	0306	All Socure
All Units	s - 3	0400	All Socuro
H&S	S-3	0510	All Socuro
F/2 , H	• •		· ja
H&S	S- 3	0600	All Secure
H&S	'\$- 3	0610	Mino swoop of ANDERSON TRAIL has
		- • •	bogun.
Ģ	S-3	061.i	All night activities have returned
	* * 1	·	to company CP.
Ħ	S ⊷3	0646	Roquestod Mod-Evac for Marine with
	•		Malaria. Mod-Evac on the way.
F/2	S-3 .	0647	All Socuro
Rogt	\$⊷3 ~	0723	A/O will be up in our area. Ro-
			quost you monitor.
F,	S-3	0730	Chocked out the net.
2/1	S-3	07կ0	Addition to Foxtrot BT 021930H
		. •	Trior to holicopter making 2nd run
•			at AT 991188, in order to land
,			troops to locato 2-500 pound dud
			bombs, 3 artillory mission word
			fired at the enemy's automatic fire.
	'	1	Mission consisted of 75 Hoat, 105
	= 2	ord. r	rounds and 4-10% smoke rounds.
A/O	5-3	0745	4/O observing location of dud bombs.
H&S	\$- 3	0746	ANDERSON TRAIL is all secure.

			
FROM	TO	T IMĘ	MISSAGES
S-3	Lir	0755	Roquest made for choppers for 90 man lift.
H&S	S+3	0756	Road swoop toam back at CP and all
	-		is socuro.
G	s- 3	.0800_	Roquest permission to have one unit
• ·		<i></i>	scarch villago located at BT 007606
- 10		20.0	for tunnols oto.
F/2	8-3	0810	All Secure
Ġ	8-3	0810 0825	IZ resupply coordinates BT 003600
8-3	E	002;3	Effective 0900; Echo company be-
i	: .		comes reserve. Remains present pes- ition and continue present mission;
· .	* * *		Bo prepared for helicopter lift or
			over lend movement to point to be
			dosignatod.
Rogt	S-3	0915	Rocoived weather report.
S⊷3	F/2	0917	Cancelled F/2/B 0900-1300 Passed to
			Rogimont.
F/2	5-3	0930	411 Socuro
Ħ	5- 3	01.60	Having repeated difficulty ob-
		•	taining mosquito ropollont and wea-
			pon alganing goan With rising
			Malaria rate and continued crew
			sorved weapons failure to hinder combat officioney of this unit,
			Will appropriate any personal at-
			tontion company can give this
'			problom.
F/2	s- 3	09戊	All Socuro
н&З	 3	1010	Road Socurity all socuro.
S-3	Rogt	103!	Flan for omployment of Fextret Com-
	·		pany.
		•	1. Attachment FO team 1/11, FO
:: · · .	Algebra		toam 81mm mortar, FAC toam, Dot Engris, EOD toam on stand by.
	6.6	1	2. Holicoptor lift Foxtrot from
		•	prosent position Ha DONG Pridge and
1		•	BN CP to sucuro LZ via Golf Company
		:	at BT 003600.
			at BT 003600. 3. Movo over land by best route on
			S and D opm to objective vio At
			990505 and AT 990597.
•		•. •	4. so propared to destroy bomb duds
1:	and the same		3. Novo over land by best route on S and D opm to objective vie At 998'8' and AT 990'97. 4. Be prepared to destroy bomb duds if found. Investigate downed helicopter and report findings. 5. Be prepared to exploit targets of oppurtunity unlaterally and/or in conjunction with 1/9. Oth Marine Regiment has been informed of in-
			i. Bo trapprod to senicit toneste
	• •	$\ell \in [0, 1]$	of oppurtunity unlaterally and/on
	1.040		in conjunction with 1/9. Ath Marino
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	• ' ''	1.0	tention to operate in this area.
			₹

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
•		,	6. Fixed wing and AO have been
			requested.
			7. Presently awaiting arrival of help's
G	S-3	1037	Request Med Evac for 1 U.S. WIA at BT 020598.
39th			
Rangers	s- 3	1041	39th Rangers northern most unit is at Bt 006596.
G	8∺3	1100	Roceived INITIAL SPOT REPORT
33	Regt	1108	FINAL SPOT REPORT
	_		A- Golf
•	•		B→ 031030H
		•	C- Fr: BT 005595 En: BT 012595
•	• •	•	D- Received two well placed sniper
			rounds from referenced coordinates.
	•		E- Returned fire with small arms and
•			M-79 rounds.
-			F- None.
		•	G- 1 wounded in leg and shoulders
			Mod Evac comploted.
I			H-N- None
E/L	\$- 3	1 1 34	Received resupply request.
3- 3	AIR	1344	Helo requested to move F Co has
~ o.a	~ ^	* 200	been canceled.
785 785	\$-3	1200	The explosion heard coming from Delta
		٠.	sector, reported to be from the dump.
:	:	:	Co Gunnary Sgt is checking it out Turther, will report further.
I&S	8⊷3	1210	The explosion reported to be a ground
1043	U~J	Jun 11 (7	The explosion reported to be a grenade that was put in with the trash by ac-
			cident.
3- -3	E	1350	At 0216 30H S-3 received request from
	. —		the headquarters 51st ARVN operation
			Hotol 149 to fire artillery missions
			at an ostimated VC plateon in the
		•	vicinity of BT 050533 and BT 060545.
· <u>.</u>			Missions wore fired: 12-105 HE rounds were fired at BT 060545. During the
			woro fired at BT 060545. During the
,		٠ .	morning of 3 Sopt. area was checked
147			by Vienamoso army units and thoy os-
•	•		timated 40 probable VC killed by art-
			illory and 2 VC confirmed WTA.
G ·	. S⊷ 3	1350	Golf Co moving 1 element to BT 015600.
AO	8-3	1350	Fired mission at VC in tree line, at
	.,	1	AT 981588.

			The second secon
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES dequosion section of ground mounted
H	8-3	1351	Reduces out section of Eventy memore
	13 Tr. 1		106 RR's for use in Hotel three
		1	sector. These weapons will be utilized
•		i	at river control points at the
			northorn and southern tips of the
		e de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la co	island. Also, request information on
	** **	• • • •	availability of 50 caliber MG for
		100	similar purposes.
Ħ	s-3 ′	1372	Request rough overlay of location
	_		of VINH PHUOC, VINH ZNONG and PHU LCC
			villages. Our old village overlay
		٦	indicates we have portion of PHU
			PHONG but is not mentioned on OP ODR
•	1, - 1	-	218-66.
ል የም♥	s-3	13:3	End of mission on VC in treeline, good
44114			coverage. There were approximately 3
			or h VC dressed in black and green,
			some with web goar, taking
•	19 - 1945 T. T		evasive action within the creeline.
s- 3	Regt	13 %	SPOT REPORT
-			A - 2/1
	,	7	B = 0313hOH
			AN AN ORLUNO
			the Ad on station noticed 3 VC and Villag
	1	•	at above coordinates with fighting holes throughout.
	7/1		holes throughout.
			F - As artillory missions were being
			called VC were noticed to take evasive _
5-71-5			action and ran into trocline at
•	7.10		refferenced coordinates. They were
			back and the contract of the c
	and some some	10 To	wearing web gear. 24 HE - 105 and
:12.13	2007		2 smoke 10% rounds were fired with
4.000	$(\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{A}}, \mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{A}}, \mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{A}})$	"	toward asymmetry Due to traam
			line there was no body count.
			F⊷N - None
E	" S-3"	11.05	One man to be picked up when supplies
ъ,	ر–ق		are brought out. Bringing some
•	L(G, G) = L(G)	::	valuable information with him.
TI 8.0	5-3	1405	h vo were sighted at BY 017634, by
H&S	ر–ق	, ,,,,	the Anderson Trail security. Foxtrot
	800		notified to saddle up to check out
			the area. Tanks were also notified
-:	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1		to stand by.
TT 0.63	s- 3	1407	ve are now moving notheast going
II&S	ر⊷ه	THO!	into village at BT 025635. Ontos have
			also been notified of the VC in vicinity
			of Anderson Trail.
			AT SHIRATDAN HAMME

132 N.3.3

FROM	ΨO	TIME	MESSAGES
E	S-3	1445.	Trucks with Foxtrot Company have
Ħ ·· .	s-3	1:00	
	•		under 18 complaints; 6 ulcer, 15 sar.
• H	S=3	1:16	infect on, 17 eye enfection. Received SPOT REPORT from Ectel, DTG 031300H.
Rest	s-3	1/18	Frost report from Regt: DA NANG river floating bridge between cast and west
•			BA NANG will be closed from O60001H to O60400H.
E	s- 3	140	Roquest position report of H and 39th Rangers.
S- 3	Ģ-	1.947	FRAG ORDER
•••	×.,,		1. On 3 Sopt, Golf reinforced with FAC team and Engr with 50 lb dome.
	<i>i</i> .		2. Commoncing O40630H Sept, Golf move overland by best route to
		•	vicinity AT 988388 on search and
			dostroy operation. Destroy all tronchlines, caves, and tunnels.
4 7 4			3. In vicinity AT 991589, sourch for
• 1			2 dud bombs. If found request further instructions.
			4. At 040630H, AO on station is available. Arty prep-fired AT 990599
_			on order.
		·	5. Objectives AT 988588 and AT 982590. 6. Upon completion operation proceed
•	•		overland and secure LZ to be designsted. Extraction will be by helecoptor.
S - 3	Rogt	1620	SPOT REPORT
			A - Hotol B - 031300H
			C - BT 02458
			D' - H/2/A in vicinity at .024558
•	•		had I corpsman stop on punji trap.
			E - Soarch of area resulted in locating 9 punji traps. Traps were destroyed and
	,		stool stakes removed and forwarded to
			S-2. F - Nono
	•		G - 1 mod-evac comploted at 1400H. H-N None
s- 3	E,G,H	1630	FRAG ORDER for 4 Sopt 1966.
J-7	116 116 11	√رد∡	L. Situation - No change
			2. Mission - No chango
			3. Execution -

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
FROM	TO	The	MESSAGES
			L - Echo continuo to provide block in
		٠	prosent position. Be propared on order
		1	to swoop oast on north bank of SONG THANH
	" m - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 -	`	QWIT to Route #1. Key movement to 39th
			Rangors.
			B - Foxtrot screen sweep of Echo north,
			koy movement to Echo, constitute Bn.
			reservo.
			G - Golf execute warning order 031530H
			Sopt.
	 151. 	a ta afra i i i i i	D - Hotol continuo assigned mission
			operation Hetel 149.
	1		E - Coordinating instructions - None `
			4. Logistics - No chango
			5. Command - No change
B-3 .	E	1645	Position Roports of Hotel elements; and
	# 분		olomonts of 39th Rangors.
H	S-3	1646	Received Hetel's FDS for 3 Sept 66.
H	8-3	1732	Golf resupply received fire at
	_		BM 010598.
H&S	S- 3	1749	Requested 2 Ontos to give security for
			the male. Ontes are on their way.
H&S	S- 3	1806	T he ONTOS and mule are new in Bn CP.
G .	S−3	1815	Received SPOT REPORT from Galf.
S-3	nogt	1820	SPOT REPORT
_ <u>-</u>	· .		A - Golf
	''	•	B - 0317454 、
		٠.	C - BT 003 <i>5</i> 97
	and the second		D - Golf Company CP received sniper fire
			from BT 010.798.
Mary 10		•	E - Roturned fire with small arms,
			F-N None
G .	5~ 3	1828	Received PDS from Golf.
G	S-3	1 833	Resupply choppers to G made cantact with
			fixed wing prior to resupply mission.
Ħ	Ş- 3	1835 1850	Received resupply from H for 4 Sept 66.
G .	S-3	18 50	Golf observed 5 men in brown uniforms
-			vicinity BT 00%05.
, O	8÷ 3	i850	Vorified that no friendly wHVN troops in
			aroa
s-3	E	1850	Notified Echo of challenge and password
			for tonight.
Ħ	.√ 8−3	1909	LVT broken down at BP 052584. They
			havo a squad for night socurity.
8-3	Rogt	1945	SPOT_REPORT
-	• .		A - Foxtrot
			B = 031500H
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	C - BT 024634
			D - Foxtrot Co moving at above coordinates
			making reconnaissance for Operation TROY,

E(0.73%	- MA		
FROM	10	TIME	
All units H S-3	S-3 S-3 G,H	2300 2301 2350	plateon reinforced with 2 ONTOS and Engr support to position vie AT 991.79. Movement should be deliberate with due regard for situation and mines. Upon arrival position be prepared to support G Company's Search and Destroy operations vie AT 985588. 2. G Company upon completion Search and Destroy operation & secure a LZ vie BT 900592 for helilift Ohl600H Sept. 3. AO reports many uniformed VC in G Company's objective area. Several M.G. including .50 Ccl sighted. May have 57mm. RH and morturs. Extensive trench lines noted in treelines and hedge rous.
•		,	-AR and mortars. Extensive tranch lines
ill units	8-3	51 [†] 00	All socure.

SYNOPSIS

3 September - At 0746N read sweep and security team for ANDERSON TRAIL completed sweep and had negative contact. At 1030N Gelf company received 2 sniper rounds from DT 01259% and returned fire with small arms and N=79 rounds; results were 1 U.S. WIA who was Ned-Evaced. At 1300N F/2/A had a corps an at BT 024 T8 step on a punji trap; All were destroyed and steel stakes were forwarded to S-2. At 1340H AO observed 3 VG in village containing extensive fighting holes throughout. As artillery mission was called VC were observed to take evasive action and move into treeline at AT 981569; they were wearing green or black cloths and carried web gear. Sounds had good coverage of target, but body count was impossible due to dense foliage. At 1300H F Co at TT 024634, while conducting reconsissance for OPEMAT. N TROY, observed 3 VG with weapons approx. 300 meters from their position. The village was swept and 3 freshly due tunnels discovered and destroyed; there was no further contact. At 174 H Gelf Co at BT 003597 received sniper fire from BT 010598

and countered with small arms. No casualties resulted. At 1910H Golf Co located at BT 003600 observed 5 VC at BT 004603. AC on station controlled air strike consisting of 20mm cannon fire and 5" ZUNT aircraft rockets. No body count was possible due to darkness. H/1/A at 194 % received sniper fire from northwest of their position at AT 998513 and returned with small arms and h 60mm rounds; sniper fire ceased. Colf CP at BT 003598 received 15 rounds of sniper fire into their perimeter at 2030H; a fire mission was called on sniper's position at BT 002602 and BT 002604. There was excellent coverage of target and sniping ceased. At 214 H Echo Co received 60 - 75 rounds automatic fire from vicinity BT 020613. 19 rounds of 60mm mortars and 5 M-79 rounds were fired in return. Results were unknown. There where 3 Companies involved in operation TROY, 1 platoon security, 2 squad search and destoryed and Isquad security wetrols: I squad ambush; and 2 listening posts during this period.

> D. Z. BOYD Certified

> > 30

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
			obsorved 3 VC with weapons about 300
			motors from their position.
			E - Foxtrot Company swopt villago at that
			location and discovered 3 freshly dug
			tunnols which woro dostroyod. No
•	•		furthor contact with VC.
•			F-N Nono
F/2	8 −3	1957	All socuro
R/L	S -3	2007	All socuro
E/L/1/A	s-3	2007	Has dopartod CP.
B- 3	Rogt	2025	SPOT REFORT
	•	_	V = GoJU
			B - 031910H
			G - FR: BT 003600 EN: BT 004603
			D - Golf Company located at BT 003600,
			observed 5 VC at referenced coordinates.
			E - Target was located with 3.5 WP.
	•		AD on station controlled air strike
	···	-	consisting of 20mm cannon fire and 5
·. •	. •		zuni A/C rockons. Targot covorage was
			good, but due to darkness there was no
•			body count.
	- :	*:	F-N Nono
G.	8-3.	2033	Received SPOT REPORT from Golf
⊕ ''	8-3 s- 3	203!	81mm motar mission was called on 4
•	~ _		snipers netralized at BT 002604. There
in America Bro	منتجاه الراسية		-was no check of the area due to darkness.
B-3	Regt 3	5700	Mossage to Rogt: In reference to Opera-
	•		tion TROY, F Company remain in Bn Reserve
			on 4 Sopt, however will shift position
			to vic GS 0262 to provide sereening force
			for E Company swooping oast, north of
			SONG THANH QUIT River to Route #1.
s-3	Rogt 3	210	INTTIAL SPOT REPORT (OphTROY)
, -		• :	A - G Company
			\$1-032030H
11/1/2	4.5	7	5 - 032030H C - FR: ED 003598 EN: BT 002602
- 52 (44) 1444 - 13 mg			D + G Company CP recieved 1 rounds of
. 7.1			sniper rounds into porimotor from refer-
	• •	•	onço coordinatos.
		•	E - Calling artillory mission on snipors.
	•		R-N - Nono.
E,H	S- 3	21.0lj .	All socuro.
8- 3	Rogt 3	2108	SPOT REPORT
	· · · · ·		L - H Company
		٠	B - 031945五
			G - AT 990553
			D - H/L/A at bove coordinates received
			sniper fire from northwest of their posi-
	• •		tion.
			·

25 = 1

open j

ŀ

2013000	4	
T. FROM. TO	TIME	PESS. GES
remotivation of survey of		L - Piro was returned with small arms and
		4-60mm mortar rounds. Sniping coased.
THE STATE OF THE STATE OF	,51,10	F-N - Nong :
8-3 Rogt	,51,10	SPOT REPORT
5 5	- 	A' - G Company
		B - 032030H:
	•	C - FR: BT 003598 EN: BT 002602 & 602604
		0 = 10; By 00 10 40 18 Br 002005 α 002004
		D - Artillory mission called on 4 snipers
•		At BT 002662 and 3 snipers at BT 002604.
and the second of the second of the second	200	Mission consisted of 18-10 mm HE rounds.
	1 2 1, 1/	Expollent coverage of target. Sniping
The receivable to the services.		ooasod.
	•	E - Fired artillory mission.
		F-N - None.
NOME	21 20	Hoard a numerous amount of small arms fire
NOTE	2120	
		south oast of 2/1 CP.
E 8-3	2122	Stand-by for 81's fire mission.
E/L S- 3	2123	Firing coming from BT 032619.
s-4 s- 3	2124	Sounded like 3 rounds went ever meter pool.
H 5-3	2128	H Company combined activity curtail due t
	•	.commitments in Operation HT-11:9.
E/L S-3	2128	
ע ע		107 people treated. I hour class on hand
	•	gronados; fortifing hard back buildings.
		Stougged totoffill little outs outstands
		No contact with VC or VC fortification.
		Villago activity normal.
G 5-3	2128	Fired artillory on snipers excellent effect
∵∂∞ ∌ ∴S-3 .	2134	Rocalvad hand gronados and automatic weaper
	. 4	.fire from 3 sides. Returned fire with 60mm
		mortars.
£11 units S-3	2200	All socuro.
8-3 Rogt 3		Late entry Operation TROY: After debrief-
		ing F Company personnel involved in hele
		orash on 2 supt at approximately 1900H in
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		vic AT 991 88, Marines in hele prior to
		" - work - becaused one to bit with MY 707 fine
• •	. i .	True was sendular on anound in Company
	• • •	end approach to 100 decrees new testing of
	5 / · ~	ind upon arriving on ground, F Company porsonnol, in 360 dogroe perimeter, fired at VC; observed L VC hit with small arms fire this wan ballied as L VC KIA probable and L VC WIA probable. For weekly FF report for higher headquart-
。 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	'	you observed I we nit with small arms life
and the first of the second section of	·	this was perilod as I AC KIT baccapite and
, n	1	1 VC W44 probable.
S-3 H	2 222	For wookly PF roport for higher headquart-
		ors t with comportance affect this has make
		given proviously. However, need; name of Pl
		commander, strongth of unit, amount and type
		of weapons and equipment, appoint training
		conducted, problems encountered and evalua-
	•	tion of programs.
a-3 Book	22114	Sport State (United All Control of Control o
vgon c−c	د حي ان	t P. Compose
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		n operation
	Marine Marine	conducted, problems encountered and evalua- tion of progress. SPOT REPORT (OpnTROY) A = E Company B = 0321i/H
		C - FR: ET 015609 EN BT 020613 & 018614

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 040001H September 1966 To: 042400H September 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESCACES
ALL Units	3-3	0100	All Secure:
All Units	S-3	0200	All Secure.
All Units	S-3	0300	All Secure.
G	Š→3	0346	At 0200H Colf Colheard a noise imi
	,)U	••• ••	At 0200H Golf Co heard a noise, im- itating a animal. The noise is 360
. :			. Italing a animal, the noise is soo
ATT 22 24 -		0400	degree around Golf company now.
All Units		0400	All Secure.
G.	S-3	0405	Colf called in coordinates for mortars
			to be fired if needed.
All Units		0500	All Secure,
All Units	S-3	0600	All Secure.
H&S	S-3	0630	Mine sweep team for road security now
	-		departing Bn CP.
G	S~3	0630	Golf now departing CP.
AIR	Š-3	0645	Fixed wing will be on station on time
ALIC .	D -O	0040	TACA will be up to observe for artillery
11	C 2	0647	and air.
H	S-3	0647	Moved out as directed towards position
· ·			474
F /2	.ឆ្ព-3	0655	All Secure.
H&S	S - 3	0755	Road sweep completed and all positions
			manned,
AIR	S-3	0800	Have 25 civilian group at AT 990580
			in PAGODA.
.AIR	S-3	0801	Another civilian group at AT 995578.
E	S-3	0802	Echo Co has started movement to east.
. 8 ⊷3	F	0810	Informed C.O. of Foxtrot Co of Echo
			Co's movement. Foxtrot Co is preparing
		•	to meet Echo Co.
C	S-3	0815	Presently receiving sniper fire vic
	D-0	0013	at AT 996594.
H	- S-3	08 18	Now near PAGODA and will check the
* II	. D=0	AO 112	
a ->	A 11	00.20	area out.
S- 3	G,H	0830	H Co chop OPCON H/1 to G Co effective
_		0040	immediately.
G ·	S- 3	0840	Looking for ordnancereceived spodadic
			sniper fire at AT 993596, no casualties
$\mathbf{E}_{\cdot\cdot\cdot}$	S=3	0840	C.O. departed CP.
S-3	Regt	0845	Position report of TROY
	_	•	Golf Co AT 996593 Echo Co BT 023612
			Foxtrot Co BT 015628 H/1 AT 991518.
F	S-3	0903	Have departed friendly lines.
G/3	5-3	0924	Presently receiving sniper fire from
-, -			bridge AT 99.4596.
	· ·	-	

FROH	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
\$-3	G	0930	Request to know results of H/1
	· :		search of PAGODA area vic AT 991520.
	ونساير نور	00	Reply search was negative results.
AIR	S-3	0930	Air strike for Golf Go has completed.
G	B-3	0948	Receiving sniper fire from small .
		0057	hamlet at AT 991597.
\$− 3	Regt	0955	INITIAL SPOT REPORT
			A- Golf
		1	B- 040930H C- Fr: AT 995595 En: AT 993593
		•	D- Golf Co is receiving sniper fire
		•	from reference coordinates.
			E- Air strikes with 20mm, napalm,
;	400	• •	and bombs are being conducted on
	•		sniper position.
			F-N- None
G	S-3	0959	Excellent coverage on target.
G E S-3	Š –3	1020	Present postiion BT 023612.
S-3	Regt	1030	FINAL SPOT REPORT
			A- Golf
	•		B- 040930H
	•		C- Fr: AT 995595 En: AT 993593.
			D- Golf Co sweeping west in vic
			of above coordinates. Received heavy
	·'		sniper fire from referenced coord-
			inates.
			E- Air strikes of A4 aircraft were
•			called and controlled by AO, 20mm
•	•		cannon fire, napalm, and bombs were
			used on snipers postiion. Sniper fir was neutralized. When napalm hit on
			east side of bank of railroad bridge
.'		_	smoke was observed coming out of wes
1		-	side, indicating a tunnel network in
			bank. Effect on target was excellent
	•		Golf Co is continuing to assigned ob
			jective and will return to search an
			destroy tunnel network.
			F-H- None
			I-J- Unknown
			K-N- Mone
5-3	, G	1040	Eave H/1 carefully search PAGODA for
	-	1	caves and tinnels. Beware of mines
			and ambushes. Do not destroy or
	•		damage PAGODA. Keep S-3 advised of
			Situation.
Ħ	ე∞ა	1041	Received SPOT REPORT from Hotel BT
n 3	E	1044	041010.
S-3	r	1044	39th Rangers will commence move at
			1300. Be sure to key your action to
			39th Rangers.

PROM	TO	THE	NESSAGES
S-3	Regt	1050	SPOT REPORT
	•		A- Notel
			B- 041010H
		•	C- Fr: BT 024559 En: BT 026555
			D- 11/2/A received sniper fire from
			referenced coordinates.
			E-S/A fire was returned. Was inef-
			rective and Sirm mission was not
			called due to possibility of friend-
			ly troops in that area.
5-3	Regt	1055	FINAL SPOT REPORT
	-1-0-		A- Golf
			B- 040930H
			C- Fr: AT 995595 En: AT 903593.
	•		D-Golf company is receiving sniper
	. •		IIIU IIDU TELETENCEO CAAMAMATAA
	•	•	E- Air strikes with 20mm, napalm, and
	•		bornes are being conducted on sniner
			position.
			F- None
		r is a second	G- I received minor wound in arm from
• •			sniper. Continuing with the unit.
E/L	გ -3	1105	H-N- None.
,	DQ	1100	Request mine dedector. Reason for VC
			to reset mines set off by dogs. This
?	S-3	1106	was passed on to the engineers.
}	Տ⊷3 Տ-3	1230	Prosent position BT 024627.
			Golfat position of dud bomb, Golf is searching area for bomb.
}	\$-3.	1 240	Golf Co is sonding units to blow
			tunnol.
<u>.</u>	\$ - 3	1240	Echo is moving out.
) .	· s-3	1300	ECOS COMDONY at PW ASIA17 and no
· '	/-		clvilian traffic amptted .
.−3 ?/L	瓦/克	1305 1320	4QQUOST Vill sond in mad-arras
ν/ Τι	ز~د	1350	Engraro at E/L position and mond
	8-3	יככו	ordisportation pack of Bu Cb
	· Marie	1333	BLOW ONG tunnel and check channer
	· S-3	13316	TOUR PROPERTY AND SERVICE OFFICE APPROPER
/L	S-3 S-3 S-3	1335	MOGOTAGE WORCED LODDLE.
•	S-3.	1357	Roseived medeap report.
			Golf Company holding position at AT 988 88 for pickup LZ
	S-3	1338	Position Report: BT 026627
	S-3	1401	Hotol 6 requested resupply and also
		•	bring his units together because
			they are too spread out
<u>~</u> 3.	Ħ	ځ۵ېلا	MODOL can gather all units.
/ ኴ	8-3 8-3	1407	型/L FOQUOSt rosupply.
	8-3	1410	arrived at their position test
	S=3.	11.00	SHOTE OF UTSUMOA #1"
	.ز⊷دی	20بلا	Roquested to know if they can commence
		•	The County of the County
		·	awoop. 33 DECLASSIFIED

FROM	TO	TINE	HESSAGES
ARTY	S-3	1420	Request 81mm fire mission at BT
	- -		026552. Target is a sniper position.
E/L	S- 3	1434	Speaker team returning to Bn CP.
	S-3	1 515	Completion of Operation H-148
ARTY	5-3	1515	End of mission for H Co. 81mm, 20
			. heat, 3 WP. Sniper fire neutralized.
∴ ട– 3	F	1515	Commence sweep west to CP.
S- 3	G ,	1 515	Be advised of 10-15 persons in khaki
		. : .	uniforms sighted 300 meters south of
	_		downed helicopter (AT 995585)
	S-3		Received Hotel SPOT REPORT 041413H
G	S-3	1528	Position report (AT 991588)
\$ - 3	Regt	1535	SPOT REPORT
			A- Hotel
	٠.		3- 041413H
	/i .	1.	C- Fr: BT 032561 En: BT 026552
			D- H/l at above locations received
and the second second			sniper fire while shifting position.
	•	• •	E-Called 81mm mortar mission. Sniper
			fire ceased.
B	S_3	1539	F-N- None First sections Echo returned to Bn CP
H so	8_3	1555	Received H/1 SPOT REPORT 041800H
F	S-3	1556	Foxtrot has returned to Bn CP
Ĥ	S-3	1610	Received PDS from Hotel for 4 sept
S-3	Regt	1619	SPOT REPORT
_			A- Hotel
			B- 041600H
	•		C- Fr: AT 991578 En: AT 995580
	٠, ١		D- H/l at above locations received
			sniper fire from referenced coord-
	•		inates.
•		_	E- M-79 and small arms were returned
, , ,			Area not swept due to H/1 remaining
4	:		in assigned positions as ordered,
	·	3.000	F-N- None
G	S- 3	1630	Shot 15 rounds of 60mm at sniper.
W.		3645	Coordinates AT 983587.
H	2-0	1645	6 civilians wounded at BT 046560. No
G	0 7	1660	Med-Evac requested.
U	⊅ -3	1650	Golf requested 81mm fire mission at
		1.	coordinates AT 999582.

		٠.	
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
H	S-3	1657	Mod Evac coordinates AT (46)60. 6 civ-
•	, • .		ilians WtA, 1 civilian VC preg
			mant woman has been shot through the
			stomach. IZ socuro mark with graen
			smoke, have Mod-Evac contact H/3 on
	-	12	Mod-Evac control air-borne modical assis-
			times. Inform doctor the people are
_			in shock.
F/2	s- 3	1700	All Securo.
Noto	8⊷3	1700	
G .	s- 3	1707	Golf fired 81mm mission at coordinates
•			At 999!82. 40 observed good coverage
	-	•	of targot. Targot was 3 VC.
H	\$ -3	1712	PF's C.O. reported that the wounds on
			tho 6 civilians lookod liko mortar
			rounds. Civilians camo from coordinates
	• •		BT 032577. Hotol said that their fire
	· .	٠.	mission wore at least 1,000 metere a-
			way from abovo coordinatos.
Note	s-3	1720	
¥			security when Golf is lifted out of
			aroa at 1800H coordinates AT 991588.
క- 3	Rogt	1743	SPOT REPORT
$\mathbf{e}_{ij} = \mathbf{e}_{ij} \mathbf{e}_{ij}$	•		A- Hotol
			В- 041700H
	÷		C- Fr: AT 992577
	* * * * * *		D- H/l at above coordinates received
			snipor fire from VC inhut at AT 998582
			E- Ontos roturnod 106 RR fire at
,			snipors location. Swoop of area cut
			short by Golf company. 81mm fire mission
			controlled by AO. On see location 3 VC
			wore observed going into but prior to
•	7. T		sniping and 81mm rounds, 106RR rounds
	· 's		dostroyed hut.
			F-H- Nono.
			I-3 probablo
		to lo	J-N- Nono.
G -	8⊷3	1749	Roccived sniper fire from coordinates
•	•		AT 98537. 1 WIA friendly. Returning
•	2.0	· ን	fire at this time and calling in gun
		9 201.0	ship.c
A.O.	. 8∸3	T(#)	100 observed 3 VC at coordinates BT
			· 000617. A O is calling in 81mm mission from . Bu , bary.
5 5	a 2	ነ ማነኛን	11 Tangara
F /5	8⊷3	T []33	All Socuro.

FROM	TO	PIME	MINSSAGES
G	S-3	1759	Golf still receiving fire. Fixed wing
T	·		are now on their way to Golf's position
•		. •	Sniper fire from AT 985587.
H&S	8– 3	1805	Main gato said all vohicles are in and
			would like to secure read security.
_1	•		Permission grantd.
Note	8- 3	1807	
******	4 -5	1001	wounded man.
G	[`] 8-⊰	1810	
u	ערט	1010	railread tracks with 20mm.
Noto	8-3	1810	
MOCO	(-0	1010	Golf company and I helicopter took
			wounded man on to "C" Modical. 3 holi-
**			coptors on their way back to Golf's pos-
			ition.
	e 2	1818	
G	8 - 3 .	מוניטד	2 holicoptors now loaded and ire or iting
	•		above Golf position. 15 people loft on
	-		the ground; one helicopter going into pick
		7.000	up the rost of Golf company.
8-3	Rogt	1820	
			A- Golf
			B- 041/800H
• •	÷ • •		C- Fr: AT 988588 En: AT 985587.
			D- Golf company C? at above coordinates
			awaiting helicoptor pick up commenced re- ceiving sniper fire from AT 985587.
			ceiving sniper fire from AT 985587.
_,	,		E- Fire is being returned and gunships
			escorteing. Evacuation holicoptors are
:	: - '		making gun runs.
			F→ Nono
	•	-	G- 2 WIA's. I sorious ovacuated at
•			1815 and 1 minor awaiting ovacuation.
	_		H-N- None.
G	\$ - 3	1827	A load of people from Golf company have
			touched ground at the BN. CP, more to
			follow.
8- 3	Regt	1828	SPOT REPORT
			A- Golf
-			В- 0416 ЮН
" .			C- Fr: AT 995591 En: AT 999582.
	1		The training of protection conditions and the first time
	a :		into but at referenced coordinates.
			E- AO observed Golf companies 81mm
	A grant		mission on hut and observed excellent
•.			targetcoverage.
	•		.F-N- None.
			NOTE. This is the same but that was men-
			tioned in conjunction with Hotel SPAT
		_	Report on 041700H.
G-	s- 3	1830	Helicopter lift completed under fire.

TROM	OT	TIME	MESSAGES
S- 3	Rogt	1830	Helicopter lift complete new running
	_	_	air strikes on helicopter position.
Noto	8⊷3	1830	Operation TROY has been secured.
H	8-3	1 834	H/6 request you change TID due to pro-
			biblo compremiso.
nas	S - 3	1837	Road swoop of ANDERSON TRAIL has por turned. AT 98:607.
H .	8-3	1844	H/6 is on the way to Hotel CP with 3 LVT's and will soo that the LVT'S get back to the BN CP on time.
ATR	s ⊷3	1055	Holicopter lift complete, air coverage has
			loft after expending ammunition, Artil- lory will commence (unobserved), but are trying to get an AO. Artillory at AT 993593, AT 987587, and AT 995586.
H&S	8⊷3	1855	All Socuro.
S- 3	Rogt	1900	Called night activities to Regiment E/L/1/A
	_		2000 to 2300 ambush, F/2 PPB.
F/2	გ⊷ვ	1904	All Secure.
Aŗty	S-3	1910	Artillory has fired 3 batterys at AT 993193 AT 987987, AT 995586.
G '	` s ⊷3	1915	Golf arrived at this CP.
H&S	s-3 s-3	1926	Main gato has socured.
5-3		1927	STOT REPORT
ر⊷ت	Rogt	TAC.1	A- Golf
			В- 041800н
			C- Fr: AT 988;38
1.1			D- Golf company waiting at above coords
٠.	٠		inates for hellcopter lift. Received
-	· <u>-</u>		small arms fire when helicopters were
• . :			
• • • • • • •	. :		oxtracting troops from 300 motors west
٠.			and east of their position and from about
			100 to 600 motors north, A0 on station
			obsorving all this fire.
			E- Small arms fire was returned and gun-
	-		ships fired at snipers position, fixed wing aircraft on station
	•		mado ropoatod passos with 20mm cannon firo,
			napalm and bombs after troops had been ox-
			tracted. Artillory missions are planned
100	,		for gonoral area as AO observed many VC
			bunkers and dikes used as firing positions.
			F- Nono
		-	G- 3 WIA's. (2 minor and 1 sorious with a
			stomach wound, also I hoat casualty was
	•		evacuated)
		•	H- Nogativo.
			I- Unknown.
			J- Unknown.
			K-N- Nono.

		•	•
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES -
F/2	S- 3	200年	All Secure.
Rogt	S-3	2013	Requested fire missinn at coordinates
			BT 007652 and HT 002651.
1/9	s- 3	2015	We will have activities in GS 9757 un-
•			till dawn, also activities in GS 9862
			until 2300
e/L	8- 3	2015	Socurity for Med-Cap. 72 people were
			troatod, I nour <u>m</u> nglish olass, 50 VC
			suspects were taken to custody and sent
			to district, no VC fortifications, no
			contact with VC, willage activity normal
	·		except for latter part of CP sweep to-
	-	•	ward our position.
H&S	s3	2035	All Socuro
Ħ	` s- 3	2036	Day and night activities for 5 Sept ro-
			colvod.
8-2	H	2037	Now thrust lines offective Sept: 66.
			0532009, TLA = 0265 , TLB = $996L$, TLC = 100000
			0460, TID = 0056, TIE = 0557.
s- 3	F/2	4با02	Bo advisod of activities in grid square
•			from TIE which is 9862 until 2300.
క -3	Regt	2110	FRAG ORDER for 5 Sopt 66.
			1. Situation no change.
			2. Mission no change.
		•	3. Execution
			A. Echo conduct patrols and ambushos
			in assigned area. Provide CP security
. :	-1		por vorbal instructions S-3: conduct
		٠.	night time ambushos in CP area.
			B. Foxtrot provided daylight CP so-
•			curity in accordance with verbal in-
Acres 1			structions S-3; provide 1 plateen for CP
:	• :		night time security.
			C. Golf company is BN reserve.
11			D. Hotol company to conduct patrols
			and ambushos in assignd area.
	-		B. Coordinating instructions:
3.30 mg - 1 mg - 2 mg -	-	• . •	(1) Company's Echo, Foxtrot, and
. :	- '		Notel arrange to provide transportation
	-	-,	for village chiefs to arrive BN CP. NLT
•	* ::	•	051300 CO a accompany.
	· •	•	(2) All patrols to be no less than
			15 mon in strongth; LP's to be at least
•	•.		fire team in strength and not to be be-
			yond voice range of support.
		•	4. Logistics no change.
			5. Command no chango.
			•

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
H	8+3	21.55	Request 511 unit of the
F/2	S-3	2200	
H&S			
Ħ	S-3	2237	All Socuro.
-	U-0	2631	Report of combined activities 031700H
			VO VALIOUR SONE, AA
		•	THE ROUGH COMBING CP Wiestrad Lades has
	•	•	A VALIGIO CIDIGI DATA TAR STAR SANCASS
•			- MANGENEUT - UITTELLITE WHO GOIT THANK TRANK
	· Lager of the	•	YULURANUSH CIA ROOMER and williams an
	1.77	• '	a sulical stroff of SCORE Buckies 46 mos
•		-	Durmay violo word no modificate for high
			ussitunce in any project. Joint from and
		•	VILLEG COPDENIN Modulon noncome con
	•	**	orning as usual. A funoral and himial was
		2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CONQUETOR R I'VW MOTORS from CP and withhin
			-108 porimotor for the infant chald of
•		. •	AOPCOG Troppor All adult Viateomora
			warnou that children in CP may he engine
·			OF SUBLIFIE IOP W. Their have been because
			Trom interance with the exception of
•			Unose Visiting aid station.
	•		2. H/3 continued joint manning blocking
-			position for operation Hotel that A
	•	•	woulded victnamess nationals came ha
			DUBL to H/3 Dosition. For aid and work
ш	5 3	201.11	Mod-Dvacod as provingly panamend.
H E/L	8 −3	2245	LVT's are back in the H company CP.
8 D	S- 3	2300	All Socuro.
F/2 F	S-3	2301	all Securo.
e e&s	S +3	2307	All Socuro.
H TOWN	S +3	2320	All Socure:
B	\$⊷3	5 400	All Socure.

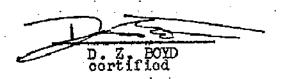
SYNOPSIS

호

4 Sopt - At 0755H road swoop completed and all positions reported manned. At 0930H Golf Co received sniper fire from AT 993593 and air strikes were called using 20mm cannons, napalm and bombs against enemy positions. Although good coverage of target was noted; results were not known. Smoke was seen however, coming from opposite side of the railroad embankment from that on which the bombs were dropped. Golf searched area with negative results. One man was injured slightly and remained with unit. At 1010H H/2/A received sniper fire from BT 026556; small arms fire was returned. At 1413H H/2 received heavy sniper fire from BT 026552 while shifting position and called 81mm mertar mission which silenced sniper.

DECLASSIFIED

At 1600H H/1 at AT 995580 received sniper fire; it was returned with M-79 and small arms; troops unablo to sweep area due to H/l romaining in position as ordered. At 1700H H/1 at AT 992577 took sniper fire from VC in hut at At 998582; ONTOS returned 106RR fire at sniper's location; at same time AO controlled 81mm mortar mission for Golf Co on same target. Results were 3 probable KTA's. At 1800H Golf Co CP while awaiting hole lift received sniper fire from AT 985582; oscort gunships fired suppresive I fire. Fixed wing made 20mm cannon runs and dropped napalm. Results were 3 U.S. WIA's, 2 minor and 1 serious with stomach wound; I hoat casualty was also evacuated. There were 3 companies involved in Operation TROY, 2 squad search and destroy patrols, 3 platoon security, 1 squad security patrol, and 4 listoning posts during this poriod.



5-3 JOURNAL L

2nd Battalion det Parines FROM: 05000

FROM: 050001H September 1966 TO: 052400H September 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESCAGES
7/2	S-3	0030	All Secure.
Regt	S-3	0030	Kain Rally (Oth Manne)
itog u	D -0 .	0000	Fajor FAULK (9th Marinos)
<i></i>		•	called. They will not approve apo
			drops along railroad tracks. They said
	•		that area was populated and that they
•			would not permit their own drops in that
•			area. Drop zone is within 200 meters of
	-:		their TAOR. They will contact regiment
ATT Hoden	c 3	0046	in the morning.
All Units		0046	
legt	S- 3	0046	Confirmed TPQ cancellations along rail-
			road tracks with Regiment. in had al-
			ready cancelled all TPo's due to radar
. 7 7	~ ^	A7 AA	failure.
All Units	S-3	0100	All Secure:
All Units	S-3	0200	All Secure:
All Units	S-3	0300	All Secure:
All Units	<u>S</u> -3	0400	All Secure;
All Units		0500	All Secure:
ALL Units		0600	All Secure.
16S	S=3	0610	Sweep team departed CP.
7	S-3	0810	F/3/A departed BN CP.
H&S	S- 3	0830	HES reports AMDERSON TRAIL swept and
_ r_ ·			read secure.
F/2	S-3	0905	F/2/A patrol departed F/2 CP.
1/11. •	S-3	0906	1/11 reports one of its wire +eams
	•		working in area GS 0363, also remorts
			one casualty on route 1.
Ħ	H	0925	Have CO of Hotel company and village
		•	Chief prepare to leave Hotel Company
			CP when resupply reaches them.
F/3/A -	S-3	0925	Man tripped unknown mine device. Patrol
•			returning to BN CP with wounded man.
			Spot report to follow,
P.	S ⊷3	0928	Foxtrot company office reports one 7.62m
•			tracer round came through the roof of-
٠.,	•	-	the office from a steep angle. No cas-
			ualties and no shots heard.
0/L	S - 3	0936	E/L reports USMC vehicle hit mine while
•	•	•	proceeding from north on route 1: 1 KIA
•	•		and 1 WIA. Coordinates BT 039627.
E .	S-3	0941	ONTOS have reached Hotel CP.
	Regt	0942	
5 -0	6.	VJ-74,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
c 3	n	00.40	from 1/11, hit mine on route 1 BT 039627
S-3	Regt	0948	In regards to 1/11 vehicle hitting mine
			on route 1: When 2/1 unit reached area of incident, personel were evacuated,
			AT INCIDENT NOMEANN

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
E	S-3	0959	E/3/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 BT 016624.
			$E/2/\Lambda$ patrol at Ck Pt #1(BT 023628).
•			F/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 00 007633,
H	S→3	1010	ONTOS departed Hotel company CP en-
			route to Bm CP.
E	S-3	1010	E/1/A patrol at Ck Pt #2 BT (030634)
-	U 0	2020	E/2/A matrial at the Pt #2 pm (access)
17 .		3.035	E/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #2 BT(025623)
E.	S-3	3.02 5	E/3/A patrol at Ck Pt #2 BT (012618).
S=3	Regt	1015	Called in all day activities for 5
			Sept: 6 patrols, R/L, F/3/A, R/2/R
E B	•		H/1, H/3/Δ, and HGS.
Ē	S- 3	1030	E/1/A patrol at Ck Pt #3 BT 023630L
Ē	S-3	1039	E/1/A patrol at Ck Pt #3 BT (023630). E/1/A returned to En CF.
+4.	0 0	1000	TO 10 to the second to the or the second to
			E/2/A returned to Bri Cr.
a 2	-		E/1/B and E/2/N departed Bn CP.
S →3.	Regt	1040	SFOT REPORT
			A= Folitrot
			В- 050955Н
			C- BT 008633
			Du E/3/A notice? married at all and all all and all and all and all and all all and all all and all and all all and all all and all all and all all all all all all all all all al
			Profes hagaired nevide at those tooks-
			grenade. Grenade exploded and nearest
			man received a small piece of shrap-
			man received a sustituted of subspa
			nol in his right arm and a scratch
			on his chest.
		•	E- Man returned to CF.
			F- None.
			G- 1 minor not evacuated.
			H-N- None,
r/L	∴S-3	1100	E/L reports information on 1/11 mine
•	•		incident, as reported to Regt.
E	5-3	1100	E/3/B departed Ba CP.
~	D **•0	TTOO	F/3// deposited on on
-	•		E/3/A departed Bn CP.
	<u>`</u>		E/2/B patrol at Ck Pt #1/BT 0236281
S-3	Rogt	1115	Echo unit at coordinates ET 043620 -
	. ~		received report from PF route #1 se-
:			curity at BT 050830 that a mine had
			detonated under a vehicle at coordinat
•	i		DE 030633 analyses a ventere at containst
		<u>.</u> :	BT 039627 producing 1 KIA and 1 WIA.
•			People were from 1/11 and an unknown
	100		6x6 picked up casualties before Echo
· .	•		units arrived and headed north on
_		٠.	route #1.
E)	`5-3	1115	7/1/0 mbeun at the ne 4/1/mm (000620)
Tr.			E/1/B patrol at Ck Pt #1(BT 020637).
E W	S-3	1115	N/2/A departed company CP.
H		1120	F/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #2(AT 999623)
H F	. S-3		
H	.' S-3 . S-3	1140	S/A/S patrol at Uk Pt #2UBT 025623).
H F C			E/1/8 patrol at Ck Ft #208T 025621).
H F C			E/1/S patrol at Ck Pt #2UST 025623).
H F C			E/1/S patrol at Ck Pt #2UST 025623).
H F C			E/1/S patrol at Ck Pt #2UST 025623).
H F			E/1/S patrol at Ck Pt #2UST 025623).
E E			5/1/8 patrol at Ck Pt #248T 025623).

₩ 2. W **3.** W

Sacr		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
1580)		TO	(1) =	YELSACES -
S-3		Regt	11.49	Information regarding 1/II mine incident at BT 039627. 2/1 ONTOS commander going south on route #1 saw a 6x6 and PC on the side of the road. The mine had exploded already. ONTOS fired into treeline where personnel in area had received sniper fire. ONTOS
	•		·	fired 30 caliber only, then helped
S-3 E 2/1		H S-3 Regt	12 00 1200 1210	evacuated personnel via 6x6. ONTOS then continued its mission. Motel company's resupply on the way. E/2/8 patrol has returned to CP area. Patrol leader went into the helicopter and looked at the gun mounts. It looked as though the 50 caliber mach- ine guns had been removed from their mounts. The mounts showed no signs of the guns being blown off from the force of a explosion. The arrunition cans were also missing. The pilot's- compartment was burned but still in- tact. The instrument panel looked as though it had been stripped of all electronic equipment. There was a bex marked "Amplifier" lying on the out- side of the helicopter. Box was not
_				touched due to the possibilty of it being mined.
E		S~3	1216	E/1/D patrol has returned to CP area. E/3/B patrol at Ck Pt #2(BT 013518)
F		S ⊷3	1226	F/3/A patrol has departed friendly lines.
E		S- 3	1229	E/3/B patrol has returned to friendly lines.
E		S-3	1248	E/2/C patrol has departed IP.
E		S -3	1249	E/3/C patrol has departed friendly lines for security.
Ą		S-3	1306	E/1/C patrol has departed friendly lines for security.
F/2		S-3	1 313	All Secure.
R.		\$-3	1322	H/2/A has just arrived at their CP with resuprly.
Н		S-3	1325	Received Hed Cap 041300 to 051300.
E/L		S-3	1335	Received Med Cap.
E/L		S~3	1343	Received resupply message passed on to S-4.
H&S		\$- 3	1355	Delta sector of our lines reported man in treeline not wearing a shirt. Brayo sector reported poyement sor
F/2		S-3	1400	our lines, one man. All Secure.

1.77	· · · · · ·	·	
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
DIV	S-3	1401	Our visitors will be 30 to 40
			minutes late.
Note	S-3	1424	Helicopters arrived 2/1 CP with
			GENERAL KRULAK.
E	\$ - 3	1426	Received SICT REPORT from E/2 com-
• •			pany 051420.
8-3	E	1435	Requested mine and booby trap report
. ,			on SPOT NET ORT 051420.
Note	5- 3	1444	Helicopters left 2/1 CP with GEMERAL
			KRULAK.
S-3	Regt	1/46	SPOT REPORT
• .	Ū	1	A- Echo
:			B- 051420
			C- 3T 015629
•		•	D - E/2/C found 2 holes, one hole 3x3
	•		contained 2 CS gas grenades, 2nd hole
•	•		had a M-26 grenade rigged with a trip
		, , , , ,	wire to a tree.
	· · · ·		E- Booby traps and gas grenades were
			destroyed
	•		F-N- None.
F/2	S-3	1502	All Secure.
E	S-3	1509	E/1/C has returned to Bp CP.
E F	S-3	1509	All Foxtrot patrols have returned to
			Bn Ci
E . '	5~ 3	1513	E/3/C has returned to Dh CP.
	S - 3	1525	E/2/C has returned to Bn CP.
E 81¹s	S-3	1530	81's fired 6 rounds ellumination to
			reseat base plate.
F/2	S-3	1602	All Secure:
F/2	S-3	1800	All Secure.
5- 3	Regt	1835	Called all activities for night of
•			5 september.
1/9	S-3	1845	Received night activities for 5 sept-
		•	ember in area of GS 9757, from 2100-
			0600.
H&S	S − 3	1905	Hotel vehicle is romaining of
		• .	Hotel CP tonight. The road security
•			is roturning to Bn CP.
H -	\$ - 3		Received SFOT REFORT from Notel.
S-3	Regt	1915	SPOT REPORT
.:		•	A- Hotel
		1	B- 051815H
	•		C- BT 042579.
_			D- H/l portion of Hotel perimeter re-
		•	ceived A rounds carbine fire from
•			coordinates BT 040579 E-Afire team was dispatched to in-
		73	
			vestigate. They observed a figure in black clothing and straw but fleeing
			black clothing and straw hat fleeing to the west into troo line with a wes
			•
			pon.

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
			Three to four rounds of small arms fire
			was returned at the figure, but no
			more due to numerous civilians in
			the area CP road block was directed
		•	to search all foot traffic on route #14
	•	• •	F-N- None.
1/9	S ∽3	1935	1/9 received fire from AT 991627. Re-
•	•		guest to know if we have any troons
	-		in this area. Reply was negative.
F	\$ ⊶ 3	1936	F/3/A departed BN CP
Arty	S −3	1937	Fire mission at BT 037550 at a pla-
	- " ,		toon of VC in treeline for E.Co.
S-3	Regt	1937	1/9 is cleared to fire at AT 991627,
	-11-01		if they are not going to fire at this
			target they are to let us know and we
•			commonco a fire mission. Target was
		•	firing at aircraft in vicinity.
S-3	$\mathbf{F}/2$	1937	F/2 was notified of the activity to
-			the south of them that 1/9 informed
	**		us of.
H	S-3	2000	SPOT REFORT was received from Hotel,
Ş ~ 3	Regt	2001	SPOT REPORT
-			A= Hotel
			B- 051940H
			C- Fr: BT 042579 En: BT 043583.
			D- H/l portion of CP received two
:			rounds of carbine fire from above
			coordinates
		-	E-1 round of M-79 was returned at the
. :	`	•	tree line where fire came from. No
t- .			more fire received.
			F-N- None.
E/L	Ş ⊭ 3	2005	E/L/1/A has departed their CP.
Arty	\$-3	2010	Artillery reported a fire mission for
		**	* K Co Good coverage of target. Re- *
			quest spot report from Hotel company.
F.	ત્તુત્ર ડ•ન્ડ ે	2015	All Secure.
E/L	S-3	2025	Progress report security for Med-Cap,
		•	that 86 people were treated. No con-
	-		tact with VC, also no VC fortification,
	7. <u>.</u> _		and the village activity was normal.
H	Ş-3	2027	H requested fire mission at BT 040564.
	•	• •	Target is 1 platoon VC also requested
- /-			zone fire mission.
E/L	5-5	2150	All Secure.

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
S-3	Regt	2155	SPOT REPORT
-	~		A= Notel
			B- 05 2029H
	1 .		C- En: BT 040556 Fr: BT 046559.
	·		D- H/3 called in artillery mission at
			above coordinates on information re-
	1.		ceived from PF plateon commander con-
			cerning VC company at that location.
			E- Unknown,
			F-N- None.
F/2	.S~3	2200	All Secure.
Ħ	S-3	2200	Hotel has 3 LP's at BT 038568.
5-3	Onits	2205	FRAG ORDER for 6 september.
•	GHTCR	2203	1: Provide patrols in BN CP area.
	* * - * *	:	2. Provide 1 platoon for night time
-			CP security.
		••	3. Hotel continue assigned mission.
			4. Golf relieve Foxtrot on HA DONG
•	•		bridge and maintain BN reserve.
•.			5. H&S provide ANDERSON TRAIL security
		<u> </u>	and BN security.
F	S-3	2206	All Secure.
H	S+3	2210	
5 -3	All	MOTO	. '
.	Units	2210	WARNING ORDER of Operation CANNON
1			7÷ 12 september.
. 17		3 P. C.	1. Golf be propared on 060900H to dis-
			notch 1 wintoom to relieve Foxtrot of
- 1 S	1.1		the security of the HA DONG bridge
			and relieve Echo squad advising RF unit.
			be prepared on 7 September to take
			over natrolling responsibility of the
	the state of the	14	Echo area of action and foxtrot area of
1. 1. 1. 1.	7 3 4		action above the SUNG 14 THU.
* ***, 2	- G	$C = \mathbb{N}_{+}$	2. Foxtrot be prepared at 060900H to
	111	. :	relinguish security of the HA DONG
			bridge to Golffalso be prepared to
	4 () ()		commence Operation CANNON on order in
	1 16 7 7	• •	the designated DUY XUYEN area on 7 sept.
			3. Echo be prepared at 060900H to have
	. •		3. Echo be prepared at 060900H to have E/L unit relieved by Golf; also be
		•	prepared to consisting a bergaran
7.7		- ··.	on order in the designated DUY XUYEN
			area on 7 september.
			4. Hotel be prepared on 7 September to
			take over Foxtrot area of action to ex-
			clude area above SONG LA THO for pat-
			rolling purposes.

.

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
H&S.	S-3 S-3	2210 2240	5. M&S be prepared on 7 September to provide ANDERSON TRAIL security and BN CP security; also provide command group for 0 eration CANNON. All Secure. Report of Combined Activities from
	J G	2240	041700H to 051700H September. 1. H/6 and H/3 along with VINN VOA PHU
			LOC and PHU PHOUNG village chief ham- let chief and RF commander met with EN CO and Regt XO and CG FMF at EN CP for meeting with CG FMF, Pac ar "ment
٠			Were made with village chief of VINN HOA for N/6 to visit school at VIEN DIN. (2) \$7 961.300H to present candy to children and to investigate the need
			of school. 3. VINN HOA platoon commander inform H/6 that an estimated 20 VC were lo-
			cated at coordinates BT 033573. A squad USMC and a squad of PF will in-vestigate at 061300H. This complies on-addition to day activities and 1st com-
			bine activities!in VIN: HOA village. PP platoon commander in both VINN HOA and PHU LOC insisted that VC will attempt
	•		and have been bragging about over running Hotel CP and H/3 on 5 september. 4. H/3 conducts day and night combined
6 11	-		patrol as scheduled. Hotel CP village USN corpsnen treated 23 vietnamese. 1 of which had all fingers of left hand cut off. H/3 reports treating 19 patients.
E/L H&S 3rd MAR	\$~3 \$~3 	2300 2300	All Secure: All Secure:
DIVISION F All Units	S=3 S=3 S=3	2310 2311 2400	3rd Marine Division cancelled PTQ. All Secure: All Secure.

SYNOPSIS

5 Sept - At 0830H ANDERSON TRAIL mine sweep completed with negative results. At 0955H F/3/A patrol while moving at BT 008633 had a man trip a wire to a grenade causing detonation which resulted in minor injury to one man; Med Evac was not required. At 1420H F/2/C found two holes at ET 015629: One 3 x3 hole had 2 CS gas grenades and the 2nd hele contained 1 M-26 grenade with a trip wire attached; both were destroyed in place.

At 1815H H/l at BT 042579 on H CP perimeter received 4 rounds of carbino fire from BT 040579 and dispatched a fire toam to investigate. They observed a man flooing into a tree line to the west and returned approximately 4 rounds but coased fire due to number of civilians in the area. At 194CH H/l at BT 042579 again came under fire with 2 rounds from BT 043583; 1 round of M-79 was returned and fire coased. At 2029H H/3 at BT 046559 called an artillery mission at BT 040556 on information received from RF plateon commander concerning VC company at that location. Results were unknown. There were 9 search and destroy squad size patrols, 5 plateon and 1 squad security patrols, and 2 listening posts during this period.

D. Z. BOYD cortified

S-3 JOURNAL

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 060001H September 1966 T0: 06 2400H September 1966

		·	
FROM	TC	TIME	MESCACES .
All Uni	its S⊌3	0100	All Secure:
All Uni	lts \$-3	0200	All Secure:
All Uni		0300	All Secure:
All Uni		0400	'All Secure:
	its S-3	0500	All Secure.
H&S	Š-Š	0620	
18019	U-V		parted BN CP.
ř	\$⊷3	0640	F/3/A returned to BN CP.
		0715	LYT's have returned to Hotel CP.
H	\$ -3		Watel meanests mouting Med Fron CMM
H	S-3	0720	Hotel requests routine Med Evac CMM
			7707 USN, At BT 046570; LZ secure,
	•	1	mark with yellow smoke, contact H/3
			on LZ control.
Regt	S-3	0745	Med Evac is on its way to Hotel.
H&S	\$- 3	0745	ANDERSON TRAIL mine sweep completed
, _	•		and road is all secure.
F/ 2	გ⊷3	0800	All Secure.
AIR	S-3	0800	Med Evac completed to Hotel. Two
أأكلمها ييات		:	routine makaria cases.
Н	S-3 ·	0830	H/1/A now departing CP.
H .,	S-3	0845	H/2/B now departing CP.
G	. S - 3	0850	Golf now departing CF:
F	S-3	0855	F/3/R left CP at 0840.
Note	S-3	0903	Echo is going to function fire some
HOOL	D . 0	, , , ,	weapons and a 81mm.
F	S-3	0910	F/3/B is at Ck It #1 BT 017617.
	S-3	0917	Received weather forecast for period
Regt	5-3	054,	of 060800H to 0708coH
13	S-3	0935	H/1/A is at Ck Pt #1 BT 027570
H		0942	G/2 departing BN CF for Med Cap se-
G	Ş-3	0942	
•		00.46	curity.
G	S-3	0946	G/1 has reached their destination at
		0050	coordinates AT 989642.
H&3	S-3	09 50	Road security received sniper fire
.:			from village searched out house coord-
			inates BT 003646 and found a VC3 Also
11			found punji stakes in his house. Se-
en s			curity now bringing VCS into BN CP
		• •	blindfolded.
S=3	F	0952	Be advised that G/I has reached $F/2$
_	, .	.	position.
F/2	S-3	1001	All Secure,
Hes	S-3	1007	VCS brought in gate 2/1. S-2 now has
	. •		VCS.
F	S-3	1007	F/3/B is at Ck Pt #2 BT 008618.
-			• •

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
E/L	5-3	1015	E/L has now returned to their CP.
Ē/L	5-3	1030	Now in the BN CP.
ħ'	S-3	1045	H/1/A is at Ck Pt #2 BT 040570.
R .	S−3	1046	F/3/B is at Ck Pt #3 BT 007627.
F F	S -3	1055	F/2 is back in BN CP.
Ŗ	S-3	1120	F/3/B has returned to 2/1 CF.
G	5 −3	1123	G/2 is moving back to the compound
•		M-6-	for chow.
G/2	S -3	1135	
Ĕ/Ĺ	S-3	1140	
- , -	5 0		to 6 september.
			1. 5 night ambushes had no contact.
		:	2. Conducted mine sweep and road se-
			curity on 2 september. Had contact with
		· -	VC at coordinates BT 041622.
		. •	3. 50 VC suspects taken into custody
•	•	-	and sent to district.
•			4. 2 male civilians Med Evaced. One
			gunshot wound and one artillery wound.
			5. 285 persons treated during Med Cars.
٦	•		TRAINING
			Hand granades for I hour.
	· , ,		English lenguage for 1 hour.
			English lenguage for 1 hour. Field fortifications one and a half hour
-			and thore were no problems.
			Evaluation of progress was that they
			soom more and more friendly, also great
:			iceling of friendship and cooperation
		i	between the PF'S and the Marines.
c/1	8-3	1150	Requested to test fire. Permission was
	•	٠ _	granted.
G/ 2	S~3	1152	Received resupply request from G/2 and
	•		passed on to S-I.
F	° S− 3	1200	SPOT REPORT
			A. Foxtrot
		٠. ،	3⊷ 06092511
	,		C- BT 010617.
			D- F/3/A pairol spotted 2 VC's moving
			south about 100 meters from their pos-
•			ition. VC's word wearing black clothing
			and straw hats and took evasive action
•'			upon socing patrol.
, ,,	_		E- area was searched with negative re-
•	Control of		sults.
	_		F-N- Nono.
Ħ	S3	130 5	H/1/A has returned to EN CP.
Q.	8- 3	1306	G/2 All Socure. G/3 now departing CP area.
9 9 9	<u>,</u> S−3	13 20	G/3 now departing CP area.
G	⁺s - 3	1400	G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #1 BT 022629.

FH	OM	TO	TIME	Messages
Ğ.		5-3	1400	0/2 All Secure.
G		\$=3	1401	G/1/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (AT 999641).
· H		8-3	1405	SPOT REPORT
	٠.			Ar Hotel
		•		B- 061350H
				0- Fr: BT 047560
-		٠.,		D- Received 10 rounds small arms fire from
,			• •	BT 043564
				E- Returned 10 rounds 60mm and 2 M-79 rounds.
,	1	· .		Firing ceased.
4.5				F-N- None.
F		8- 3	1406	SPOT REPORT
				- A- Foxtrot
				B+ 061355H
•	r .	•	•	C- Fr: BT 015626 En: BT 016623.
		•		B- 1 WIA received by F Co while zeroing in en
•				M-14 rifle. Gun shot wound in both legs. Men
	-	• •	, .	evacuated to RAS.
			-	Re Event Innetton of an area.
				E- Exact location of enemy unknown. I round fired by sniper.
. 14,		•		F-N- None.
· G	-	S-3	1410	G/1 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (AT 996647).
G		9-3	1430	G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 028632).
G		8-3	1445	G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 025623).
G		S-3	1455	G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 026623).
E&S	•	S-3	1500	SPOT REPORT
4 1				A- HES
•				В= 060900Н
		•	•	C- Fr: BT 033646
٠.				D- Received sniper fire from above coord-
				instes.
			. `	E- House searched, suspect found, 4 punji
•			·	stakes found, no weapons.
•	·	• • •	• •	F-K- None.
				I-1
	3			M- None.
			• • •	N= 4 punji stakes.
AI R		8-3	1545	Med Evec from F Co completed.
G		8-3	3 600	6/3 returned to OP.
₽?⊹S		S- 3	1615	Received INITIAL SPOT REPORT
BAS		S-3	1620	Ned Tree respected for 3 sental makes
, H	•	8-3	1645	Med Evec requested for 1 civilian child.
S-3		Regt	1705	Received FDS from Hotel.
			-,-,	A- Has
			•	В- 061540н
•	• •			
			•	C= Fr: BT 033646
				D- Has road security located at BT 032643
				received sniper fire from vic BT 033646.

			The strate transfer to the growth of the strategy of the strat
AF HO.		•	
FltOi1	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
	· · · ·		E-Fire was returned and young Wist-
			namese boy was wounded. Matter turned
		بل1714	over to 8-5. Received activities for 7 september.
e Air	8-3 8-3	1720	Holicopters are enroute to pickup
W-T'I	U-0	1150	2 men.
8-3		1734	Helicopters have returned men to Bn CP.
1/9	5 `-3	1.755	Activities for 6 september in GS 9062
	· _ a	5 CH 45 C	from 2030-2400; artillery notified.
<u>d</u>	S-3	1755	All Soure.
28 H	8 - 3	1849	BAS reports an accidental discharge of a 45 caliber, man was wounded in
			right calf. Mod Evac requested pri-
	. •	•	ority Med Evac was arranged by air.
	. ,		Man was from Boho Co.
8- 3	Rogt	1900	Callod to regiment the G/2/B night
		1003	embush for 6 soptomber.
PF B	8 ⇔3	1901	Reporting that 1 VC company and 30 morkers is spread out between EF 00
	green green		1605 and BT 020605, they plan to at-
		•	tack the G/2 bridge outpost and to
	4000		mortar Bn CP.
H&S	' s-3	1914	All Socuro.
S-3	0	1914	Roquest LP'S submit an hourly SITREP
AIR	3- 3 8-3	191/1	Med Evac for man from Echo is complete.
G	ر-د	1916	Called to regiment the Golf LP for the night 6 september.
G	8- 3	1917	G/2/B proparing to depart friendly lines
Ğ	8-3	1932	G/2/B now departing friendly lines.
G	8-3	2000	All Socuro.
Rogt	8- 3	2910	Major Koith roports that we should
	e the office	P	rocoivo by TT mossage the location and units and that Major Boyd will
		11 11 1	know the meaning of this information.
H&8	8+3	201h	All Soouro.
G	8 -3		
H&S	5-3	2020	Dolta lines report noise to their
	- 2	2020	G/2/B patrol in ambush site. Dolta lines report noise to their right front. REPORT ON COMBINED ACTIVITIES for
H	8-3	. نارِنے	OS1700H to O61700H soptombor 1966.
4			1. H/3 continue routino combined pat-
,	1.27		rol and ambushos. H/3 provided cadre
		•	and cons officials scarching for VCS
			with nogotive results. H/3 corpsmen
			troated 3 mon, 7 women, 10 children; consisting of 13 skin infection 6 eye
		•	infections and I out hand, which was
, F		. 14	Sowo Lip.
	` .		2. H/6 payod a visit to VIEN DINH
			school and prosonted the principal with
			candy for children. Village chief who
			was to moot N/6 at the school did not
•	F - PANE		arrivg ₂
			. *

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
	-		3. At 0830H the VINH HOA PF plateen
. •		-	oommandor and 20 PF's with 1 UC'S
•	•		squad loft for a patrol near the 0357
			Grid Lino. 9 houses identified by FF as VC
			wore burned by PF's. 3 well camoufleged
			tunnols, all approximately 9-14 foot
	٠.	,, e	long were found along banks of river
•	•		and burned out. PF did not think it
		•	nocossary to blast tunnols. Location
	٠.	• .	of tunnol at coordinates BT 033569.
			The only problem encountered was PF
			refusal to take the point.
			4. At 1400H H/6 and SARDINE platoon
			commandor mado a call on district
		•	chief and USA advisor concorning con-
•	•		tinuousdifficulty in resupplying H
		: '	with SARDIENS H will continuo using
		•	SAM PANS for rosupply but water is a
,		•	problem. Speaking to district chief
			about burning of houses and answer was
	•		that he would look into the incident
٠.			and speak to PF Commanders district
	·		chief and adviser intend to visit H
			GP on 7 september concerning rice
		•	harvest security.
		•	5. Hotel CP senior corpsman and village
			corporan treated 2 women, 3 men, and
			29 children, which consisted of 19
-			children with skin ulcers, I woman
			with mortar wound, I woman with in-
	•		feeted punji wound, I child with ear
•		-	infection, 8 children with eye infect-
			ion, 1 man with eye infection, 2 men
			with skin ulcers, and I infant with
•	• 1	-	a scalp infection.
G	`B-3	2036	All Secure.
Ħ,	s- 3	2036	All Hotel Co activities in position.
H&S ·	8⊷3	2104	Delta lines have spotted lights in
			tree line at 2100H.
H&S	s- ,3	2110	Delta lines have spotted lights in
			tree line and they are going to fire
			M-79 rounds at lights.
Regt	s ⊶3	2126	Golf Co called village of HOA PHAP
ŭ			also known as DOG PATCH. Delinated
		•	by coordinates AT 991733 to AT 984748
		. •	to AT 991766, out of bounds to all
• •			U.S. armed forces personnel and U.S.
• • •		•	civilian of period of 30 days com-
		-	mencing 1800 6 september 1966.
c/2	S- 3	2149	All Secure.
G/2	Š-3	2 200 ,	All Secure.
		,	The state of the s

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
S-3	All Units	2200	FRAG ORDER for 7 S sptember 1966. 1. Situation no change. 2. Mission no change.
	•		3. Execution A- Echo execute Opo 220-66 B- Foxtrot execute Opo 220-66
			C- Golf , effective 071200H sept, assume additional responsibility for Echo area and that portion Foxtrot area adjacent to CP con-
			tinue; assigned mission in new area. D- Hotel, offective 071200H Sept, assume additional responsibility
		·	for that portion Foxtret area ad- jacent to Hotol area. Continue as- signod mission in new area
•			E- H&S provide ANDERSON TRAIL and CP security. Execute Opo 220-66. F- Coordinating instructions None. Logistics no change. 5. Command _ no change.
H.G C/2 C	8-3 8-3 8-3	2344	All Secure. All Secure.

SYNOPSIS:

- K.

6 Sept - At 0640H night time activities secured and day light activities (patrols and outposts) commonced. At 0745 HANDERSON TRAIL mino sweep completed. At 0925H F/3/A patrol sighted 2 VCS 100 meter from their position; VCS were dressed in black clothing and straw hats and took evasive action upon sighting patrol. Area was scarched with negative results. At 0950H road socurity (BT 016629) received sniper fire from village vic BT 003646. H&B Co dispatched a patrol to sweep area; patrol apprehended 1 VCS in a house which contained punji stakes at BT 003646. VCS was turned over to Bn S-2 for disposition. At 1350H H/3 (BT 047 560) received 10 rounds of small arm fire from vic BT 043564. Fire was returned with 10-60mm mortar and 2-M79 rounds; sniper fire caused. However area was not swept due to mission of H/3. At 1355H Echo Co at (BT 015626) FAM firing new personnel, received one round of sniper fire from vic BT 016623. Fire was not returned due to exact location of sniper was unknown. Results of sniper round: 1 U.S. WIA. At 1540H H&S Co road security roceived fire from BT 016623. Fire was returned

and a Vietnamese boy was wounded. Boy was evacuated to BAS and incident turned over to Bn S-5. At 1850H daylight activities secured and night time activities (patrol/ambushes and listening post) commenced. At 2220H FRAG ORDER for 7 Sept issued: Echo and Foxtrot Co's execute 2/1 Opo 220-66; Golf Co assume responsibility Echo and Foxtrot Co's area adjacent to Bn CP (BT 071260); Hotel Co assume additional responsibility for Echo Co's area adjacent to Hotel Co's area at 071200H; H&S Co previde read security and CP security. There were 2 squad search and destroy patrols, 1 plateen and 1 squad security patrols, 4 ambushes and 4 listening posts during this period.

D. Z. BOMD certified

8-3 JOURNAL and Rattalion, 1st Marines



From: 070001H September 1966 To: 072400H September 1965

		·	
FROM	TO	TIMS	MESSAGES
All unite	پر اق ب	01.00	All secure.
E&S	8-3	0320	"A" scotor spotted one man on sniperscope. Lequest
			to fire if he is spotted again. HEPIX: You mas
•			open fire.
All units	S-3	0200	All secure.
All units		0300	All secure.
H&S	8-3	0410	All secure.
G/ <u>1</u>	g⊷ર્ડ	0445	All secure.
c /2	8-3	0455	All secure.
Ħ	6-3	0458	All secure.
æş	8-3	0505	All scoure.
G/1	8-3	0545	All scoure.
H	8-3	0554	All secure.
G/ 2	B- 3	0558	All scoure.
HA.S	8–3	0602	All secure.
C/2/ B	8-3	0607	Departing subush site for CP.
H/2/B	8 −-3	0609	Have arrived at CP.
G/2/B	B-3	0621	Secured from the radio net.
BA:S	らいろ	0628	Andorson Trail mine sweep/security team now
			doparting CP.
G/2	8-3	0655	All socure.
E&S	\$ - 3	0830	The Andorson Trail to Highway # 1 all secure.
Regt	8-3	0835	Received weather report for O7 September.
Ħ	S-3	0932	H/1/A at Ck Pt # 1 (BT 015560).
G.	8 −3	0940	G/3 departing OP
G	83	1000	All Golf Company units all scource
G	Ð⊸3	1007	C/1/A departed CP.
G	6 −3	1010	G/3 patrol at Ck Pt # 1 (BT 021619).
Wire Sco.	. 8-3	1015	Wire teem departing CP.
Ģ	8-3	1025	G/1/A at Ck Pt # 1 (AT 988633).
Regt	8⊷3	1.025	Operation CANNON will commence on schedule.
G	8-3	1042	
Ġ	5 –3	1044	
G	5- 3	1055	
Q	8 3	1100	
Wire Sec.		1105	Wire team at middle terminal (DT 007633).
G O	87 _.	1111	G/1/A at Ck Pt # 4 (AT 994635).
8-3	Regt	1111	SPOT REPORT
			A - Has Company
			B → 071055H
	•		G - FR: BT 015627 EN: BT 018624
			D - Received one sniper round in CP.
_		.	E thru N = Negativo.
G.	8-3	1117	G/3 at Ck Pt # 4 (PT 022627).
G-	8- 3	1125	G/1/A has returned to CP.

FROM	TO	TIME	YESSAGES
, B-3	Regt	1145	Modification of Operation CANNON sent to Regiment
			via radio.
Wire Sec	3 . S 3	1158	Wire section trouble shooting line from middle
			terminal to ha DONG Bridge.
Air	8-7	1200	H Company med-evec completed.
2/1-6	S- -3	1205	Operation CANNON commenced.
E&FCo	_		E and F Companies departed CP.
8-3	Regt	1211	INTIAL SPOT REPORT
	`	•	A - H&S Company
			B - 071155H
	٠ .	.1	0 - FR: BT 015628 EN: BT 006628
			D - Bn CP received approximately 3 rounds sniper
			fire from tree line from referenced coordinates.
			E - Patrol will check area out.
8 3	Regt	1215	F thru N - Negative.
			Operation CANNON: Commenced operation at C71200H = 2/1 (-) departed by motor convoy.
H	8-3	1217	SPOT REPORT
			A - H Company
	· • •	ı	B = 071205H
			0 - FR: BT 016579 EN: BT 015584
			D - H/1/A patrol received 12-14 rounds sniper fire
المراجق في		•.	from an estimated 6 VC at 071100H from referenced
		•	coordinates.
	1.0		E - 60mm and 81mm mortars returned fire, but not
			existive due to sniper's position. Snipers
			being contained in present position by fire.
•	چين		area now being swept with ONTOS and pletoon.
A Company		· · ·	$\mathbf{F} = 0$
			G - 1 med-evaced H thru N - Negative
R	8-3	1250	H Company has I formally that we have a series of the formal that the series of the
			H Company has 1 female Vietnamese WIA at BT 016579. 12 is sooure and will be marked with yellow smoke.
		_	12 control to be on H/1/A; mirborne assistance
			required.
H	S- -3	1320	E/1/A civilian med-evec completed.
H 2/1-6	8-3	1335	OPERATION CANNON.
			Position report (BT 063512.
н 2/1-6	8-3	1429	SPOT REPORT received by E/1/A
€/ T=0	S3	143 0	OPERATION CANNON.
			2/1 (-) now setting in for night positions at BT
8-3	Regt	1445	053513. SPOT REPORT
- ,	41080	Talut	
		,	A - Hotel Company B - 671130H
	.•		0 - BT 016579
•			D - Elderly Vietnamose woman and daughter were in
			a house from which VC were snighing at Hotel
			Patrol during the sweep by Hotel element.
			Following engagement with sniper women were
			found; elderly woman had been wounded in the
			PAGE BY TIT VIEW

5.7

#Industry

			
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
		,	stomach, and daughter was not injured.
•	•	1.00	# Wounded women was med-sysced.
			F thru N - Negative
SPLS	5-3	1520	All soome. A the feet of the section
2/1-6	83	1525	OPERATION CANNON.
G/2	6 7	****	2/1 CP has received a few sniper rounds. 1 Wil.
4/2	S 3	1530	G/Z request to know if there are any friendly units
			at 51 002020. And: Nagative for 2/1 units: also
2/3-6	8-3	1625	negative for 1/1 units.
2/14-0	13-7	1 535	OPERATION CANNON.
2/1-6	8-3	1536	Received SPOT REPORT for 2/1 (-) OF.
8-3	Regt		OPERATION CANNON. No change in position.
	-408 p	1,14,7	
		٠	A = 2/1 (-) (OPERATION CANNON) B = 071513H
			C = TR by Occesso Care as
1,243	j. :	^ .	C - FR: BT 0535512 SN: Unknown
		10000	D - As setting in perimeter for night received 3
			E - No fire was returned since energy position was Unknown.
		•	F-1
*. sa			6 thru N - Negative
C	8-3	1510	G/3/A at Ck 1t # 2 (BT 012629).
Мr	Burg	1630	Mod-evac helo has ploked up KIA at BT 053513.
Q _	5-3	1 640	G/3/A has returned to CP.
B-3	Rogt	1733 .	DIEM BON informs us that there is 1 VC Company
.			in vicinity Br 053628 - time of sighting 1710F.
H	``8-3	1746	neceived SPOP REPUBLY from Hotel Company.
1/9	S-3	1800	Meceived 1/9 night time activities.
Н 8- 3	8-3 Barant	1800	Macaived FDS and passed to Hotal Company (Rose)
رحيا	Æ⊕gt	1800	ETART STOT, RESOUR
147	•		A - Hotel Company
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<u></u>	•	B = 071330H
	855.		0 - BT 016579
			D - H/L sont with section of ONTOS to essist
	•.		H/1/A sweep of area of previous smiper fire from
			vicinity BT 018584, BT 019585 and BT 015587.
		٠٠,	Returned fire with small arms, 5-106RR rounds and machine gums.
			E - Continued sween with normalist and a
			E - Continued sweep with negative results. Patrol

F thru Q - No change. 2/1-6 1824 May not be possible to resupply by helo on 8 September. Is it possible to resupply by truck. Mease advise. 2/1-6 8-3 OPERATION CANNON. SITKEP OOL as of O71800H 1825 received and sent to regiment by TT. 1826 Mr Request an AO to observe suspected enemy movement at BT 048632 - BT 052629. 2/1-6 8-3 1846 Received SFOT REPORT.

continued its mission.

58

.

Att, sand

			<u> </u>
PROM	PO	TIME	MESSACES
Air	8- 3	1846	Resupply helo approved for 1600H. Passed to S-1 and 2/1-6.
5- 3	Regt	1900	OFFICE CANNON STOP TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP
			4 - 2/3
			B - 071945H
			0 - FR: BT 054513 EN: BT 053513
	:		D - Perimeter received 1 sniper round from
	•		referenced coordinates.
			E - Noturned fire with 3 rounds of 60mm mortars.
_	1		F thru N - Negative.
2/16	B⊷3 ⁽	1906	Due to the fact bridge at BT 062511 cannot be
		•	orossed by truck, it is imperitive that there be held resupply.
B-3	2/1-6	1907	Helo resupply has been approved. Require LZ as soon
•	•	-	as you know.
H&S		1915	load security has returned to CF.
5- 3	2/1-6	1940	 Dequest time you intend to commence movement on 8 September.
	. : .		2. Roquest SITHEF one and a half hours prior to
		! ,	duo time. We will update from SPOT REPORTS.
ir.s		2009	All socure.
ひ ··	8-3	2015	One marine in G/2/B patrol stepped on pungi trap;
			patrol returning to Bn CP.
6 -3	-	2040	Operation CANNON moves out at 080730H Sept 1966.
H&S	5-3	2100	G/2/B patrol has returned to En CP. Patrol will
o f	0.7	2100	use altornate route to embush site.
	•	2100	All scource No change (Operation CANNON).
2/1-6 C		2105	All secure.
Ħ ·	8-3	2110	Roceived Combined and Civil Affaire Activities
7		-, -	during period 061700H-071700H September 1966.
			1. Hotol/3 continued routino combined F7 and
			was petrois in a busho which included joint
			FF and USE manned Sampans in resumptions
	, ,		Hotel 2 due to reductions composed on samina
			WEC: IT DISTORM COmmandor PRH TOW #17 Ago Managed 3
•			TO MOTE CONSIDERATIONS at (BT 037540). (RT 055554)
		-	(Pr 000)4// and at (Br ()6/5/5). Possible use of
			57 recollers rifle at (BT 055554). Hotel 3
			treated 4 children with skin infections with
	100		limited med cap equiment 2. Hetel received district
			ohief and advisor today and discussed operations as reported in H Company's report of activities for 8 Sep
•			4/ DULLUF COFFEEDAN AND DISTRICT AND ADDRESS AND ADDRE
	•		villagers as reported: 23 children with skin where,
			8 children with oye infootions, 2 children with scalp
			am sections, I women with emputated might thush and
			Told linger, 2 men with eve infections, 2 man with
•		•	and ulcers, I woman with mortar wound in buttooks and
•			1 woman with Amji stake wound in left foot.
			A STATE OF WAY A TAMBA



60 - 200 MA

FRON	TO	TIME	PESOAGE
G.	S-3	2115	Roceived FINAL SIOF REFORT from 0/2/B.
G	S-3	2126	G/2/B patrol is departing friendly lines.
8-3	A11	2140	Fiv.G ORDLA for 8 Sept
•	mits		L. Situation - No change
			2. Mission - No change
			3. Execution:
			A. E Co - Op CANNON
		1	B. F Co - Op Camnon
			C. G Co - Continue assign mission.
•		ı	D. H Co - Continue essign mission.
	٠. •,		E. Res Co - Provide Anderson Trail security
:		<i>:</i> .	and CP socurity.
•		'	F. Coordinating instruction - None
1			4. Logistics - No changes
	. •	•	5. Commend - No change.
3-3	Regt	2145	SPOT REPORT
-		******	A- G/2/B patrol
			B- 07 2035H
			C- Fr: BT 017626
		•	D- Marine stepped on a punji stake while on
•			night patrol.
			B- Patrol returned to CP with injured marine
	•		and then continued patrol.
			F- Negetive.
-			G- 1
		•	H-N- None.
8-3	G/1	2245	Be advised 9th Marinos are firing illumination
	_		in your aroa.
æs	S-3	2259`	Requested illumination at BT 010645. Lines
			believe they saw movement.
ir.3	S-3	2315	Negative sighting on illumination mission fixed.
All Uni	ta 5-3	2400	All Sceure.

SYNOPSIS:

Contracted

7 Scpt - At 0607H night time activities secured and day time patrols and outposts commenced. At 0830H ANDRISON TRAIL mine sweep completed and positions ranned. At 111H Bn CP (ST 015628) received one sniper round from vicinity BT 018624; perimeter was alerted. At 1155H Bn CP received 3 rounds of sniper fire from tree line vicinity BT 006628. Patrol was dispatched from HWS company to sweep the area: results were negative. AT 1100H M/1/A patrol at BT 016579 received 12-14 rounds of sniper fire from an estimated 6 VC in a house (vie BT 015584); fire was returned with 60mm and 80mm mortar, but was ineffective due to sniper socition. ONTOS and 1 platoon from H company swept area and found 2 female Vienamese in the house in which sniper's had been located. One female had received stomach wound during the engagement and was nea-...ced at 1320H.

At 1200H Operation CANNON commenced. Light Command -Group plus 2 rifle companies departed Bn CP by motorized convoy to assembly area (vic BT 094529). At 1330" H/I plus a section of ONTOS sent to assist H/I/A in sweep of area previous sniping, received sniper fire from BT 018584, 019585, and 025587. Fire was returned with 5 106 rounds, small arms and machine gun fire. Sniper broke contact and sweep continued with negative results. At 1513H (OPERATION CANFOR) 2/1 (-) (RT 0535 12) received 3 sniper rounds from an unknown direction and 1-U.S. KIA resulted. At 1845H (OPERATION CANNON) 2/1 (-) perimeter (RT 054513) received 1 sniper round from vicinity BT 053513. Fire was returned with 3 rounds 60mm mortar; sniping ceased and perimeter was alerted. At 2035H one marine on ambush patrol was wounded by a punji stake at BT 01.7626; patrol returned to Bo CP with WIA and then continued its mission. At 1845H day time activities secured and night time patrols, ambushes and listening posts commenced. At 222 Tr E/2/A patrol at BT 037 10 mistook a FF for a VC when he jumped out of bushes onto the road;" : FF was killed and was returned to the haulet. There were h search and destroy squad size patrols, I plateon search and destroy, 2 squad ambushes, and 2 listening posts during this period.

> D. Z. BOYD Certified

5-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 080001H September 1966 TO: 082400H September 1966

	. .		
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
2/1	S-3	0015	SPOT REPORT
	_	,	A- 2/1
•			B- 072225H
			0- Fr: BF 057510
			D- E/2/A patrol at above location mistook
			PF for VC when he jumped out of the
			bushos, onto the road. PF was killed and
			will be returned to hamlet at first light
•			E-N- Nono.
H.G.H&S	8-3	0100	All Socuro.
H,G,H&S	S-3	0200	All Socuro.
β-3	Rogt	0215	Reference to our SPOT REPORT 072225H,
			PF jumped out of bushes. A patrol mem-
•			bor fired 1 round.
H,G,H&S	8-3	0300	All Socuro.
H.G.H&S		0400	All Socuro.
H	ŝ ⊷ 3	01,25	H/2/C patrol roturned to CP.
H,G,H&S	s̃-3́	0425 0500	All Socuro.
2/1	5-3	0515	SIT REP #3 as of 080600H (OPERATION
		· / _ /	CANNON).
G	S-3	0555	All Socuro.
H&S	s̃∽3	0609	All Secure and mine sweeping/ security
	~ 5	•	toam for ANDERSON TRAIL have depart-
			od Bn CP.
G/2/ B	8-3	0620	Now returning to CP.
G	Š – 3́	0629	Roturned to CP.
Noto	s -3	0700	POSITION REPORT on OPERATION CANNON
		-,	no chango.
H&S	s- 3	0715	Rocoived SPOT REPORT 080645H
S- 3	Rogt	0717	SPOT REPORT
		• I = I	A- Hotol
			B- 080645H
			C- Fr: BT 023573
			D- H/1/A found 1 M-79 round laying
			1 foot off road. Round was blown in
			place by M-26 gronado.
			E- Patrol continuos mission.
			F-N- Nono.
H	S- 3	0742	H/1/B is in blocking position.
G	s –3	0746	G/3/A patrol doparted friendly lines.
H&S	ã-3̃	0754	ANDERSON TRAIL is all socuro.
G	Ş − 3	0759	Roccived G/2 activities for 9 Sept.
Ğ	S−3	0800	G/3/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 017625).
Ğ 2∕1	8-3	0800	Commonding movement to objective "B"
H&S	5-3	0810	Socurity of ANDERSON TRAIL is now in
Tgoogi ∰Marya,	-	2020	position.
- The section (1)	.v. > ■		The man regist

•	144	The same	
. ^			

FROM	i	<u>T0</u>	TIME	PESS AGES
S-3		Regt	0815	SPOT REPORT
				A- Hotel
				B- 080756
	5.0	•	•	C- Fr: BT 015585 Fn. BT 012575
				ve walle occurving blocking most:
	1			THE A SECTION OF STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE SECTION OF THE SECTI
		•		MOULE MEDITORS AT THE SECTE ASSESSED.
•	. 1			Principalities in the first the court of the
				** *VULUS GIR GIMP MAPTON WEARER
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				ceased; ald not sween area since micedan
				Was to maintain blocking position.
G _		\$-3	0842	
$\frac{6}{2/1}$	•	\$-3 \$-3	0845	G/3/A patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 013628) POSITION REPORT
			•	FCoBT 052521 E Go BT 049517 Command
a -				group with Foxtrot Co.
S-3		Ħ	0905	Under no circimetance as access
				TOYYA VV VA LUL-UIII. AYAA ta taabaasaa
				AC THINDICE STUTTETA COASAJUS VE 8
บ	- "			Copression table
H S-3		S-3	0906	Received SPOT REPORT from 11/2/A
D -0		Regt	0930	2101 1/6501(1
	• .	* •	÷	A- Notel
				. B- 080835H
				C- Fr: BT 016580 En: BT 014586
				D- Squad size security patrol re-
		•		ceived sniper and automatic weapons fire from 4-5 snipers.
	,		,	E- Returned fire with small arms and
				8 rounds 60mm mortars. Sniping ceased
		٠		productly patiful remained in position
				PACKAGAME SECURITY FOR NAMIA+
2/1	•••	S-3	0057	r-n- none.
47 4.		. D- O	0931	POSITION REPORT
	•			F.Co BT 044522 E Co BT 047519 Compand
S-3		. S-3	0 950	Broup ROVING With Fortrot
	. :		0000	SPOT REFORT
				B- 080945H
			i.	C- Fr: BT 013567 En: BT 013572
				D- Hotel Co CP received 1 round of
	14	•		sniper fire from vic BT 013572.
			į	E- Hotel did not sweep area since
				russion was to maintain blocking
•				posttion.
2/1		C 3	1005	F-N- None.
4/ +		S-3	1027	POSITION REPORT
			1.	FCo BT 035522 ECo BT 038520 Cormand
H&S		S-3	1030	group with toxelot
		J -0	TOOO	Road security picked up VCS and 1
S-3		Regt	1130	wounded ARVN. SPOT REPORT
-	بإيانات		T00	A- Hotel
				w- noter

FROM	T 0	TIE	MESSAGES
\$-3	Regt	1130	SPOT REPORT
	~		A- Hotel
٠.			В- 080950Н
		•	C- Fr: BT 014583 En: PT 013582
2 1000			D- H/1 received 2-3 small arm rounds
	TARCTA	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	from unknown number of VC vic BT 01358?
3.0	December 1		E- Returned sryll arms and 81mm
			mortar mission. Good effect on target.
	7 - 11		F-N- None.
გ –3	Regt	1130	SFOT REPORT
	. 5 . 7		A- PSS
			B- 081100H
			G- Fr: BT 014627 En: BT 009629
•	•	-	D- CP received 2 sniper rounds.
			E- Perimeter security returned fire.
•	171		Results unknown.
		er transfer er mant man = tr	F-N- None
, S-3	Regt	1130	SPOT REPORT
	,		A- H6S
-	•	• •	B- 081119H
			C- Fr: BT 014527 En: BT 017625
		,	D- Bn CP received 5 small arms rounds
			from Sniper.
			E- Patrol checking out area.
n 2 .	Donat	1130	P-N- Mone. SPOT REPORT
S-3	Regt	1130	A- H&S
		1	B- 081140H
			C- Fr: BT 014627 En: BT 009629
5.		14.	D- CP received 1 sniper round. Exact
in the second	dia.	t* ·	location unknown.
	4 1 1 1 2	: : 1.	E- Fatrol searching area out.
1.00	Programme.	e de e	F-N- None.
C/1/A	5-3	1155	
87 ~/ ··	5-3	1155	Rice harvesting has censed due to
		2200	villagers refusal, due to sniper fire.
		• • •	ARVN headquarters advised to withdraw
			troops until village officials can
			work matters out.
S-3	Regt	1227	FINAL SPOT REPORT
	, '	٠,	. R 716.0
	4		B- 081200H
			B- 081200H C- Fr: BT 015628 En: BT 019628 D- VC fired 10 rounds small arms at rain gate.
			D- VC fired 10 rounds small arms at
7 41 15 3	-		rain gate.
			E- Tile not recarned due to riverday
		•	civilians in area.
``	14 <u>2</u> 4 4 6	ن د مدروس	r-N- None.
5-3	Regt		FINAL SPOT REPORT
			A- H8S
	•		. De Oulzion
		•	C- Fr: BT 009630 En: BT 013628
Will er.			450000
→ F.94	- F. C. C.		64
			,∵ ♥٦

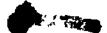
BAAT!			
FROM	TO	TIME	A SC AGES
			N- Perimeter guard received I sniper
			· •vana into mis vicinita
,			To No lire returned due to unknown
			Surper position.
G	S-3	1040	F-N- Pone
G 2/1	5-3	$\frac{1240}{1255}$	
-, -	5 0	123.7	INITIAL SPOT REPORT A- Foxtrot
	•		B~ 081135H
			C- Fr: BT 032523
			D- 4 VCS. captured. VCS had just helped
_			2 men into a cave at above coordinates.
,			Do intellegated venish amove blocks into
1 -		~	cuttles with negative results checking
•			tiet (MOUEUTAI
	,		F-K- None.
			L- 4 VCS
G	° 5-3	1315	M-N- None.
Ğ.	S-3	1327	G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 002-26).
H C	S-3	1328	G/1/A patrol at Ck Pt #3 (AT 996634).
			Med-Evac requested for woman, both legs blown off.
Ģ	S-3	1400	G/1/A returned to CP.
G	S-3	1401	SPOT REPORT
			A- Golf
	. · .		B- 081345H
•			C- Fr: BT 008618
		_	D- Found dud 155 round, not booby trapped.
	and the second second		TOO GREEN TOWN IN PLACE
G	S-3	1410	F-M- None.
E	\$-3	1452	G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 001617) STOT REFORT
:			A- Echo
			B- 081445H
			C- Fr: BT 029526 En: BT 029532
			D- Received heavy fire from shows coord
			THULLS.
`	V * *		E- Returned fire with machine guns, small
			- William (1977) 1911(1777) 192 (1977) 1990(1976) 1 (A.C.)
. S- 3	Regt	1540	F-N- None. SFOT REPORT
		2,040	A- Hotel
			B- 081330M
. '			C- Fr: BT 042579
		. ,	D- At above location a Vietnamene male
		•	Arcan Arra UC SGIO D UL BLO P SPIJAMAM
			THE TOTAL OF A PART OF THE PART OF A WARRANT OF THE PART OF THE PA
			was uniown at the feet of his wife who
			VC action was a result of his refusal to assist the VC in a project.
•			

_
90
 _

FROM	TO	THE	MESSAGES
"			His wife LE THIEN was Med-Evaced at
		•	1350. H/6 dispatched a squad to escort
•		•	husband home to investigate incident further.
		- :	E- Unknown.
			F- 3 Vietnamese children.
		• '	G- One Vietnamese woman.
			Hall- None.
S-3	Regt	1545	SPOT REPORT
_	-6.	-	A- Echo
			.B- 0814 00H
			C- FR: BT 029552.
	, .		D- Echo point at this location re-
			. ceived 4 sniper rounds from unknown
, ,			location from the west.
			E- Fire was returned in snipers general
			vicinity with negative results.
			F- None
• • • •	٠,	·	G-1 minor, 1 with sprained ankle.
		t .	Both were evacuated at 1445M.
6.2	5-3		H-N- Negative.
D=4	5-3	1620	SPOT REPORT
			A- HGS
			B- 081045H
			C- Fr: BT 033645
			D- 2 ARVN were walking along when VC
			opened fire on them. One ARVII was kill- ed and the other escaped (vic BT 027651),
1	1.678	· · · · ·	Marines thought the ARVN was a VC and
	V 21	:·	captured him. Marines took him to ARVN
			compound and confirmed that he was ARVN.
			ARVN trooms went into ambush area and
			killed 1 VC, 1 ARVN trooper wounded.
			F- 1 ARVN
	4 1 5	·:	G- 1 ARVN
			H- Nome
1 3 500	•	3.6	T_ 1 ህር
	, i		, J-N- None
S-3	Regt	1705	J-N- None Follow up regarding 1447H SPOT REPORT
1	·. -		periodiffing to women with real mitown off.
			Initial investigation reveals 2 child-
			ren age 4 and 10 and 1 woman killed by
			fragmentation not small arms as pre-
		•	viously reported. Investigation con-
	10 /1	1010	tinues.
. 5-3 0/1	2/1	1710 1714	Request 1800 SIT REP.
4/ 1	6 3 D-2	,1714 , 1 750	Received SIT REP #5 from 2/1-6.
⊅- √	<u>0</u> -0	Tian	SIT REP #5 sent Vie TT.
	•		•
		• •	
		'	-66
			Picket?

FROM	TO	TIME	NESSAGES
S-3	VII		
	Units	1845	FRAC ORDER for 9 September.
			1. Situation. No change.
			2. Hission. No change.
		,	3. Execution
			A- Echo Co No change
	•		B- Foxtrot Co no change
			C- Golf Co continue assigned mission.
	,:	•	D- Hotel continue assigned mission.
1.			E- H&S Co provide ANDERSON TRAIL and
•			CD security
•		•,	CP security.
		• .	F- Coordinating instructions none.
••			4. logistic No change.
*** -		3000	5. Command, No change.
Hes	S-3	1855	Road security has returned to CP.
\$- 3	Regt	1856	SPOT REPORT
			A- Echo
•			B- 081645H
	•		C- Fr: BT 028586 En: BT 030637
İ			D- Received heavy small arms and auto-
			matic fire.
	٠		E- Returned fire with small arms, MG's,
٠.			60mm mortars, 3.5m rockets and M-79
	·		rounds. Did not sweep area due to river.
			F-N- None
E		1859	Regarding 081445H SPOT REPORT pertaining
To	ر⊶و.	, 2000	to sniper fire received (vic BT 029526).
			Area was swept with negative results.
Note	S -3	1925	F Co and E Co on OPERATION CANNON re-
Mocs	9-5	1925	
ADIDA	C 2	2024	port no change in position.
ARVN	S-3	2024	During daylight hours 9 Sept plan heavy
	,		artillery fire in area west of GL 02
,		_	and south GL 61. Request you ensure no
- 3			friendly troops in area.
3-3	G.	2 030	VC units reported vic BT 022599, BT 028
			608, and BT 060604. May have mission
		.	to attack your position.
\$-3	H	2031	Do not operate west if SUOI COCA river
			during period 090001-092400. Area des-
			ignated free fire zone.
S -3	Regt	2052	4 VCS captured by Foxtrot Co turned
'	J	=	over to district.
S-3	Regt	2100	Reference SPOT REPORT 081645H. Echo
- -	- - - - - - - - -		Co observed 1 VC body fly into the cir
			after 1st artillery mission. 1 VC MA
•			confirmed.
			₹

FROM	10	TIME	MESSACES
H	8-3	211,0	PROGRESS REPORT from 071700-081700
			1. H/3 conducted routine patrols and
	•	7	ambushes with PF's in their area. FF's
			were given training in the firing and
			adjusting of 60mm mortar fire, M=60
			MG, and M-72, which will continue co-
			morrow FF's had carbines replaced with
			M-1 rifle and were given instructions
•			and Fam fire on them. H/3 corpsman
	•		treated the following; 3 women with eye
		1	infections; 2 men with cuts and skin
		7	infections, 2 children with cuts.
		•	2. Hotol Co (-) assisted refugees
			initially with rice harvest but was out
		·	short due to their reluctance to work
			near adjacent sniper fire,
			20 harvosting people were ushered back
	٠.	1	- to villara VT.S. MOS. Hotel Co stania -
			in by for further operations of this
			nacuro.
			A J> CP co. and action disponsory .
***			troated the following; 21 children with
; .		• • •	skin ulcers, 8 children with eye in-
• •	, .		fections, 7 children with cuts, 4
			children with scalp infections, 1
•	• •	, ,	child with our infection, 1 child with
			cold, 2 men with eye infections, 1
			man with skin ulcors, I woman with
· · · · ·	5 6		amputation of thumb and forofingor, 1
			woman with scrapnol wound, 2 woman
		11	with skin ulcors, I women with amputa-
		•	tion of both feet, and I woman with
		•	punji stako wound in right foot. Total
-	, .		of 51 troated.
2/1	8− 3	5 234	SIT REP #6 as of 0824,00A
			A- No chango
٠.	-		B- Continuo assigned mission,
	-		C- Nono
·		.	D- Nono
٠		• .	E- Continued assigned mission
•		_	F- Samo as STF REP #5 except for add-
	(C. 1)	· ·	ition of 1 VC KIA.
H .	8-3		Received SPOT REPORT from H Co 081945H
s-3	Rogt	2300	
			A- Hotol
			B- 081945H
			C- Fr: BT 047560 En: BT 062554.



FROM	ΤO	TIME	MESSAGES
· •	10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 -		D- H/3 rocoived word of VC Co at above coordinates from PF Commander who requested fire mission thru H/3.
, i 7	oliumi (m.) Storovejski Storovejski		E- Artillery mission fired 27 105 HE rounds. Awaiting effect on target from PF's.
	Rogt	2313	F-N- None. SPOT REPORT A- Echo
$x \in \mathbb{N}_0$		h 1 .	B- 082305H C- HP 028526 D- Porimotor received 1 incoming ground
7.	तिया क्षेत्री १८ १४ - इंड		from the south. E- 4 60mm morters were fired into suspected enemy position.
&S,G	S-3 S-3	2320	TO MANA
{	s S=3	- 40	dollvored to message conter. To be

SYNOPSIS

CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO

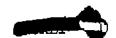
Est in State of the state of th

8 Sopt - At 0629H night time activities secured and day time activities (patrols and outposts) commenced. At 0644H H/1/A located 1 M-79 round laying about 1 foot off the read at BT 023573; round was blown in place with an M-26 gronade and patrol continued its mission. At 0745H ANDERSON TRAIL mine sweep/securtly completed with negative results. At 0756H H/1 occupying blocking position at BT 015585 received sniper fire from 2 automatic weapons (vie BT 021575); fire was returned with 81mm mertars, M-79 rounds and small arms fire; sniper fire coased; however, area was not swept since the mission of H/1 was to maintain its blocking position.

1.000

Commence of the Commence of

A ROPER TO SELECT AND CONTRACTOR



At 0835H a Hotel company squad size security patrol at BT 016580 received sniper and Qutematic weapons fire from 4-5 snipers (vic BT Oll; 568); fire was returned with small arms fire and 8-60mm mortar rounds. Sniper fire coased. Area was not swept due to the potrol's missiom to provide security for hamlet. At 0945H Hotol Co OP (BT 013567) received 1 sniper round from vic BF 013572; fire was returned and sniper fire coased. Area not swept due to patrol remaining in the blocking position. At 0950H H/L patrol received 2-3 rounds of small arms from unknown number of VC from vic BT 031582; fire was returned with small arms and an 81mm mortar mission was fired with good effect on target. Area not swept due to patrol being in block-ing positiom. At 1045H H&S Co at BT 033645 reported 2 Viotnamoso mon wore walking on the read whon VC oponed fire. I man was KTA and the other started running. H&S security patrol captured him. Both Vietnamoso wore ARVN. Unit 51st ARVN Rogt dispatched a squad to the aroa and a firo fight doveloped. Results: 1 ARVN KEA, 1 ARVN WIA and 1 VC KIA (confirmed). At 1100H Bn CP (BT 014627) received 2 rounds of sniper fire from vie BT 009629. Perimeter security returned fire with unknown results. At 1119H Bn CP (BT 014627) roccived 5 rounds small arms from vic BT 017625: G/3 directed to divort from patrol route to sweep the aroa. Rosults unknown. At 1135H (OPERATION CANNON) F Co approhended 4 VCS, who were observed lowering 2 men into a cave at BT 032523. VCS were interrogated; smoke was blown into the tunnel and area was searchod with nogative results. VCS were turned ever to District headquarters for further disposition. At TillOH Bn CP (BT Oll627) received I sniper round from vic BT 009629; fire was not returned since the exact . . location of sniper was unknown. At 1200H Bn CP rocoived 10 rounds of small arms fire at the main gate from vic BT 019028; fire was not returned due to friendly civilians in the area. At 1330H H Co at HT 042579 received a Vietnamese female who had her feet amputated was brought to H Co (BT 042579); fomale was ovacuated at 1350H. A squad from H/3 was dispatched with Vietnamese man to his house to investigato incident; it was reported that 2 of the 6 children in the family had been killed by a VC gronade. Investigation revealed children and another fomalo Viotnamoso had been wounded and killed because the friendly Vienamese refused to assist VC in a project. At 1345H G/3 patrol found 1-155mm dud (not booby trappod) at BT 008618; dud was blown in place and patrol continued its mission. At 1400H

(OPERATION CANNON) E Co (BT 029552) received 45 rounds of small arms fire from the west; fire was roturned in the direction on the enemy and area was swept with negative results. Contact results: 1 U.S. WIA (minor) and 1 U.S. injured (sprained anklo); both wore med-evaced at 1445H. At 1445H (OPERATION CANNON) Echo Co (BT 029526) received heavy small arms fire from vic BT 029526; fire was

roturned with artillery, 60mm mortars, machine guns and small arms with unknown results. At 1645H (OPERATION CANNON) Echo Co (BT 028526) roceived heavy volume of small arms and automatic fire from vic BT 030537; fire returned with all organic weapons. Area was not swopt due to river barrier. At 1845H FRAG ORDER for 9 September issued: E.F.G. and H companies continue assigned mission; H&S company provide read and CP security. At 1945H H/3 (BT 04 7560) received information from PF plateon commandor of a VC Company at Vic BT 062554. Artillory mission fired, expending 27-105 HE rounds. Area to be swept by PF's at first light. At 2305H . (OPERATION CANNON) Echo Co porimotor received 1

incoming hand groundo from the south. 4-60mm mortars were fired into the suspected enemy's position. Porimotor was alorted for enemy activity. Thoro wore 1 platoon and 2 squad search and dostroy patrols, 7 plateon and 4 squad security patrols,

3 squad ambushos and 2 listoning posts dusing this

D. Z. BOYD cortified

S-3 Journal 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 090001 September 1966 TO: 092400 September 1966

, i			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
FROM	TO ·	TIME	MESSAGES
2/1-6	5-3	0015	POSITION REPORT: no change.
2/1	8-3	0017	Rocoived SPOT REPORT Echo 082330H
Rogt	S-3	0030	Situation report indicates 1 VC KTA
		-	not on SPOT REPORT, request you verify.
s- 3	Rogt	0045	Reference to your last SIT REP. correct.
עיים	Tropo	0047	Additional information sont to Regiment VIA IL at 082100H, in reference to
			VIA II. at 082100H; in reference to
-		د .	Echo SPOT REPORT 081645H
a 2	D#	01.00	SPOT REPORT
5-3	Rogt	0100	4- Eoho
	•	•	B- 082330H
	•		C- Fr: BT 028526
			D- Echo porimotor above coordinates
		1	roceived incoming hand groundes.
	•		E- Duo to not knowing exact enemy
		-	location no firo was returned.
			F- Nono
	٠.	•	G- 1 WIA, being evacuated to BAS.
		•	H-N- Nono.
Gr.	. S ⊷3	0137	All Socuro.
H	S-3	0154	All Socuro.
2/1-6	S- 3	015li	Position roport, no chango.
H&S	S- 3	01.56	All Socuro. Position roport, no chango. All Socuro.
G	s- 3	0230	G/2 All Socuro. Position Roport, no chango.
2/1-6	S3	ดอรีด	Position Roport, no change.
H H	Š+3	กรรร	All Socuro.
H&S	8 - 3	0308	
	8 - 3		All Socuro.
G 2/1	S-3	03/17	Position roport, no chango.
H	S-3	0344	All Socuro.
H&S	5 - 3	01.01	All Socuro.
		0409	Mortar round landed 70 meters in front
G	s -3	0409	of G/2/B ambush position (BF 010629).
13	e 2	0410	All Socuro.
E	S- 3	0411	G/2/B reported another mortar round
G	8⊷ 3	04 13	landed 100 meters in front of them.
**	e 3	0 413	
B H	\$- 3		H/2/i. roturned to CP.
n	S-3	Of 174	· ·
G.	S-3	0435	Roports mortar rounds were not ours.
PPCC	s- 3	0435	Request SPOT REPORT from G/2/B when
8 - 3	G	0500	
	- 0	מלמיי	they return to CP.
H	_გ-გ	0508	All Socuro.
H	5-3	0532	H/1/A on way back to CP.
H	\$- 3	0550	H/1/A patrol has returned to CP.
2/1-6	\$-3 \$-3 \$-3	0555	No chango.
н н 2/1-6 С	S⊷ 3	0617	G/2/B patrol has returned to CP.
- {	ground bearing to		

		4.5		
4 73 14	FROM	: 10	TIME	MESSAGES
	s- 3	Rogt	0630	
		2 3/3 6	00,0	In reference to the weman with foot blown off; name of the village: KY NGCC (HP 011575). 2 children killed and an
		200	0.5	elderly woman (not mother), Woman Mod-
				- Piacoa was eno mothon of the o abitishan
	•/1 Z			
	2 /1-6 H&S	S-3	063.4	RODOLVOO SIT BEP #7 Chan ADDRESS OF SANDE
	F	\$-3	0704	**************************************
	,		0,104	F Co has moved across the river on way
	F	ິ່ຣ−3	0724	F Co reserve plateen is crossing river.
	G		0800	Mod-Evac has been completed to 6/2
	H&S	S-3	0800	THE DOCKTO A ROUGH SHOULD BE A VINDEROM
	2/1-6	- 63	0020	
	S- 3	S=) Rogt	003U 083I.	Rocolvod Tcho SPOT REPORT 090825H
	- .	1080	0034	SPOT REPORT A- G/2
		13.	• : :	B- 090430H
		ing Panglangan Kanada kanada ang panglangan		ር። የሚያ የመ ለ11430 ሚያ
		in the fact of the contract of		P- G/2 ambush patrol received approve
	:		•	D- G/2 ambush patrol received approximately 2-60mm meetar rounds south-
			•	· hosterou*
				E- Noithor round throw schrapnol at
		. - "		tho ambush sito.
;	s- 3	Rogt	Q900	SPOT REPORT
		Service 1		A= Echo
				B= 090825H
				C- Vr: MT 020533
				D- The leading element of Eche company
	. 11			observed 4 VC at BT 020533. E- VC were taken under fire. VC broke
	i en à			CDOUNCE AND TIAN
	.		e e de la companya d	F-N- None
	3-3 3-3	1/9	0940	G/1 activities sont Via radio at 0934
ć.	נריג	Rogt	0945	F-N- None. G/l activities sent Via radio at 093 H. SIOT REPORT
		- •	Term A	B- 090905H C- Fr: AT 995630 En: AT 994631 D- Golf patrol received 5 rounds small
	534			D- Golf patrol received 5 nounds wills
2	.1	dan e	ing series and series a Series and series are series and series and series and series and series are series and series and series and series are series and series and series and series are series and series and series are series and series and series are series are series are series are series and series are series ar	arms from above coordinates.
• 5				E- Golf patrol roturned small arms and
	7.4		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	D- Golf patrol rocoived 5 rounds small arms from above coordinates. E- Golf patrol returned small arms and M-79 fire. VC coased fire, broke contact and flod. F-N- None. Made lighter with wine coase.
زرالأ		1.00	en roging.	Pan Mono
ន	i ∸ 3	Wiro	0955	Made liaison with wire coals and a coals
				patrol to be alort for each ather
		•		F-N- Nono. Made liaison with wire section and G/1/A patrol to be alort for each other while wire section is enroute to HA DONG bridge.
				DONG bridgo.

A STORY OF STREET

FROH	10	TILE	ILISSACES
G	S-3	1030	G/3/A patrol at Ck Pt #2 (HP 016625).
G	5- 3	1050	G/1/A has returned from patrol to CP.
Wire	S-3	1100	Wire toam departing CP to check lines
		-	to HA DONG bridge.
F	S - 3	1101	Emergency Red-Evac Br 025545.
Wiro	S - 3	1110	Wire section departed CP with 1 Tank
			and 1 ONTOS.
S - 3	Rogt	1130	Both Companios Fix under fire. Return-
			ing small arms and artillory. Will ed-
	_		vise location (SF 024546) of Poxtrot.
AIR	S - 3	113 5	Golf Med-evacs from OPERATION CANNON
		p,x:	picked up, also h more just reported to
- 4- 4			bo picked up.
2/1-6		1153	
\$- 3	Regt	1200	SPOT REPORT
			A- ECHO & FOXTROT
			B= 091100H
			C= Echo Fr: BT 019545 En: BT 018549
			Foxtrot Fr: BT 026545 En: BT 028544
,			D- Lead elements of both companies re-
₩ .3. **			ceived automatic weapons fire. E- Returned fire with small arms,
و الم			mortars, artillery and air strikes now
			being conducted.
. ,			F- None.
			G- 7 (med-evac in progress)
			H-N- None.
2/1	s ≖3	1210	Received SIT REP #8 091200H.
H&S	S- 3	1214	Received SPOT REPORT H&S 091145H.
S -3	Regt		SPOT REPORT
_ ,			A- 2/1 CP
			B- 081145H
***		,	C- Fr: BT 015628 En: BT 012622
1			D- Received 3 rounds small arms fire
		•	from structure in above general vic.
			E- Returned fire with MG s and enomy
	•		firing coastd. Will chock out areas
		7	with patrol,
			F-N- Nono.
		1240	
8 - 3	Rogt	1240	Received follow up concerning E&F
			SPOT REPORT 091100H.
		•	D- Still receiving some incoming small
			arms fire but fire sooms to be slacking.
			E- Conducting extensive artillery
		•	missions and ait strikes. Both TACA and
			ground troops report good coverage of
			targot. Both units consolidating pos-
			itions and conducting reconisonce.

· dansies

Have found evidence of main force units; have sighted khaki uniforms and packs. G 2 heat casualties. N-some decuments. G 5-3 1315 G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (EF 023636). Arty S-3 1335 Request artillery mission at 0564. Target 30 VC. G 5-3 1410 G/3 returned to En CP. Wire S-3 1411 Wire team at MIDDLE TERMINAL. G 5-3 1414 Wire team at MIDDLE TERMINAL. G 5-3 1410 G/2/A returned to En CP. Wire S-3 1410 G/2/A returned to En CP. Wire S-3 1410 Wire team at MIDDLE TERMINAL. D-Scho C- found 1 dead VC vic reference coordinates in a extensive trench line with wire communications. B-N-None. Wire S-3 1520 Wire team is back in En CP. Air 5-3 1530 Resupply for OFERATION CANNON-ts BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resupply helicate for to be dropped off at District Hwad-quarters while inbound this position. G 3-3 1614 G/3 has returned to En CP. G/3/A has also returned to En CP. G/3/A has also returned to En CP. S-3 Regt 1649 Reference to 091100H SFOT REFORT. G-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All were evacuated. **S-3 1704 Mojor BCVD gave clearence Eche of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All volicles in MT; bring in road security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-3 Regt 1715 S-3 1710 Shoat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-6 FF: ET 015547 En: ET 007547 D- F Go on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at ref renced coordinates. B-7-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. AO on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-1-None. I-1 KBA J-N-None. S-3 1740 Received SIT FEF #9 as of 091600H.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
have sighted that uniforms and packs. G-2 heat casualties. S-3 1315 G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (ET 023636). Arty S-3 1335 Request artillery mission at 0564. Target 30 VC. G S-3 1410 G/2/A returned to Em CP. Wire S-3 1414 SPOT REPORT A- Echo B- 091103H C- Fr: ET 019548. D- Echo Cs found 1 doad VC vic reference coordinates in a extensive trench line with wire communications. E-N- None. Wire S-3 1530 Resumply for OFERATION CANNON-is ET 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resumply helicoptor to be dropped off at District Hyadquarters while inbound this position. G S-3 1644 G/3 has returned to Em CP. G/3/A has also returned to Em CP. G/3/A has also returned to Em CP. S-3 Regt 1649 Reference to 091100H SFOT REFORT. G-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All wore ovacuated. Mojor BOYD gave clearance Echo of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. A- Foxtret A-	. 			
G- 2:hoat casualties. N- some documents. G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (HF 023636). Request artillery mission at 0564. Target 30 VC. G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 028640). G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 028640). G/2/k returned to Bn CP. Wire S-3 L411 G/2/k returned to Bn CP. Wire S-3 L412 B- 091103H C- Fr: BT 019548. D- Echo Co found 1 doad VC vic reference coordinates in a extensive trench line with wire communications. E-N- None. Wire S-3 L520 Wire team is back in Bn CP. Air S-3 L520 Wire team is back in Bn CP. Resupply for OFERATION CANHON-is BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 G- S-3 L614 G- S-3	`.		•	have sighted khaki uniforms and packs.
N-some documents. G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (HT 023636). Request artillory mission at 0564. Target 30 VC. G/3 ratrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 028640). G/3 ratrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 028640). G/3 ratrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 028640). G/4 returned to Bn CP. Wire S-3 Lill SPOT REPORT A-Eche B-091L03H C-Fr: BT 0195L8. D-Eche Co found 1 doad VC vic reference coordinates in a extensive trench line with wire communications. E-N None. Wire S-3 L520 Wire toam is back in Bn CP. Air S-3 L520 Wire toam is back in Bn CP. Air S-3 L520 Z/1-6 S-3 1600 Z/1-6 Sending 10 VCS on resupply helicopter to be dropped off at District Hwad-quarters while inbound this position. G/3 has returned to Bn CP. G/3/k has also returned to Bn CP. S-3 Regt 1649 Reference to 091100H SFOT REFORT. G-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All wore ovacuated. S-3 L706 Mall wore ovacuated. S-3 L706 All vohicles in Mibring in road security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-3 Regt 1715 SPOT REPORT A-Foxtret B-O9128 in C-Fr: ET 015547 En: ET 007547 D-F Co en sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at ref renced coordinates. F-F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bodies lying in open area. F-H-None. I-11 KBA J-N-None. 14 VCS helo-lifted to DIN BIEN	•			
G S-3 1315 G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (EF 023636). Arty S-3 1335 Request artillory mission at 0564. Target 30 VC. G S-3 1410 G/3 ratrol at Ck Pt #2 (BF 028640). G S-3 1411 Wire toam at MIDDLE TERMINAL. G S-3 1410 SPOT REPORT A- Eche B- 091403H C- Fr: BT 019548. D- Eche Ce found 1 dead VC vic reference coordinates in a extensive trench line with wire communications. E-N- None. Wire S-3 1520 Wire team is back in Bn GP. Air S-3 1530 Resupply for OPERATION CANNON-ts BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resupply helicopter to be dropped off at District Head-quarters while inbound this position. G S-3 1644 G/3 has returned to Bn GP. G/3/A has also returned to Bn GP. S-3 Regt 1649 Reference to 091100H SFOT REFORT. C-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All were evacuated. Mojor BCVD gave clearance Eche of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All vohicles in MT; bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-3 Regt 1715 SPOT REFORT A- Foxtret B- 09128 # G- Fr: ET 015547 En: BT 007547 D- F Ge on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at ref renced coordinates. E-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napplm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I-11 KBA J-N- None. I+ VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN		` .		
Arty S-3 1335 Request artillery mission at 0564. Target 30 VC. G S-3 1410 G/3 ratrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 028640). G S-3 1411 G/2/A returned to Bn CP. Wire S-3 1414 SPOT REPORT A Eche B- 0914,03H C- Fr: BT 019548. D- Scho Co found 1 dead VC vic reference coordinates in a extensive trench line with wire communications. E-N- None. Wire S-3 1520 Wire team is back in En CP. Air S-3 1530 Resumply for GPERATION CANNON-is BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resumply helicoptor to be dropped eff at District Head-quartors while inbound this position. G S-3 1614 G/3 has returned to En CP. G/3/A has also returned to En CP. Roference to 091100H SFOT REFORT. G-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All were evacuated. S-3 H&S 1706 All wore elearance Eche of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All vehicles in MT; bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. A FOR REFORT A- FORTETCT B- 09128 in C- Fr: ET 015547 En: ET 007547 D- F Co on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at ref renced coordinates. E-F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napplm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I-11 KBA J-N- None. 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN	G	Ś- 3	1315	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
G S-3 1410 G/3 ratrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 028640). G/3 ratrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 028640). G/3 ratrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 028640). G/4/2 roturned to Bn CP. Wire S-3 1414 Wire team at MIDDLE TERMINAL. G S-3 1414 SPOT REPORT A- Eche B- 091403H C- Fr: BT 019548. D- Eche Co found 1 dead VC vic reference coordinates in a extensive tronch line with wire communications. E-N- None. Wire S-3 1520 Mire team is back in En CT. Air S-3 1530 Resumply for OFERATION CANNON-ts-BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resumply helicopter to be dropped off at District Hwad-quarters while inbound this position. G S-3 1614 Reference to 091100H SFOT REFORT. G-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All were evacuated. S-3 1704 Mojor BOYD gave clearance Eche of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All were evacuated. S-3 1706 All wore evacuated. S-4 H&S 1706 All vehicles in Mi; bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-3 Regt 1715 SPOM REPORT A- Foxtret B- 09128 H G- Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D- F Co on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at ref renced coordinates. E-F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napplm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC beddies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN	Arty			Roquest artillery mission et 0564, Manget
G S-3 Lill G/2/A roturned to En CP. Wire S-3 Lill G/2/A roturned to En CP. Wire S-3 Lill SPOT REPORT A- Echo B- 091L03H C- Fr: BT 0195L8. D- Echo Co found 1 doad VC vic reference coordinates in a extensive trench line with wire communications. E-N- None. Wire S-3 L520 Air S-3 L530 Z/1-6 S-3 1600 G S-3 1614 G S-3 1600 G S-3 1614 G S-3 1600 B- 091L03H C- Fr: BT 0195L8. D- Echo Co found 1 doad VC vic reference coordinates in a extensive trench line with wire communications. E-N- None. Wire S-3 L520 Air S-3 L520 Air S-3 L520 Air S-3 L630 Z/1-6 S-3 1600 G/3/A so roturned to En CP. G/3/A has also returned to En CP. G/3/A has also returned to Bn CP. G/3/A as roturned to En CP. G/3/A has also returned to Bn CP. G- 3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All wore evacuated. Mojor BOYD gave clearence Echo of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All work ovacuated. S-3 H&S 1706 All work ovacuated. S-3 H&S 1706 All work ovacuated. S-3 H&S 1706 F-14 Core FPORT A- Foxtrot B- 09128 H G- Fr: BT 0155L7 En: BT 0075L7 D- F Go on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at ref reneed coordinates. E-F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napplm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. S-3 S-3 1737 Ly VS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN	-			30 VC.
G S-3 Lill G/2/A returned to En CP. Wire S-3 Lill Green at MIDDLE TERMINAL. G S-3 Lill Green at MIDDLE TERMINAL. SPOT REPORT A- Echo B- 0911/03H C- Fr: BT 019548. D- Echo Co found 1 doad VC vic reference coordinates in a extensive trench line with wire communications. E-N- None. Wire S-3 L520 Wire team is back in En CP. Air S-3 L530 Rosupply for OFERATION CANNON-ts-BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 S-3 1600 G S-3 1614 Rosupply for OFERATION CANNON-ts-BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 G S-3 1614 Rosupply for OFERATION CANNON-ts-BT 032552 C/1-6 S-3 1600 G S-3 1614 Rosupply for OFERATION CANNON-ts-BT 032552 C/1-6 S-3 1600 G S-3 1614 Rosupply for OFERATION CANNON-ts-BT 032552 C/1-6 S-3 1600 G S-3 1600 G S-3 1614 Rosupply for OFERATION CANNON-ts-BT 032552 C/1-6 S-3 1600 G S-3 1600 G S-3 1600 G S-3 1600 G S-3 1614 Rosupply for OFERATION CANNON-ts-BT 032552 C/1-6 S-3 1600 G S-3	Č.	_€ ≅=3	ນັກນາຄ	
Wire S-3 Lill Wire team at MIDDLE TERMINAL. G S-3 Lill Wire team at MIDDLE TERMINAL. BPOT REPORT A- Echo B- 091403H C- Fr: BT 019548. D- Echo Co found 1 dead VC vic reference coordinates in a extensive trench line with wire communications. E-N- None. Wire S-3 1520 Wire team is back in En CP. Air S-3 1530 Resupply for OFERATION CANNON-ts BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resupply helicoptor to be dropped off at District Head-quarters while inbound this position. G S-3 1614 G/3 has returned to En CP. G/3/A has also returned to Bn CP. S-3 Regt 1649 Reference to 091100H SFOT REFORT. G-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All wore evacuated. S-3 S-3 1704 Mojor BOYD gave clearance Echo of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All wore ovacuated. S-3 Regt 1715 SPOT REFORT A- Foxtret B- 09128 H G- Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D- F Co on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at ref reneed coordinates. E-F-H aircraft on station cenducted airstrikes with reckets and napplm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. S-3 S-3 1737 Li VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN			•	G/2/4 naturand to Bu AD
SPOT REPORT A - Echo B - 091403H C - Fr: BT 019548. D - Echo Co found 1 doed VC vic reference coordinates in a extensive trench line with wire communications. Wire S-3 1520 Wire term is back in Bm CP. Air S-3 1530 Resurply for OFERATION CANNON-ts BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resurply helicoptor to be dropped off at District Hwad-quarters while inbound this position. G S-3 1614 G/3 has returned to Bm CP. G/3/h has also returned to Bm CP. S-3 Regt 1649 Reference to 091100H SFOT REFORT. G-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All were evacuated. S-3 H&S 1706 Mojor BOYD gave clearance Echo of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marinos. All vehicles in MT; bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-3 Regt 1715 SPOM REPORT A - Foxtret B - 09128 M C- Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D- F Go on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at ref renced coordinates. B- F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I-11 KBA J-N- None. S-3 S-3 1737 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN				Wine teem of MIDDLE MEDICAL
A- Echo B- 091103H C- Fr: BT 019548. D- Echo Co found 1 doad VC vic reference coordinates in a extensive trench line with wire communications. B-N- None. Wire S-3 1520 Wire team is back in Bn CP. Air S-3 1530 Sesupply for OFERATION CANNON-ts BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resupply holicoptor to be dropped off at District Hwad-quarters while inbound this position. G S-3 1614 G/3 has returned to Bn CP. G/3/A has also returned to Bn CP. G/3/A has also returned to Bn CP. S-3 Regt 1649 Reference to 091100H SFOT REFORT. G- 3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All were evacuated. S-3 S-3 1704 Mojor BCYD gave electrance Echo of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All vohicles in Mr. bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-3 Regt 1715 SPOR REFORT A- Foxtret B- 09128 th C- Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D- F Co on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at ref renced coordinates. E-F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. At on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I-1 KBA J-N- None. S-3 S-3 1737 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN				
B- 091403H C- Fr: BT 019548. D- Echo Co found 1 doed VC vic reference coordinates in a extensive trench line with wire communications. E-N- None. Wire S-3 1520 Wire team is back in Bn CP. Air S-3 1530 Rosupply for OPERATION CANNON-is BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resupply helicoptor to be dropped off at District Hwad-quarters while inbound this position. G S-3 1614 G/3 has returned to Bn CP. G/3/A has also returned to Bn CP. S-3 Regt 1649 Reference to O91100H SFOT REPORT. G- 3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All wore evacuated. S-3 1704 Mojor BOYD gave clearance Echo of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. S-3 Regt 1715 All vehicles in MT5 bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-3 Regt 1715 SPOM REPORT A- Fextret B- 09128 in G- Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D- F Co on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at ref renced coordinates. B- F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I-11 KBA J-N- None. S-3 S-3 1737 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN	, G		***	
C- Fr: BT 019548. D- Echo Co found 1 doad VC vic reference coordinates in a extensive trench line with wire communications. B-N- None. Wire S-3 1520 Wire team is back in En CP. Air S-3 1530 Resumply for OPERATION CANNON-ts BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resumply helicopter to be dropped off at District Hwad-quarters while inbound this position. G S-3 1614 G/3 has returned to En CP. G/3/A has also returned to En CP. S-3 Regt 1649 Reference to 091100H SFOT REFORT. G-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All wore ovacuated. S-3 S-3 1704 Mejor BCYD gave clearance Echo of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All vehicles in MT; bring in read security. 2/1-6 S-3 1710 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-7 Regt 1715 SPOR REPORT A- Foxtreet B- 09128 H C- Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D- F Co en sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at ref renced coordinates. E-F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napplm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I-11 KBA J-N- None. S-3 S-3 1737 L4 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN				
D- Echo Co found 1 doad VC vic reference coordinates in a extensive trench line with wire communications. E-N- None. Wire S-3 1520 Wire team is back in Bn CF. Air S-3 1530 Rosupply for OPERATION CANNON-is BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resupply helicopter to be dropped off at District Hwad-quarters while inbound this position. G S-3 1614 G/3 has returned to Bn CP. G/3/A has also returned to Bn CP. S-3 Rogt 1649 Reference to O91100H SFOT REFORT. G-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All wore ovacuated. S-3 1704 Mojor BOYD gave clearance Echo of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All vehicles in MT; bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-3 Rogt 1715 SPOM REPORT A- Foxtret B- 09128 in G- Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D- F Go on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at ref renced coordinates. E- F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and naplm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I-11 KBA J-N- None. S-3 S-3 1737 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN				
coordinates in a extensive tronch line with wire communications. E-N- None. Wire S-3 1520 Wire team is back in En CP. Air S-3 1530 Resupply for OFERATION CANNON-ts BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resupply helicopter to be dropped off at District Hwad-quarters while inbound this position. G S-3 1614 G/3 has returned to En CP. G/3/A has also returned to En C	•			
with wire communications. E-N- None. Wire S-3 1530 Resupply for GFERATION CANNON-is BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resupply helicoptor to be dropped off at District Hwad-quarters while inbound this position. G S-3 1614 G/3 has returned to Bn CP. G/3/A has also returned to Bn CP. S-3 Regt 1649 Reference to 091100H SFOT REFORT. G-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All were evacuated. S-3 S-3 1704 Mejor BCYD gave elegrance Eche of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All vehicles in MT; bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-3 Regt 1715 SPOT REFORT A-Fextret B-09128 H G-Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D-F Co en sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at refrenced coordinates. E-F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. A0 en station counted 11 VC bedies lying in epon area. F-H-None. I-11 KBA J-N-None. S-3 S-3 1737 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BTEN			30 113 W	D- Echo Co found 1 doad VC vic reference
Wire S-3 1520 Wire team is back in En CP. Air S-3 1530 Resupply for OFERATION CANNON-is BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resupply helicoptor to be dropped off at District Hwad-quarters while inbound this position. G S-3 1614 G/3 has returned to En CP. G/3/A has also returned to En CP. S-3 Regt 1649 Reference to O91100H SFOT REFORT. G-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All wore elegarance Eche of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All vehicles in MT; bring in road security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-3 Regt 1715 SPOR REPORT A-Fextret B-09128 #1 C-Fr: ET 015547 En: ET 007547 D-F Co on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at ref reneed coordinates. E-F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. AO on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H-None. I-11 KBA J-N-None. S-3 S-3 1737 L4 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN				coordinates in a extensive trench line
Wire S-3 1530 Wire team is back in En CP. Air S-3 1530 Resupply for OPERATION CANNON-is BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resupply helicoptor to be dropped off at District Hwad-quarters while inbound this position. G S-3 1614 G/3 has returned to En CP. G/3/A has also returned to En CP. G/3/A h				
Air S-3 1530 Rosupply for OFERATION CANNON-ts BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resupply helicopter to be dropped off at District Hwad-quarters while inbound this position. G S-3 1614 G/3 has returned to Bn CP. G/3/A has also returned to Bn CP. S-3 Regt 1649 Reference to 091100H SFOT REFORT. G-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All wore elegarance Echo of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. S-3 H&S 1706 All vehicles in MT; bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-3 Regt 1715 SPOR REFORT A-Fextret B-09128 H G-Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D-F Co en sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at ref reneed coordinates. E-F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. At on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I-1 KBA J-N- None. 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN				
Air S-3 1530 Rosupply for OFERATION CANNON-ts BT 032552 2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resupply helicopter to be dropped off at District Hwad-quarters while inbound this position. G S-3 1614 G/3 has returned to Bn CP. G/3/A has also returned to Bn CP. S-3 Rogt 1649 Reference to 091100H SFOT REFORT. G-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All were evacuated. Mojor BCYD gave clearance Echo of route fl and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All vehicles in MT; bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-3 Rogt 1715 SPOR REPORT A-Fextret B-09128 H G-Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D-F Co on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at ref reneed coordinates. E-F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. At on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I-11 KBA J-N- None. 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN	Wiro			Wiro toam is back in En CP.
2/1-6 S-3 1600 2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resupply helicoptor to be dropped off at District Hwad-quarters while inbound this position. G S-3 1614 G/3 has returned to Bn CP. G/3/A has also returned to Bn CP. S-3 Regt 1649 Reference to 091100H SFOT REFORT. G-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All were ovacuated. Mojor BCYD gave clearance Echo of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All vehicles in MT; bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-3 Regt 1715 SPOR REFORT A-Fextret B-09128 H G-Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D-F Go on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at ref reneed coordinates. E-F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. At on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H-None. I-11 KBA J-N-None. 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN	Air	S- 3	1530	Resupply for OPERATION CANNON-18 BT 032552
der to be dropped off at District Hwad- quarters while inbound this position. G/3 has returned to Bn CP. G/3/t has also returned to Bn CP. Roforacce to Oplinoms for G C of Color and of	2/1⊶6	s- 3	1600	2/1-6 sending 10 VCS on resupply helicop-
quarters while inbound this position. G/3 has returned to Bn CP. G/3/A has also returned to Bn CP. Reference to O91100H SFOT REFORT. G-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All were ovacuated. S-3 S-3 1704 Mojor BCYD gave clearance Eche of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All vohicles in MT; bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-3 Regt 1715 SPON REPORT A- Foxtrot B- 09128 R C- Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D- F Co on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at referenced coordinates. B- F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN		•		tor to be dropped off at District Hwad-
G S-3 1614 G/3 has returned to En CP. G/3/A has also returned to En CP. S-3 Regt 1649 Reference to 091100H SFOF REFORT. G-3 heat ensualties and 1 injured knee; All were evacuated. Mojor BCYD gave elegrance Eche of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All vehicles in MT; bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-3 Regt 1715 SPON REPORT A- Fextret B- 09128 H G- Fr: ET 015347 En: ET 007547 D- F Co en sweep flushed an unknewn number of VC at ref renced coordinates. E- F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN				
returned to Bn CP. Reference to 091100H SFOT REPORT. G-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All were evacuated. S-3 S-3 1704 Mejor BCYD gave elegarance Echo of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All vehicles in MT; bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-3 Regt 1715 SPOM REPORT A-Fextret B-09128 H G-Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D-F Go on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at referenced coordinates. E-F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I-11 KBA J-N- None. 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN	G	S-3	1614	G/3 has returned to Bn CP. G/3/t has also
Rogt 1649 Roforence to 091100H SFOT REPORT. G-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All were evacuated. 8-3 S-3 1704 Mojor BCYD gave clearance Eche of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All vehicles in MT; bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. 8-3 Regt 1715 SPON REPORT A- Fextret B- 09128 H G- Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D- F Co on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at referenced coordinates. B- F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. At on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN				returned to Br CP-
G-3 heat casualties and 1 injured knee; All were evacuated. 8-3 S-3 1704 Mejor BOYD gave elegrance Eche of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All vehicles in MT; bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. 8-3 Regt 1715 SPOE REPORT A-Fextret B-09128 in C-Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D-F Co en sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at refrenced coordinates. E-F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. At on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H-None. I-11 KBA J-N-None. 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN	8-3	Rogt	1649	Reference to 091300H SPOT REPORT
All wore evacuated. Mojor BCYD gave clearance Eche of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All vehicles in MT; bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. SPON REPORT A Featrot B O9128 H C Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D F Co on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at referenced coordinates. E F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. AO on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I 11 KBA J-N- None. Lit VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN	., 🗢 🗩			G- 3 host cosmolting and 1 injured lenge.
S-3 S-3 1704 Mojor BOYD gave clearance Eche of route #1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marines. All vehicles in MT; bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-3 Regt 1715 SPOR REPORT A- Featret B- 09128 in C- Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D- F Go on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at refrenced coordinates. E- F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. At on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN				433 wore everythed.
#1 and north of GL 61 to 1st Marinos. 2/1-6 S-3 1710 All vohicles in MT; bring in read security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. SPON REPORT A- Foxtrot B- 09128 in C- Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D- F Co on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at ref reneed coordinates. E- F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN	93		1701	
2/1-6 S-3 1710 All vohicles in MT; bring in road security. 3 heat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. 5-3 Regt 1715 SPON REPORT A- Foxtrot B- 09128 H C- Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D- F Co on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at ref renced coordinates. E- F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bodies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN	₩-J	U)	# 1 Oct .	#1 and north of CT 61 to let Months
2/1-6 S-3 1710 3 hoat casualty, reported 7 wounded and 1 injured. S-3 Regt 1715 SPOR REPORT A- Foxtrot B- 09128 % C- Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D- F Co on sweep flushed an unknown number of VC at refrenced coordinates. E- F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN	8-3	H&S	1706	All wobjectes in Mr bring in more counity
Regt 1715 SPON REPORT A = Foxtrot B = 09128 H C = Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D = F Co on swoop flushed an unknown number of VC at ref renced coordinates. E = F = 4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F = H = None. I = 11 KBA J = N = None. S = 3 S = 3 1737 Li VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN				3 hook angulative monomed 7 washed and
S-3 Regt 1715 SPON REPORT A- Foxtrot B- 09128 A C- Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D- F Co on swoop flushed an unknown number of VC at refrenced coordinates. E- F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bodies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. S-3 S-3 1737 L4 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN	-/ w-v	ر د	- 1 m-v	I indused the second of the second se
A- Foxtrot B- 0912894 C- Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D- F Co on swoop flushed an unknown number of VC at refrenced coordinates. E- F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. S-3 S-3 1737 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN	8 _3	Roat	7774	
B- 09128 A C- Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D- F Co on swoop flushed an unknown number of VC at refrenced coordinates. E- F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. A0 on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. S-3 S-3 1737 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN	U-7	WOR'S		
C- Fr: BT 015547 En: BT 007547 D- F Co on swoop flushed an unknown number of VC at ref renced coordinates. E- F-4 aircraft on station conducted airstrikes with reckets and napalm, immediately after airstrike. At on station counted 11 VC bedies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. S-3 S-3 1737 14 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN				
modiately after airstrike. AO on station counted 11 VC bodies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. S-3 S-3 1737 L4 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN				The Brook of Civil Brook on AARCAS
modiately after airstrike. AO on station counted 11 VC bodies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. S-3 S-3 1737 L4 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN	10 3 6 10 Kg		٠,	An Ele on whom the pr 00/24(
modiately after airstrike. AO on station counted 11 VC bodies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. S-3 S-3 1737 L4 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN				na t on our swood trastog on finknown
modiately after airstrike. AO on station counted 11 VC bodies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. S-3 S-3 1737 L4 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- '		number of we at refrenced coordinates.
modiately after airstrike. AO on station counted 11 VC bodies lying in open area. F-H- None. I- 11 KBA J-N- None. S-3 S-3 1737 L4 VCS hele-lifted to DIN BIEN	and the state of			E-r-4 alrerate on station conducted
F-H- Nono. I- 11 KBA J-N- Nono. S-3 S-3 1737 14 VCS holo-lifted to DIN BIEN		3		airstrikes with reckets and napalm, im-
F-H- Nono. I- 11 KBA J-N- Nono. S-3 S-3 1737 14 VCS holo-lifted to DIN BIEN	Sec. 25.45	100		modutory after directike. At on station
F-H- Nono. I- 11 KBA J-N- Nono. S-3 S-3 1737 14 VCS holo-lifted to DIN BIEN		-		counted it VC bodies lying in open area.
J-N- Nono. S-3 S-3 1737 L4 VCS holo-lifted to DIN BIEN		•		F-H- Nono.
S-3 S-3 1737 L4 VCS holo-lifted to DIN BIEN				
S-3 S-3 1737 L4 VCS holo-lifted to DIN BIEN 2/1 S-3 1740 Received SIT REP #9 as of 091800H.	_	_		Onca - mail
2/1 S-3 1740 Roceived SIT REP #9 as of 091800H.	 \$∹3	∴,S⊷3	1737	14 VCS holo-lifted to DIN BIEN
	2/1	\$⊷3	1740	Roceived SIT REP #9 as of 091800H.

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
H&S	\$ - 3	1744	Received H&S SPOT REPORT 091315H.
H&S	S-3	1750	Road security returned to Bn CP.
	Regt	1759	Received SIT REP #9 as of 091800H
2/1	8-3	ī815	Received Echo SPOT REPORT 091200-091500.
H&S	S →3	1815	Received H&S SPOT REPORT 091700H.
		1815	Be informed of ARVN road security 10
ARVN	S= 3	1012	
			Sept from 028650 to 042620 both sides of
_			road.
S-3	Regt	1830	Cancel patrol H/3/A, add new patrols
_			H/3/A, $H/1/A$, and $H/2/A$.
1/9	S-3	1834	Received activities from 1/9 for night
•	_		of 9 sept.
2/1	8+37	1902	Received resupply for 10 sept. Passed
~/ =	٠. در ۱۰ د	- /	on to S-4.
2/1	s -3	1910	Position report no change.
2/1 S-3			SPOT REPORT
3 −3	Regt	7251	
			A- Echo
		- '	B- 091200-091500
			G- Fr: BT 019546 En: BT 025549
4 .			D- Extensive air and artillery strikes
i .			drove VC to west.
			E- Echo swept village BT 019549. Trench-
	-		line network, automatic weapons fire and
·			number of VC fleeing to West were ob-
•			served, indicating at least 1 VC Harde
			core Co found 1 VC KIA, 1 rifle .30 cal
		•	M-1 and approhended 9 VCS. VCS helo
, , ,	•		evaced to LZ CRAWDAD then to DIEN BAN
		•	
			District Headquarters,
4	-		F-H- None.
· ·		:	I- 1 VC KIA.
· -			J-N- None.
S-3	Rogt	1933	SPOT REPORT
_			A- H&S
			В- 091315н
		: :	C- Fr: BT 020645
	· .	·	D- Road security observed Viotnamese man
	•		carring small roll of comm wire. When
			approached, man dropped wire and pro-
			tonded not to notice it. Marines brought
•			man in to S-2 for quostioning.
	• •	-	E- S-2 turned man ever to DIEN BAN Dist-
•			rict Hoadquartors.
			F-K- Nono.
•			L- Ono
			M-N- None.
2/1	s- 3	1951	
c/ +	ر-د	47)L	to S-4.
a	e. 2	ት ዕ ፎይ	
G	S- 3	1958	whit dob't apprayment times dobut nor s'r ore

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
Н	S-3	1959	Roccived combined activity and civil
	•		action from 081700H to 091700H. H/1
		• • •	conducted rutino USMC and PF in assign-
	• 4		od aroa. Training was accomplished in
•			Miko-1, Miko-14, Miko-60 and MM man
		. 1	firing for PF's, success in training
	• " •		with PF's in hand and arm signals was
•	•	· · _	accomplished without an interpritor.
· ' ·	2.00	-(*) * /	PF platoon commander received word
			that 20 VC wore killed as a result of
	`. !.		an artillory mission by H/3 and PF's
·			on 8 Sopt. No USMC confirmation. H/3
g a Maria	2011/1977	_	sickbay troated, 18 women, 4 men, and
	•		16 children all with skin infections.
			TH/2 CD dispotated mainformed course with
	200	.r ·	H/2 CP dispatched reinforced squad with
			WINH HOA villago chiof and PF to hamlot
- Land	S 2. 3.	٠.,	of DONG BONGAN. Patrol roturned after 2
	. ,-		hours with nogative results. Women ap-
			poared in Hetel CP with offers of
			laundry sorvice, and barbor. Advant-
		\mathcal{S}'	ago was taken of the laundry, and
		• •	barbor. Villagors continuo to bo warned
	ing the second		by the VC of daily attacks on Hotel Co
· · ·		•••	CP. PF's are pointing out tricks used
			by VC in placing of booby traps and mino
1		•	Hotol CP joint USMC-Vietnamose dispenser
			thoated the following: 15 children with
			skin ulcors, I child with cold, 2 child-
		2.1	ron with scalp infoction, 3 children
			with infected cuts, 1 woman with com-
175	e la		pound fracture of right arm and trau-
\$1.5			matic amputation of loft little finger.
10 th	••	. 703 57	1 woman with skin ulcor, 1 woman with
		•	infocted punji stake wound in right foot
			1 man with cough, 1 man with skin ulcor,
W 1 (W 1)			2 PF with hoadacho, and 1 PF with
	- 🖓 वर्षप	- ' -	blistors, total of 29 people treated.
H&S	8-3	2013	All Socuro.
Œ.		2020	
Ğ	8-3	2034	G/2/B patrol at Ck Pt #2 (EF 020617).
G G	87.3 2.⊸2	2010	G/2/C patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 010634).
G	8-3 2-3	2106	G/2/B patrol at ambush site (BF 019618).
es Pas	8-3	2106	All Socuro.
G.			G/2/A patrol at ambush site (BF 007634).
	S-3	2140	Bundo lines accident thingsetter bec
E&S	_	-	
Ω1 + _	s- 3	211.7	son suspected movement.
81 's		2146	Illumination on the way.
S ⊷3	All	מזלמ	EDIC ODDED 10 Comb
	units	2150	FRAG ORDER 10 Sept.

Contract to

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
•	1		1. Situation. No change.
•	•		2. Mission. To change.
			3. Exocution
	•		A- Echo OPERATION CANNON
			B- Foxtrot OPERATION CANNON
			C- Golf conduct operation in accord-
_			
	-		inates with rerbal instructions S-3
			D- Hotel conduct operation with
	•		instructions passed.
			E- H&S provide ANDERSON TRAIL and
			CP security.
			F- Coordinating instructions none.
			4. Logistics, No change.
* **	-		
		* * *	5. Command. to change.
H&S	S~3	2150	Coase fire illumination. Negative
			sighting.
2/1-6	S ~ 3	2200	Rocoived Featrot SPOT REPORT 091000-
•	_		091500.
s- 3	Rogt'	2214	SPOT REPORT
• .	11080	ста деер	A- Foxtrot
			В- 091000н-091500н
••		,	C- Fr: BF 025538 to BF 025549
		•	D- At 091000, load unit received heavy
	•		automatic fire from right flank.
			E- Fire was returned, area swept, and
	•		1 VCS discovered; 2 VC packs with list
			of weapons and names, 3000 rounds
			carbine ammo, khaki uniforms, and VC
	-		shaped charge (destroyed in place) were
		• .	shaped charge (destroyed in place) were
			also found. Foxtrot continued north to
			vic BT 025551, reconning by fire.
			Trench lines with comm wire, 1 VC KIA,
•			and 1 VCS found.
•		•	F- None.
•			G-2 (also 1 injured and 1 heat cas-
	-		ualty, previously reported).
•			H- None
	•		I-1
		-	
•			J-K- None.
			L- 2
•			M- None.
. *	•		N- VC packs, ammo, khaki uniforms and
			various documents.
2/1-6	s ⊶3	2214	All Secure, no change.
2/1-6 G S-3	S-3	2220	All Secure
ā~3	Regt	· 222]1	New objectives Da and En.
D-0	vaRn	cccq	עם אי סטלפה בי אינה בל"?
			D - BT 059553
			E - BT 069533

		·	
FROM		TIME	MESSAGES
2/1	S= 3	2230	At 100000H after intensive artillery pre-
	· .	·	paration of all hamlets in area. will
			commence to move to Objective "D" gt. Br
_ ~	<u>.</u>		0595 5 3.
2/1 8~3	s- 3	2250	Position report. No change.
8~3	ARVN	2255	Be advised 2/1 will be operating in
			areas adjacent to route #1 north of
0.6		door	SONG THANH QUIT. Request you coordinate.
2/1 8-3	S-3 2/1	2305	Received SIT REP #10 as of 092400H
ک⊸ک	2/1	2335	Received SIT REP #10 as of 092400H Be advised 1 friendly WIA now DOW.
		*. : : ·	Totals S-3 reporting to Regiment S-3
		• .•	are as follow: Fr: KIA-2, WIA-8, injured-
	and the state	1.1. 1	2. Hoat-3. En: KTA-13 comfirmed and 10
H&S	.	عارك	probablo, WIA-O, VCS-18.
8-3	S-3 Regt	335E	All Soure.
ر-0	regu	£322 ,	Culled in SIT REP #10 as of 092400H.

SYNOPSIS

The SHALL SHALL

9 Sept - At 082330H (OPERATION CANNON) Echo Co perimeter (BT 028526) received 1 hand grenade from an unknown direction; no fire was returned duo to enemy's location not known. Results: 1 U.S. WIA. At 0430H G/2/B ambush patrol (Br Oll628) received 2 suspected 60mm montar: rounds landed 75 to 125 motors S/SW of their position; no casualties resulted. At 0800H mino sweep/road security of ANDERSON TRAIL completed with negative results. At 0825H (OPER-ATION CANNON) Echo Co leading clossonts at BT 020533 observed 4 VC at BT 020533. VC were taken under fire; broke contact and fled in all directions. At 0905H G/1/A patrol at AT 995630 received 5 rounds of small arms fire from vicinity AT 994631; fire was returned with M-79 rounds and small arms. VC broke contact and flod in an unknown direction. Area was swort with negative results. At 1100H (OPERATION CARNON) load elements of Echo Co (EF 019545) and Foxtrot Co (BT 026545) received heavy automatic fire from BT 018549 and BT 028544 respectively. Air strikes were called; artillery mortars and small arms fire was returned. A swoop of the respective areas yielded 3000 rounds of carbino ammo, khaki uniforms, packs and documents returned to Bn S-2; trench lines, blood trails and comm wire were located vic HP 025551; 1 VC shapo charge was blown in place. Rosults of contact: 11 VC (Confirmed) by air.

10 (probable) by air, 2 VC KIA (confirmed) by ground/artillery, 14 VCS approhonded; 7 U.S. WIA, 3 U.S. hoat and 1 non-battle, who were mod-ovacod. At 1145H Bn CP (BT 015629) rocoived 3 rounds small arms from a structure (vie BT 012622); fire was returned with MG and small arms fire; area was searched with negative results. At 1315H read security at BY 020645 obsorved a Vicuamese male carrying a small roll of comm wire; VCS was approhonded and turned . . over to District Headquarters for further disposition. At 2225H (OPERATION CANNON) reported change of Objectives "D" and "E" to BT 059553 and 069533. Thoro were 2 search and destroy squad size patrols, 1 plateon search and destroy, 7 squad sizo ambushos, 7 platoon and 1 squad size security patrols, and 4 listening posts during this poriod.

D. Z. BOYD cortified

5-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

100001H September 1966 102400H September 1966 FROM: To:

FHOM	10	TIME	MESSAGES
2/1-6	s-3	0105	Position report: to change.
H&S	8−3	0108	All Socuro.
H	s −3	Q1 15	All Soouro.
2/1- 6	s- 3	0200	Position report. To change.
H&S	S+3	0207	All Socuro.
G	: 8- 3	0207	All Socuro.
Ħ	S- 3	0208	All Socure.
2/1-6	8− 3	0300	Position report. No change.
G.	8- 3	0300	All Secure.
2/1-6	S ⊷3	Oltoo	Position report to chango.
G	\$ ⊷3	0 406	All Socuro.
H	. 8-3	0410	AM Socuro
G	გ ⊶3	0500	All Socure.
2/1-6	S-3	0520	Received SIT REP #11 as of 100600H.
$\boldsymbol{\mathcal{G}}$	s- 3	0 540	G/2/B now loaving night time position.
ÆG	, \$- 3	0 600	G/2/B has roturned to Bn CP.
5- 3	Comm	0610	SIT HEP #11 passed to Rogt by TT.
S- 3	Rogt	0610	SIT REP
•			A- No change.
•			B- Romain in night defensive positions.
			G- Nono.
			D- Nono.
		:	E- At 100800H after intensive artillery
			prop fire of all hamlets in area; com-
			monco movement to Objective "D".
			F- Fr: 2KTA, 10 WTA, 2 non-battle, and
	· - .		3 heat. Ent 11 KBA (confirmed), 10 KBA (probablo), 4 KIA (confirmed by ground
			(probable), 4 KTA (confirmed by ground
			artillory), and 18 VCS.
G	8-3	0626	G/2/C has roturned to Bn CP.
2/1-6	\$ - 3	0 630	Rocoived additional resupply request.
			Passod on to S-4.
H&S	8- 3	0630	Mino swoop/road scourity departed Bn CP.
H&S	≅ ⊷3	0700	ANDERSON TRAIL is all socure.
2/1-6	S-3	0825	OPERATION CANNON commoncing movement
			to objective "D".
B "	`` S =3	0900	H/1/A has doparted CP.
8~3	Rogt	0935	SPOT REPORT
-			A- Hotol
1			B- 100915H
	:		0- Fr: BT 040585 En: BT 049588
		•	D- H/1/A patrol received small arms
		* * *	and automatic weapons fire from refer-
			once coordinates.
. •			E- Fire was pat returned due to civil-
			ians in the immediate area.
			F-N- Nono.
	Account Marie	l	61

PROM.	7'0	TIME.	MESSACES
G 2	S-3	1000	G/3/A patrol has departed En CP.
S-3	Rogt	1005	SPOT REPORT
			A- Echo
			B- 100945H
	The state of		"C- Fr: BT 035548 En: BT 028541.
	•	of the same	D- Echo Co observed approximately 7 VC via reference coordinates.
			E- Echo Co taking VO undor fire with
			small arms, 60mm mortars, and artil-
•			lory mission.
			F-N- Nono.
G	S-3	IOTO	G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 049631).
с 8-3	S-3 H	1025	G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 049626).
S-3	H	1105	& 3rd Marino Division message 090931H.
	: 1		1. Commonting 12 Sopt thoro will be
			friendly boat traffic during day along
			CUA DAI, HOT AN, CAU LAU, DIEN BYNH,
	•		KY LAM, AND THU BON rivers botheon AN HOA AND HOI AN.
- ,			2. Boats will carry coal and gravel
	ABTION OF STATE	<i>f</i> 3	from west to east and return empty.
	. KV		Thoy fly VN flag and have papers. Will
	(3)	• • •	stop for socurity inspections when
			challengod.
	0.00		3. Violators to be impounded and ro-
		•	ported to this headquarters immediately.
	1		Boats and porsonnel are to be turned
25"2"	m 2 2 10		over to District Chief,
2/1-6	S⊷3 :	1120	Received SIT REP #12 as of 101200H.
8 43 .	S-3 Regt	1225	G/3 has returned to Bn CP. SPOT REPORT
ر-د	rioRo	مردعد	A- Hotel
			В- 101015н
	98 77 79		C- Fr: BT 046594 En: BT 037598.
		37 3	D~ H/1/A patrol was searching huts
. 4 .	90		from which they received fire in pre-
1 1/2		•	vious contact (reforence SPOT REPORT
130 60	19 19 5 to 2		1009159) fatrol again received small
• •	. 3	4	arms from vic BI 037578.
, P.	·	B. J. J.	and called in Simm wiseign with small arms
			E- Patrol returned fire with small arms and called in 81mm mission with good coverage of target. Patrol leader ad-
		,40	Vises VC are well dux in with automatic
		_	Machana and ostanio DMSTT SLES 008200
		•	and patrol continued with alterations
	90.5		of patrol route. H/6 dispatched add-
	ా కామి. ఇంది కేవనిక	•	"itional H/1 units with forward observer
	**		to assist in sweep of area.
	,		F-N- None.

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
2/1-6	8-3	1255	Received message on heat (stroke) med-
-			
H&S	₽- 3	1307	Received call from H&S requesting to
			know if spor persons requesting to
2/1-6	S ⊷31	1310	
Ġ.	S −3		TOTAL AND THE STATE OF THE STAT
Wire	. s̃- 3́	1328	
	·		Wire team requests security for
	_	• •	24 AMPTO SUBBLIDO 1120 91 VUJV44 44 7
•			
Q	. s ~3	7 7 2 4	a a serie 8
ã-3	Regt	1330	G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 021623).
~J	veRr	1344	
			THE PURCHULANT TO MAKE THE ANALYSIS
,			THE VARIABLE OF A COUNTY MAINTENA THE AREA TO A
	•		- KWIRHADS USED - CANDINGA T WALLS - A
•		15	WU WITH DIT WARRAN and 3 trace was a
	•	٠.	
		•	
	•		
			west vic BT 020540. VC taken under fire by Gunships and artillery. Excellent
-			
			target coverage. Results unknown. Echo
	•	-	
•			indicating additional VC casualties.
			G = 0 (1 non-ho++2 a hard
		•	G- 0 (1 non-battle, broken leg med-evac)
			I- 1
			J- 1
•		•	K- 1
			L 3
		• •	M⊷N- None.
} ⊶ 3 ·	Regt	1350	SPOT REPORT
_		¥,000	A- 2/1-6
		i	ው ያለን ማንመተ
		•	B- 101230H
:			C- Fr: BT 041628 En: BT 008618
		: .	D- Macaived D rounds small amms fine
•			ALLO UNO LINGS_
	• •	•	E- Returned MG and small arms fire to
			buspacted bosition of ename tites
•		. *	Cossule Will Check Out area
⊷ 3	Rogt		F-N- None.
	vege		SPOT REPORT
			A⊶ Hotel
	•		B- 101245H
		- <u>!</u>	0- Fr: BT 042598 En: BT 040590.
		. 1	De H/3/A wateral was a line of the
	•		D- H/l/A patrol received 2 sniper rounds from above coordinates.

-	~	771	

1

ı

an an an				
FROM	40	TIME	MESSAGES	d amplia o ma Cano
				od small arme fire; od. An olderly man
	· .	the second of		oding mon as VC. Patrolls
	100			showed inconsistences.
		Carabian S		Iotol CP. Patrol is in
,			progress of sweet	oing aroa.
•	1.5		P-N- Nonc.	
G	. S −3	1500	G/1/A patrol at (k Pt #2 (BT 000620).
O .	5- 3	1525	O/1/A patrol at (Ck Pt #3 (BF 991621). Ck Pt #2 (BT 026618).
G	`\$ - 3 \$ - 3	1530	G/2 patrol at HT	
g 2/1-6	8-3	1532 1535	2/1-6 will sot u	porimeter BT 054557.
<i>ay</i> 4-0	<u></u>		Will patrol tonia	ght in proparation for
5			tomorrows movemen	nt.
s ⊷3	Rogt	1540	Follow by car 3.0	
1	-			d this morning have ro-
				wing information.
			Te IN AND OF GRD	turëd VCS thoro aro 20 Tho guorrilla loador 's
		<u> </u>	nomo 1a PNANG VAI	NSU. Their arms in-
	5-30-50	(3) 30 1		known number of MG's
				ys ago in this same
		1444. 		operating. On 9 Sept
· ·		Allen Miki Hilling Fragg	70 VC came throu,	gh villages at this
•	'		tocation from the	e east with mortars
10000	and the second		thore are no min	guns. In this area 'es but many punji
				s. The wounded VC ap-
		•		al guerrilla. His name
				. 1 of the VCS up-
				aring a khaki uniform
	•			em. VCS olaims it bo~
				thor, Tho 2 other VCS ion, The wounded VC and
				od to C-Mod-2. We have
	•		misked un 2 mars	VCS et 1320 via BP
		, i.	056556. 1 man. D	UONG CO is 47 years old
		and a state of the	and cotouss to t	no vo larmors
ş.	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1		association, Tho	VC village chief in EN TRANG: There are
	1875 A. S	2004		rillas equipped with 2
	<u>.</u> .	700 E 80	MG sali or 5 sub-	machine guns and an
				f riflos. The guerrilla
	•			roa is NG UPEN CHINH.
				ld. We will ovacuate
e3	ر. المساير 12	1608		IEN BAN on rosupply. sorver ATTACK 1 spot-
S-3	Rogt	7000		58617 going from 1/1's
		•	'aido to 2/lis si	do.
UT,	9-3	1,608	Ba supply receiv	ned 4-5 incoming rbout
	_	a/00	- 500 metors south	reset vicinity BT 021627.
8-3	Regt	1608	SPOT REPURT A- G/2 84	
	A LONG THE REAL PROPERTY.		- 4/ - 84	

. .

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
			B- 101715
			C- Fr: BT 025617 En: HP 028620-029618
			D- G/4 patrol received heavy small arms
			Fire irum above operainstas
	•		E- Patrol roturning fire with small arms
	•		, and is on station supporting coverage
	•		so putrola
			F- Nono
	•	ì	G- 1 (ganshot wound in abdomon), awaiting
			mod-ovac.
- 4			H-N- Unknown.
2/1-6	S - 3	1725	Roceived SIT REP #13 as of 101800H.
S-3	Rogt	1750	SIT REP #13 sont to COMM.
Note	8 −3	1755	Mod-ovac to G/2 complete.
G/2	S-3 ′	1759	G/2 reports another WIA.
2/1-6	8 ⊷3	1801	Position report: 50 change.
MC	S ⊷3	1802	2 vohiclo's will be staying out all
- :			night at Hotel CP.
G/2	S -3	1 810	hequest Blum morter fire vission at By
•			924626. Patrol requiving sniper fire.
8118	S- 3	1612	HE monton nound on the second tilling
81 ts	ธ⊶ฐ์	1814	HE mortar round on the way.
G/2	S-3	1817	WP round on the way. Adjust 81's.
H&S	S-3	1317	All Socuro.
8118	8 -3	1817	MD sound (odds-4-3)
MT	8⊷3	1825	WP round (adjusted) on the way.
** -	ر ال	#0c. 7	3 VCS spotted 1000 meters in front of
Noto	S- 3	1830	our lines wearing black.
H&S	S-3	1835	Another WP on the way.
цав	Q#)	TODD	Bravo lines reports G/2 sighted and
8118	8 3	1830	moarud to sat Ch*
H&S	. S⊷ 3	1844	Another WP on the way.
G/2		д.ОДД. 3 03. 1.	Road security returned to CP.
S-3	S- 3	1844	G/2 patrol roturned to CP.
3 –3	G	1847	Request full SPOT REPORT on G/2 patrol
S-4	~ ^	2000	us soon as posible.
	5 ⊷3	1850	Roccived resupply message passed on to salt
2/1-6	\$⊷3	1911	MOCOTAGE SLOT RESORT TOTALLE
H&S	s.⊷3		Lines set in and all secure.
8⊷3	Rogt	1940	SPOT REPORT
			∆- Echo
		0	B- 1017458
			C- Fr: BT 060 550 En: BT 062550
	-	: .	D. Echo patrol observed 1 ve flooing.
		٠ , .	E- EO Was takon undar fire and was
			Killod. Patrol also approhended 2 vcs
-	1 - 13	1. 7:	CO DO OVEGOO TOMOTTOW.
•		1	F-G- None.
		1	I- 1
	•		J- Nono
			L- 2
			M-N- None.
		•	·
•		•	85
- 7			

FROM	\mathbf{r}_{0}	TIME	MESSAGES
8-3	Rogt	1940	
			A- Hotol
			В- 101700Н
	:		G- Fr: BT 046573 En: BT 048576
		Сдаго (m. 18)	D- LVT's unloading resupply for H/3,
•	• • • •	2.00	roccived 5 rounds small arms fire from
			above coordinates. Returned fire with
11.0		المسترارة	small arms and 30mm MG's. Small arms
			fire coased.
·			E- LVF continued mission.
			F-N- Nano-
Noto	S_3	1944	Rocoived VCS intelligence report. Sub-
14000	5 -5		mitted H&I's.
2/1-6	s-3	19կկ .	Position report No change.
H&S ··	\$⊷3	2005	All Socuro.
2/1-6		2010	Received intelligence report.
	\$ - 3 \$ - 3	2020	
1/9	رست	2020	Request to know of any activity N-N/E
			1500 motors of PPB GS 9664), D/1 roports
5 3		2022	heavy automatic firing in that area.
8- 3	G/1	بدرادد	Request to know if you are in contact.
~ 1	2 10	2021	Answor negative.
S-3	1/9	2024	Reference 2020A. Negative activity at
- 10.11	~ 5	2001	this location.
G/2/A	s- 3	2026	G/2/A now departing CP.
S-3	Rogt	2028	SPOT REPORT
			A- H&S
		د	B- 101600 to 101800H
		ng ng Ng	G- 2/1-6 CP porimotor.
			D- CP perimeter received long range
			small arms fire during this period. 4 VC
	•		signted at ocordinates T 008625, two
-	•	127 0	wore carrying weapons. 15 rounds fired
	'	1. 7.00	from 50 calibor MG mounted on OFTER.
			E- 1 probablo VC KIA after initial 15
		ារ ប្រក្សាស	rounds fired. All firing was suspended
		alegal field	due to friendly patrols in area. F-H- None.
		, Granica in the	F-H- Nono.
			I- 1 (probable, not confirmed).
			J-N- Nono.
S-3	Rogt		SPOT REPORT
	7.1		A→ H&S
£2.5		المراز المراز	, B- 101900H
	- 10 a	5 × 19	C- Fr: 2/1 CP En: BT 013625 D- Received small arms fire from tree
45		ក្រុក ស្រាធិត្តការ	D- Received small arms fire from tree
-		اند. آند	True abbroximerall 200 marars thom DU Ch
		•	parimeter. Returned fire with MO's and
			rifles.
			E- VC ceased firing.
			F-N- None.

anonim.

rominded of national elections on 11 Sopt 66. h. Logistics. No change.	TROM	T'O	TIME	MESSACES
G- Fr: HT 027612 to 018617 En: HT 026620, ET 029615, and BT 020616. D- Golf 2 was on regular patrol route when they made contest on a line from HT 007621 west to HT 001817. Golf 2 recoived 2 or 3 rounds carbino fire from great distance, unknown sourse. No action taken. Continued patrol to west \$\partial 000\$ meters. \$\mathcal{G}\$ received sporadic fire but continued fire from HT 029615 from 1 weapon, Received 1 WIA, not serious; WIA was med-evaced. While med-evac was in progress holecopters received fire. Med-evac escort fired reckets into structure at HT 020616, where patrol had received 30 Callber automatic weapons fire before and after med-evac landed. Automatic weapons fire to eccoded 30 Callber automatic weapons fire before and after med-evac landed. Automatic weapons fire. R- Results of action take 1 VC WIA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F- Negative 0-1 H-I-Negative. J- 1 K-M- None. Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. Request breakdown by Go of captured VCS 9 %prt. SFOT REFORTS show 11. Bn GF recoived 11 VCS at 12 CRAMDAD at 091600H Scho Co captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. L. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 2. Mission. No change instructions: All units reminded of national elections on 11 Sopt 66. 1. Logistics. No change.			2050	
G-Fr. EF 027612 to 018617 En. EF 026620, BF 029615, and BT 020616. D-Golf 2 was on regular patrol route when they made contact on a line from EF 007621 west to BF 001817. Golf 2 received 2 or 3 rounds carbino fire from great distance, unknown sourse. No action taken. Continued patrol to west 1,00 meters. C/2 received sporadic fire but continued fire from EF 029615 from 1 weapon, Received 1 WTA, not serious; WIA was med-ovaced. While med-evac was in progress holocopters received fire. Med-ovac escort fired rockets into structure at EF 020616, where patrol had received 30 Galiber sutomatic weapons fire before and after med-evac lended. Automatic weapons fire occsed. G/2 wounded 1 VC who hobbled away under covering fire. R-Results of action take 1 VC WIA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F-Negative G-1 H-I-Negative. J-1 H-I-Negative. J-1 K-N- None. Serve blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. S-3 2119 Reduces breakdown by Go of captured VCS 9 Sprt. SFOT REPORTS show 11. En CF received 14 VCS at IZ CRAMDAD at 091600H Reduced 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAG CREFT for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 3. Execution A-Eche. OFFRATION CANNON B-Foxtrot-OFFRATION CANNON B-Foxtrot-OFFRATION CANNON C-Golf. Continue assigned mission. D-Hotel. Continue assigned mission. D-Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E-Coordinating instructions: All units reminded of national elections on 11 Sopt 66. 1. Legistics. No change.		-		
EF 029615, and BT 020616. D-Golf 2 was on regular patrol route when they made contact on a line from Ef 007621 west to Ef 001617. Golf 2 recived 2 or 3 rounds carbine fire from great distance, unknown sourse. No action taken. Continued patrol to west 100 meters. G/2 received sporadic fire but continued fire from Ef 029615 from 1 weapon, Received 1 WIA, not serious; WIA was med-ovaced. While med-evex was in progress holocopters received fire. Med-evex escort fired rockets into structure at Ef 020616, where patrol had received 30 Caliber sutematic weapons fire before and after med-evex landed. Automatic weapons fire before and after med-evex landed. Automatic weapons fire before and after med-evex landed. Automatic weapons fire before and after med-evex landed. Fe Results of action take 1 VC WIA and 1 structure heavily damaged. E- Results of action take 1 VC WIA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F- Negative. J-1 H-I-Negative. J-1 H-I-Negative. J-1 S-3 2115 Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS 9 mopt. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP recoived 14 VCS at IZ CRAWDAD at 091600H E- Continue 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAG CRDER for 11 Sept 66. Situation. No change. Mission. No change. Becountion A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units reminded of national elections on 11 sopt 66. 1. Legisties. No change.				
D- Golf 2 was on regular patrol route when they made contaut on a line from Hf 007621 west to BT 001617. Golf 2 received 2 or 3 rounds carbine fire from great distance, unknown source. No action taken. Continued patrol to west 1,00 meters. G/2 received sporadic fire but continued fire from HT 029615 from 1 weapon, Received 1 WTA, not serious; WIA was med-ovaced. While med-ovac was in progress holocopters received fire. Med-ovac escort fired reckets into structure at Hf 020616, where patrol had received 30 Caliber sutematic weapons fire before and after med-ovac landed. Automatic weapons fire consect. G/2 wounded 1 VC who hobbled away under covering fire. R- Results of action take 1 VC WTA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F- Negative. G-1 H-I-Negative. J-1 K-N- None. Gree blanket clearance cast of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS. Sopt. STOT REPORTS show 11. Bn GP received 14 VCS at IZ CRAMDAD at 091600H Redo Co captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAC ONDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 2. Mission. Ochange. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units reminded of national elections on 1. Sopt 66. 1. Logistics. No change.				
when they made contest on a line from HT 007621 west to BT 001817. Golf 2 re- coived 2 or 3 rounds carbino fire from great distance, unknown sourse. No action taken. Continued patrol to west 400 meters. G/2 received sporadic fire but continued fire from HT 029615 from 1 weapon, Received 1 WIA, not serious; WIA was med-evaced. While med-evac was in progress holocopters received fire. Med-evac escort fired rockets into structure at HT 020616, where patrol had received 30 Caliber automatic weapons fire before and after med-evac landed. Automatic weapons fire coised. G/2 wounded 1 VC who hobbled away under covering fire. E- Results of action take 1 VC WIA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F- Negative G-1 H-I-Negative. J-1 K-N- None. Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARUN's. Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS 9 Sept. SPOT REPORTS show 11. En CF re- coived 14 VCS at IZ CRAMDAD at 091600H Reho Co captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFFRATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units reminded of national elections on 11 Sopt 66. 1. Legisties. No change.			•	Br 029615, and Br 020616.
Hf 007621 west to BT 001817. Golf 2 recovered 2 or 3 rounds carbine fire from great distance, unknown sourse. No action taken. Continued patrol to west 400 meters. G/2 received sporadio fire but continued fire from Hf 029615 from 1 weapon, Received 1 WTA, not serious; WTA was med-ovaced while med-ovac wesin progress holocopters received fire. Med-ovac escort fired rockets into structure at Hf 020616, where patrol had received 30 Galiber automatic weapons fire before and after med-evac landed. Automatic weapons fire consod. G/2 wounded 1 VC who hobbled away under covering fire. E- Results of action take 1 VC WTA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F- Negative C-1 H-1-%egative. J-1 H-1-%egative. J-1 K-N- None. Gave blanket clearance cast of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. Request breakdown by Go of captured VCS 9 Scott Serve blanket 2 VCS. S-3 2119 Reho Co captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot aptured 2 VCS. S-3 2125 Sisued FRAG ONDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFFRATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units reminded of national elections on 11 Sopt 66. 1. Sopt 66. 1. Sopt 66. 1. Logistics. No change.		* ,		
ceived 2 or 3 rounds carbine fire from great distance, unknown sourse. No action taken. Continued patrol to west 400 meters. C/2 received sporadic fire but continued fire from HT 029615 from 1 weapon. Received 1 WTA, not serious; WTA was med-evaced. While med-evac was in progress holocopters received fire. Med-evac escort fired rockets into structure at HT 020616, where patrol had received 30 Caliber automatic weapons fire before and after med-evac landed. Automatic weapons fire occased. G/2 wounded 1 VC who hobbled away under covering fire. E- Results of action take 1 VC WTA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F- Negative G- 1 H-I-Negative. J- 1 H-I-Negative. J- 1 H-I-Negative. S-3 Regt 2115 Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS 9 Nept. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP received 14 VCS at LZ CRAMDAD at 091600H Esho Co captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. S-3 C,H,H&S2125 Issued FRAG CRDFR for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON B- Foxtrot-OPERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units reminded of national elections on 11 Sopt 66. 1. Logisties. No change.		•		when they made contact on a line from
great distance, unknown sourse. No action taken. Continued patrol to west 400 meters. G/2 received sporadic fire but continued fire from HT 029615 from 1 weapon, Received 1 WIA, not serious; WIA was med-ovaced. While med-evac wearn progress holocopters received fire. Med-evac escort fired rockets into structure at HE 020616, where patrol had received 30 Caliber automatic weapons fire before and after med-evac landed. Automatic weapons fire octsod. G/2 wounded 1 VC who hobbled away under covering fire. E- Results of action take 1 VC WIA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F- Negative G-1 H-I-Negative. J-1 H-I-Negative. J-1 K-N- None. Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. S-3 2/1 2116 Request breakdown by Go of captured VCS 9 Nept. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP received 14 VCS at IZ CRAMDAD at 091600H Echo Go captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. S-3 C,H,H&S2125 Issued FRAG CRDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units reminded of national elections on 11 Sopt 66. 1. Sojisties. No change.				
taken. Continued patrol to west 400 meters. G/2 received sporadic fire but continued fire from H 029615 from 1 weapon. Received 1 WIA, not serious; WIA was med-evaced. While med-evac wearin progress helocopters received fire. Med-evac escort fired reckets into structure at EF 020616, where patrol had received 30 Galiber automatic weapons fire before and after med-evac landed. Automatic weapons fire ectsod. G/2 wounded 1 VC who hobbled away under covering fire. E- Results of action take 1 VC WIA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F- Negative G- 1 H-I-Negative. J- 1 K-N- None. Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. Request breakdown by Go of captured VCS 9 %pot. SPOT REPORTS show 11. En CP re- coived 14 VCS at IZ CRAWADD at 091600H Beho Go captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. S-3 C,E,H&S2125 Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON B- Foxtrot.OPERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units reminded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. 1. Logistics. No change.				
meters. C/2 received sporadic fire but continued fire from HT 029615 from 1 weapon, Received 1 WTA, not serious; WTA was med-ovaced. While med-evac wearn progress helecopters received fire. Med-evac escert fired reckets into structure at HF 020616, where patrol had received 30 Caliber automatic weapons fire before and after med-evac landed. Automatic weapons fire eccsed. G/2 wounded 1 VC who hobbled away under covering fire. H-Results of action take 1 VC WTA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F- Negative G-1 H-I-Negative. J-1 K-N- None. Gave blanket clearance cast of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. 8-3 2/1 2116 Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS 9 %pot. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CF re- coived 14 VCS at LZ CRAMDAD at 091600H Eche Co captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAG OFDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 3. Execution A- Eche. OFERATION CANNON B- Foxtrot.OPERATION CANNON C- Golf, Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units reminded of national elections on 11 Sopt 66. 1. Logistics. No change.				
continued fire from HT 029615 from 1 weapon, Received 1 WIA, not serious; WIA was med-evaced. While med-evac werin progress holocopters received fire. Med-evac escort fired reckets into structure at HF 020616, where patrel had received 30 Caliber automatic weapons fire before and after med-evac landed. Automatic weapons fire cersod. G/2 wounded 1 VC who hobbled away under covering fire. R= Results of action take 1 VC WIA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F= Negative G= 1 H=I-Negative. J= 1 K=N- None. Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARWN's. S=3 2/1 2116 Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS 9 %opt. SPCT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP re- coived 14 VCS at IZ CRAWDAD at 091600H Beho Co captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAC ONDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 3. Execution A= Echc. CERNATION CANNON C= Golf. Continue assigned mission. D= Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E= Coordinating instructions: All units reminded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. 1. Logistics. No change.				
WIA was med-evaced. While med-evac was in progress holocopters received fire. Med-evac escort fired rockets into structure at HF 020616, where patrol had received 30 Caliber automatic weapons fire before and after med-evac landed. Automatic weapons fire cocsed. G/2 wounded 1 VC who hobbled away under covering fire. E- Results of action take 1 VC WIA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F- Negative. G-1 H-I-Negative. J-1 K-N- None. Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. Regt 2115 Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS 9 Nept. SPOT REPORTS show 11. En CP received 14 VCS at LZ CRAWDAD at 091600H Seho Co captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. Situation. No change. Med-evac escribed instructions on 11 Sept 66. Logistics. No change. h. Logistics. No change.			1 1	
WIA was med-evaced. While med-evac was in progress holocopters received fire. Med-evac escort fired rockets into structure at HF 020616, where patrol had received 30 Caliber automatic weapons fire before and after med-evac landed. Automatic weapons fire cocsed. G/2 wounded 1 VC who hobbled away under covering fire. E- Results of action take 1 VC WIA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F- Negative. G-1 H-I-Negative. J-1 K-N- None. Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. Regt 2115 Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS 9 Nept. SPOT REPORTS show 11. En CP received 14 VCS at LZ CRAWDAD at 091600H Seho Co captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. Situation. No change. Med-evac escribed instructions on 11 Sept 66. Logistics. No change. h. Logistics. No change.			;	weapon, Received 1 WTA, not serious;
Med-evac escort fired rockets into structure at HF 020616, where patrol had received 30 Caliber automatic weapons fire before and after med-evac landed. Automatic weapons fire educed. G/2 wounded 1 VC who hoobled away under covering fire. R- Results of action take 1 VC WIA and l structure heavily damaged. F- Negative G- 1 H-I-Negative. J- 1 K-N- None. S-3 Regt 2115 Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. S-3 2/1 2116 Request breakdown by Go of captured VCS 9 Topt. SPOT REFORTS show 11. Bn GP re- coived 1½ VCS at LZ CRAWDAD at 091600H Eshe Co captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAG ONDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFFERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. 1. Logistics. No change.			•	WIA was med-ovaced. While mod-ovac was in
structure at HF 020616, where patrol had received 30 Galiber automatic weapons fire before and after med-evac landed. Automatic weapons fire consod. G/2 wounded 1 VC who hobbled away under covering fire. E- Results of action take 1 VC WIA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F- Negative G- 1 H-I-Negative. J- 1 K-N- None. S-3 Regt 2115 Gave blanket clearance cast of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. Request breakdown by Go of captured VCS 9 Mopt. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP received 14 VCS at IZ CRAMDAD at 091600H Beho Go captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. S-3 G.H.H&S2125 Issued FRAG CRDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. 1. Logistics. No change.			. •	
received 30 Galiber automatic weapons fire before and after med-evac landed. Automatic weapons fire cocsed. G/2 wounded 1 VC who hoobled away under covering fire. E- Results of action take 1 VC WIA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F- Negative G- 1 H-I-Negative. J- 1 K-N- None. Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. E-3 2/1 2116 Request breakdown by Go of captured VCS 9 Mopt. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP re- coived 14 VCS at IZ CRAWDAD at 091600H E- Situation. No change. 2/1 S-3 2119 Beho Go captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAG CRDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. h. Logistics. No change.				Med-evac escort fired rockets into
fire before and after med-evac landed. Automatic weapons fire corsed. G/2 wounded 1 VC who hobbled away under covering fire. E- Results of action take 1 VC WIA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F- Negative G- 1 H-I-Negative. J- 1 K-N- None. S-3 Regt 2115 Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS 9 Topt. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP re- coived 14 VCS at IZ CRAWDAD at 091600H Beho Co captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAC ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. h. Logistics. No change.				structure at Hr 020616, where patrol had
Automatic weapons fire corsod. G/2 wounded 1 VC who hobbled away under covering fire. E- Results of action take 1 VC WIA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F- Negative G- 1 H-I-Negative. J- 1 K-N- None. S-3 Regt 2115 Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS 9 Wept. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP re- ceived 14 VCS at IZ CRAWDAD at 091600H Scho Co captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OPERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of hational elections on 11 Sept 66. 1. Logistics. No change.			!	
wounded 1 VC who hoobled away under covering fire. E- Results of action take 1 VC WIA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F- Negative G- 1 H-I-Negative. J- 1 K-N- None. S-3 Regt 2115 Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. S-3 2/1 2116 Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS 9 % opt. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP received 14 VCS at IZ CRAWDAD at 091600H Echo Co captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON B- Foxtrot.OPERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. 1. Logistics. No change.	•			
covering fire. R- Results of action take 1 VC WIA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F- Negative G- 1 H-I-Negative. J- 1 K-N- None. S-3 Regt 2115 Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. S-3 2/1 2116 Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS 9 % opt. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP received 14 VCS at LZ CRAWDAD at 091600H Echo Co captured 12 VCS. S-3 C,H,H&S2125 Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. 4. Legistics. No change.		•	•	
E- Results of action take 1 VC WIA and 1 structure heavily damaged. F- Negative G-1 H-I-Negative. J-1 K-N- None. S-3 Regt 2115 Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS 9 Wept. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP received 14 VCS at 12 CRAWDAD at 091600H Reho Co captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAC ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units reminded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. 4. Logistics. No change.				
l structure hoavily damaged. F- Negative G- 1 H-I-Negative. J- 1 K-N- None. S-3 Regt 2115 Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. S-3 2/1 2116 Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS 9 Mept. SFOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP re- coived 14 VCS at 12 CRAWDAD at 091600H S-3 2119 Beho Go captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on 11 sopt 66. 1. Logistics. No change.				
G-1 H-I-Negative. J-1 K-N- None. S-3 Regt 2115 Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. S-3 2/1 2116 Request breakdown by Go of captured VCS 9 Mopt. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP recoived 14 VCS at 12 CRAWDAD at 091600H Echo Go captured 12 VCS. Fextrot captured 2 VCS. S-3 C.H.H&S2125 Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. h. Legistics. No change.		•		
H-I-Negative. J- 1 K-N- None. S-3 Regt 2115 Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. S-3 2/1 2116 Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS 9 Mopt. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP received 14 VCS at IZ CRAWDAD at 091600H Beho Co captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON B- Foxtrot.OFERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. 1. Logistics. No change.				
S-3 Regt 2115 Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. 8-3 2/1 2116 Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS 9 Wept. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP re- ceived 14 VCS at IZ CRAWDAD at 091600H 8/1 S-3 2119 Behe Co captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. S-3 G.H.H&S2125 Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units reminded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. 1. Logistics. No change.				
K-N- None. Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. S-3 2/1 2116 Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS 9 Mept. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP re- coived 14 VCS at 12 CRAWDAD at 091600H Beho Co captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. 1. Logistics. No change.	•	•		
S-3 Regt 2115 Gave blanket clearance east of Highway #1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. S-3 2/1 2116 Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS 9 Nopt. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP re- ceived 14 VCS at IZ CRAWDAD at 091600H S-3 2119 Seho Co captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OPERATION CANNON B- Foxtrot.OPERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. 1. Logistics. No change.	•			
#1 within our TAOR to ARVN's. 8-3 2/1 2116 Request breakdown by Go of captured VCS 9 Sept. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP re- coived 14 VCS at IZ CRAWDAD at 091600H 2/1 S-3 2119 Reho Go captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. S-3 G,H,H&S2125 Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. 1. Logistics. No change.		72 and	2115	
2/1 2116 Request breakdown by Co of captured VCS 9 Mept. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP re- coived 14 VCS at IZ CRAWDAD at 091600H 2/1 S-3 2119 Echo Co captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON B- Foxtrot.OPERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units reminded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. 1. Logistics. No change.	8-3	нове	2772	
9 Sept. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Bn CP re- ceived 14 VCs at LZ CRAWDAD at 091600H 2/1 S-3 2119 Behe Go captured 12 VCs. Featrot captured 2 VCs. S-3 G.H.H&S2125 Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OPERATION CANNON B- Featrot.OPERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units reminded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. 1. Logistics. No change.	02	o /า	2116	
coived 14 VCS at IZ CRAWDAD at 091600H S-3 2119 Seho Go captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. S-3 G.H.H&S2125 Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OPERATION CANNON B- Foxtrot.OPERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. 1. Logistics. No change.	ر⊷۵	C/ L	5 TTO	9 Mont. SPOT REPORTS show 11. Br CP re-
2/1 S-3 2119 Keho Co captured 12 VCS. Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. S-3 G.H.H&S2125 Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OPERATION CANNON B- Foxtrot.OPERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. 1. Logistics. No change.				
Foxtrot captured 2 VCS. Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. Situation. No change. Mission. No change. Mission. No change. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON B- Foxtrot. OFERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units reminded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. Logistics. No change.	2/1	S - 3	2119	Keho Co captured 12 VCS.
S-3 G,H,H&S2125 Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sept 66. 1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON B- Foxtrot. OFERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units reminded of national elections on 11 Sept 66. 1. Logistics. No change.	,	•	-	Foxtrot captured 2 VCS.
1. Situation. No change. 2. Mission. No change. 3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON B- Foxtrot. OPERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on 11 Sopt 66. 1. Logistics. No change.	S=3	G,H,H	(&S2125	Issued FRAG ORDER for 11 Sopt 66.
3. Execution A- Echo. OFERATION CANNON B- Foxtrot. OPERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on 11 Sopt 66. 1. Logistics. No change.		•	,	
A- Echo. OFFRATION CANNON B- Foxtrot. OPFRATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units reminded of national elections on ll sopt 66. h. Logistics. No change.			•	
B- Foxtrot.OPERATION CANNON C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on ll sopt 66. h. Logistics. No change.				▼ =
C- Golf. Continue assigned mission. D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on ll sopt 66. h. Logistics. No change.				
D- Hotel. Continue assigned mission. E- Coordinating instructions: All units reminded of national elections on ll sopt 66. h. Logistics. No change.			·	
E- Coordinating instructions: All units rominded of national elections on ll sopt 66. h. Logistics. No change.			•	
rominded of national elections on 11 Sopt 66. 4. Logistics. No change.				
ll sopt 66. 4. Logistics. No change.				
4. Logistics. No change.				11 Sopt 66.
5. Command. No change.		•		h. Logistics. No change.
		• •		5. Command. No change.

87

-

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
\$-3	Rogds	2125	SPOT REPORT
_	Ū		A- G/1
	•		В- 102107ff
		·	G- Fr: AT 992637 En: AT 992634
			D- Received heavy automatic .45 califor
			fire 200 meters from left and right
/			from referenced goordinates.
1	•		
		•	E- Returned fire with 20 M-79 rounds 10- 60mm morters, on: 300 rounds of court!
			crus fire . Enemy fire coresed.
			F-N- Nono.
8-3	Rogt	2255	SPOT REPORT
7 -			A- Hobol
			В- 102205н
			C- Fr: BT 042579 En: BT 039580
		- 1	D- Hotol CP rocoived 10-12 rounds of
			carbino fire from reference coordinates.
٠.		·	aroa illuminated with negative results.
		n en	E-N- Nong.
8 –3	Rogt		Reference to personnel joined from CONUS.
т -	,	•	on 10 Sopt. Issue weapons during morning
	٠.		of 11 Sopt. They will FAM FIRE in the
			afternoon from 1300H to 1500H at a
•		7	designated area. Above personnel will re-
			port to H&S Co GUNNERY SOT at 1800H the
		. '	11th and 12th of Sopt for perimeter de-
			fonce. Direct personnel to report to BOG
			at 0830H on 13 Sopt for outdoor indoo.
			trination locture; at 1230H to be at BOC
			for land mine warfare school.
H&S	8-3	2330	477 G
2/1-6	8– 3	2330	Roceived SIT REP #14 as of 102400H.
5-3	COMM	2331	Sont SIT REP as follows:
· •	-,		1. Location: No change.
			2. Summation of action for last 6 hours.
			Continue assigned mission.
		100	3. Enomy contact. Reference SPOT REPORTS.
			4. Significant ovents. Reference INTELLI-
		e <u>i</u> van v	GENCE REPORTS.
			5. Plan for next 6 hours. Continuo
			assigned mission and commonce movement
		on dan	to objective "E" at BT 068533.
	35.5		.A. Domoine the same on STO DOD 477 or
:1	2.1		copt odd l VC KIA. BPOT REPORT
S-3 "	Rogt	2332	SPOT REPORT
			A HOUGE
	6		.p⊷ 102300a
			C- Fr: Hr 044579 En: Hr 044579
		13.5	D- Fire team security position observed
			movement at above coordinates.
		•	E- Position throw 1 M-26 ground and
			movement coased. Will search area at
	Market Milita	*1.44	first light.
		-	88

SYNOPSIS

10 Sept - At 0915H H/l/A petrol (BT 040585) recoived sutometic and small arms fire from BT 049588; fire was not returned due to civilians in the immediate cros. At 0945H (Operation GANNON) Echo Co (ET 035548) observed 7 VC in via BY 028541; VC wore taken under fire by artillery. 60mm morters and small arms fire. At BT 030546 the VC word sighted again and taken under fire with artillary, 60mm morters and UH-lE gunahips. Excellent coverage of target. Echo Co swopt the area and results were 1 VC KIA (confirmed), 1 WIA (ceptured), 1 VC KIA (probable by groud fire), 3 VCS apprehended, and 6 VC KIA (probable by Air). At 1015H H/1/A patrol (BT 046594) received small erms fire from vicinity BT 037578. Patrol returned fire. During sweep of eres at 1245H, patrol again received 2 rounds of sniper fire from vieinity BT 042590; patrol returned fire. Patrol approhonded 2 VCS and no further contact was made. At 1230H Bn CP (BT 014628) received 5 rounds smell arms fire from tree line (vic BT 008618); fire was returned and area swept with negative results. At 1608H helicoptor's on resupply to 2/1 (-) (Operation CANNON) received 5 rounds small erms fire from vicinity BT 021627; M-60 mechinegun fire was returned with unknown results. At 1635H G/2 petrol (BT 027612) received 2-3 rounds of sniper fire from vicinity BT 007621 west to BT OllB17; no setion taken and patrol continued its mission to BT 025617 where they received sporetic small arms fire from vicinity BT 020620 and BT 011817 and continuous heavy fire from the vicinity BT 029615; I U.S. WIA was the results; med-avac requested and helicopters received automatic .30 coliber fire. UH-IE gunships medo rocket and autometic weapons runs on targets. G/2 continued to receive smell orms fire from several structures end smoll erms fire was noturned. At 1700H Hotel Co CP (BT 046573) received 5 rounds of small erms fire from vicinity BT 048576; fire was returned and enumy firing ceased. At 1745H (Operation CANNON) E/1/A prtrol et BT 060550 observed 1 VC running ewey et BT 062550; VC wes taken under fire and 1 VC KLA (confirmed) was the result. Potrol swopt area and approhended 2 VCS. Botween the hours of 1600H to 1800H the entire En CP (BT 01562B) received long range small arms fire. Returned fire and 1 VC KIA (probable) was the result, At 2107H G/1 petrol (AT 992637) received

一般ない いきゅうこう イカ

heavy suspected 45 caliber fire. Fire was returned and energy fire cased; area swept with negative results. At 2205H Hetel Co CP (BT 042579) received 10-12 rounds of carbine fire from vicinity BT 039 580; area was illuminated with negative sighting. At 2300H Hetel Co security position (BT 044579) observed movement 25-30 meters in front of their position. I N-26 granade was thrown and movement coased. Area was swept with negative results. There were 2 platoon and 1 squad search and destroy patrols; 5 platoon and 6 squad security patrols; and 3 squad ambushes during this period.

D. Z. BOYD cortified

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Bettelion, 1st Marines

FROM: 110001R Soptember 1966 TO: 112400H September 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
H&S	S~3	0010	All Securo.
Ħ	s- 3	007)†	All Secure.
2/1- 6	3-3	0050	Position Report: No change.
H&S	S -3	0102	All Secure.
2/1-6	S- 3	0150	All Secure.
G	3- 3	0200	All Secure.
H&S	s ~3	0202	All Socure.
H	8-3	0207	All Scoure.
2/1-6	8−3	0257	Position Report: No change.
ď	8-3	0305	All Socuro.
F&S	8⊷3	0310	All Sooure.
2/1-6	9- 3	0358	All Soouro.
H&S	S-3	digo.	All Socure.
G.H&S	s ∙3	05 20	All Secure.
2/1-6	S-3	0521	Received SIT REP #15 as of 110600H.
<u>G</u>	ã⊷3́,	0546	G/2/A potrol has returned to Bn CP.
Ğ	ã-3 ′	0554	G/3/B patrol has departed Bn CP.
Ğ	Š~3́	6600	G/3/B petrol is now in position.
H&S	S-3	Q630	Rood sweep has departed Bn CP.
2/1-6	s ⊷3	0649	Request Medwevec.
ARVN	š-3	0710	ARVN have spotted I platoon of VC at
•	•	•	(BT 043633), (BT 033632).
2/1-6	S-3	0:724	Med-Evac is completed, also picked up
;	-		2 VCS.
ARVN	8-3	0726	ARVN will have unit in erea all day.
G `	s -3	0730	G/l/A patrol has departed Bn CP.
H&S	s-3	0736	ANDERSON TRAIL road sweep has been
			completed.
2/16	S3	0745	Echo Co requests Med-evec For 2 men, 1
•	_		molaria and 1 with an arm infection.
2/1-6	8-3	0806	OPERATION CANNON now moving toward
•	-		objective "E".
8- 3	\$- 3	0 835	SIT REP #15 did not go out via Tr. It
			was called to regiment at OB34H.
G	8-3	OS 25	G/1/A patrol at Ck Pt (BT 001638).
G	8-3	0837	G/1/A patrol at Ck Pt (BT 005627).
AIR	8~3	0839	Notel Med-evec completed.
\$-3	S ~3	0915	81 mission supporting district chief of:
•			DIEN BAN at BT 029615.
O .	S- 3	0916	G/1/A patrol at Ck Pt #3 (AT 999623).
G-	8-3	0920	G/1/A patrol at Ck Pt #4 (AT 996631).
G	9-3	0921	SPOT REPORT
	_		V- G/J/V
	1		В- 110905Н
			C- Fr: AT 999623 En: AT 993624

EV.7	
	_

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
			D- G/1/A petrol received 3 small erms
:			rounds from reference coordinates.
			E- Patrol returned fire with small arms
			. Enemy fire ceased. Patrol continued its
			. assigned mission.
	•		F-N- None.
S-3	s -3	0950	Firing 3 rounds of 81mm on terget
			BT 029615) unobserved.
đ	S-3	1000	G/1/A has returned to Bn OP.
Wire	s-3	1020	Wire team located at BT 009629.
	S-3	1025	G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 043633).
G G			
G	8- 3	1033	G/3/B at ambush position (BT 015624).
/		* 600	Sniper position (BT 017622).
Note .	S-3	1033	81's set in position to fire at
0-		* * * *	coordinates BT 017622.
Blis .	g-3	1037	l round on the way.
G	\$ ~3	1038	Adjust Blis, right 100, drop 100.
			Passed on to 611s.
81's	S-3	1 dito	1 round on the way.
G	s- -3	1041	Adjust 81's, left 50, add 50.
			Pessed on to 81's.
81 's	S-3	1042	1 round on the way.
E	S-3	1044	Recedived Echo SPOT REPORT 171015H.
Ħ	s -3	1048	Received Hotal SPOT REPORT 111015H.
S-3	Rogt	1105	SPOT REPORT #43
· · · ·			λ→ Echo
			В- 111015Н
	. `	· 5	C- Fr: BT 055555 En: BT 068552.
			D- Echo Co leading element, received
		1.00	smell arms fire, automatic weapons
	. •	: :,	fire from 1 VC aqued at reference
, •	•	.5	coordinates.
•			E- Echo Co returned small arms, suto-
	1.00	1	matic, 60mm morter fire and they are
	•	•	celling in ertillery.
		33.00	F-N- None.
S-3	Regt	1105	SPOT REPORT #9
			A- Hotel
		••	B- 111015H
' / ,		• •	C- Fr: BT 011,588 En: BT 01,5584.
• '	• • • •		D- H/1/A petrol received a 5 round
, see the second	3 37 2 386 3		burst of small arms fire from rofer-
			ence coordinates
			. E- Patrol returned fire with small
2.1			erms. Enemy fire cessed. Continuing
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			petrol.
-			F-N- None.
	•		

5.90

FROM	TO	TIME	ME SS/IGES
3-3	Regt	TITO	SPOT REPORT #10
•		•	1.4 = 2/1-6
			В- 111030н
			C- Fr: Br 015627 En: Br 017622
			D- CP area has been receiving small arms
			fire continuously for peet 2 days from
			(BT 020621), general direction.
			E- Called Simu morters; fired 10 rounds
	•		at first position and 5 at second. Good
gr.			coverage of both targets, Small arms
	that the		fire cessed. Sweeping area. F-N- Unknown. SPOT REPORT #11 A- G/3/B B- 111125H
			F-N- Unknown.
9-3	Peat	7725	וו# שממקק שמק
(VeR	יכנונ	α- α/3/B · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			ימי עיקי איז איז פייניה פי
,	•		'C- Fr: BT 015625
	•		
			D- Ambush moving out to sweep area of
			morter mission (reference SPOT REPURT
			#10) and tripped mine.
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	E- Med-evec requested.
			F- None.
			morter mission (reference SPOT REPORT #10) and tripped mine. E- Med-evec requested. F- None. G- 2 serious.
			H-N- NONG.
AIR	S-3	1150 ·	Med-evec airborns to G/3/B.
s-3	COMM	1150	SIT REP #16 sent to Regt.
~ _	0.00	100	A- Echo Co at BT 062549. Foxtrot Co and
			Command Group at BT 057547.
•		100	Command Group at BT 057547. B- Continue assigned mission. Proceeding to objective "E". G- Reference SFOT REPORT for Ecbo 111015
			to objective "E"
		No. of the second	C- Reference SPOT REPORT for Echo 1110151
٠.		1, 31	D- None.
•			E- Continuo assigned mission, continue
		•	to objective "E".
	1 - 60	44 AA .	F- No change.
ΔIR	8-3	JE 00	G/3/B Mod-evec complete. Follow up to SPOT REPORT #11.
8- 3	Roge	1210	FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT #11.
	1.		E-40/2/4 sent from CP to reinforce end
			Secure LZ, following Mod-evec. G/2/A
. (1.6	A	continuing mission originally essigned
	tivi e e e .	<i>n</i>	to C/3/B.
			G- Chango to 3 casualties, 1 serious
44 J	1. 200 - 60 - 60		continuing mission originally assigned to 6/3/B. G- Chango to 3 casualties, 1 serious shrapnel wound, and 2 minor.
2/1-6	s-3	. 1218	Reference to SPOT REPORT 111015H.
	*** ** *** ***		Subject eres swept with no trace of VC.
		1000	1 burning house caused explosion. 2 VCS
			- Minimistration of the AP TO modifical Name of the
		3038 B 💉	terrogating will send on resupply Helo.
2/7_4	2.3	3.22li	Bocelved SIT REP #16 es of 111200H.
~\ Y=0	ניים	-ca4	terrogating will send on resupply HeLO. Roceived SIT REP #16 as of 111200H.
		1.1.25	Fe 500 - 10
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ray II. San		grafic Chiefe and the control of the
•			
	-		93

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
G	- \$~3	121.7	G/3 returned to Bn CP.
Ğ	ã-3	1247	G/3/B patrol at first objective, neg-
•	ر ب.	~~ → 1	stive results. Will proceed to 2nd
			objective.
5 -3	Regt	1251	SPOT REPORT
n-⊅	77050	<u> </u>	A- 2/1-6
			В- 110930н
		-	C- 2/1 CP
			D- Viotnamese woman, NGUYEN THI HOA
,			wes brought to 2/1 aid station with
			gunshot wound in hor left foot. She
	•		claims she was hit by U.S. Helo during
			sction demoibed in reference SPOT REPORT
			which 2/1 had one DOW in action.
			E- Women was treated and reloaned.
			F-N- None,
2/1-6	s-3	3 22h	
2/1-0	رت رت	1324	2 VCS are being sent to DIEN BAN on re-
H&S	6.5	1350	supply helicopters.
Mire	8-3	1359	Lines and road security all secure.
G WTT-0	S -3	1005	Wire tesm has returned to Bn CP.
2/1-6	s –3	14.05	G/3/B has returned to Bn CP.
Air	S- 3	1407	All Socuro.
31 TT-	3 –3	1410	Resupply for OPERATION CANNON has been
H&S	g. 2	73.00	completed.
	9⊷3	1455	Lines and road security all secure.
2/1-6	8− 3	1458	All Sooure.
G G G	S –3 .	1459	G/2 patrol now departing Bn CP.
G	S- 3	1507	G/2 petrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 027633).
Ğ	5 ~3	1555	G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 034626). G/2 patrol now returning to Bn GP.
S+3	8- 3	1615 1616	FINAL SPOT REPORT
3-3	Regt	TOTÓ	A- G/3/B
•			B- 111045H
			C- Fr: BT 017625 En: BT 017618
			D- G/3/B departed CP at 110500H and
	•	, .	set in embush to spot shiper who has
			fired et CP for 3 days. Observed 3
			rounds from sniper so G/3/B directed
			MG fire on source in PAGODA. Observed
•			enother entres 200 metans onet of
5			snother sniper 300 meters east of PAGODA. Called in Simm morter conson-
		٠.	tration on both tergots. Petrol then
	,	1	moved slong treeline to search terget
٠.		•	area. While moving through treeline
		• 6 6	a Marine tripped a mine wounding him-
è			
			self and 2 others. Celled for Med-evec.
	-	:4,	G/2/A reinforced G/3/B. G/2/A and G/3/B
			then moved up and searched area. Found
			3 gress hutches over fighting holes,
			and one tunnel. latrols then returned to
•			Bn GP.

 Ω_{L}

WENT HER PARTY OF

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
	11	· — — — ·	. E- No results.
	•		F- None.
. 5			G-3 US WIA.
		3 6 2 0	H-N- None.
Œ 8 ~ 3	8- 3	1620 16կ.0	G/2 now returning to CF. FINAL SPOT REPORT #24
ر•ه	Regt	TOHO	FINAL SPOT REPORT #24 A- H/1/A
			B- 111500H
			C- Fr: BT 031588 En: BT 038584
			D- H/1/A received 7 rounds small arms
•			fire from above coordinates.
			E- Petrol roturned fire with smell arms
* * * * *	V. 1		end one WP rifle grenede. Firing cessed
		•	and patrol continued mission.
			F-N- None.
8- 3	Regt	1710	FINAL SPOT REPORT
		12.5	A- Hotel
	•		. B- 111620H
			C- Fr: BT 042579 En: BT 043583 D- Hotel CP received 6 rounds small
			. arms fire from coordinates listed above
	9		Fire not returned due to proximity of
		100	civiliana in erea.
100	. '		E-N- None.
H *	. s ~3	1710	Hotel has emergency med-even at CP.
			Coordinates are BT 042579.
Air	S- 3	1726	Mod-ovec airborne and receiving aniper
		·	fire from the west.
H&S	8- 3	1731	Rosd security has returned to Bn CP and has checked out of the Not.
1/9	 3	1723	Roported they will have activities in
1/9	ر-ي	→ 1 ←_D	GS 9757 from 1930R to 2400H.
2/1-0	S-3	1724	Roccived SIT REP #17 as of 111800H.
s -3	Regt	187.6	SFOT REPORT
- •			A- Echo
			В- 111500Н
		1 7 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	C- Fr: BT 067547
			D- E/l observed a suspicious male at
•			above coordinates fleeing from the
	75. 1	1. 18 18 18 18 18	petrol. The F/1 swent area with negative results
			E- E/l swept area with negative results but apprehended 2 VCS famoles. VCS are
•			to be eveced by helicoptor.
			F- None
	L	. A. 16.	Golo None
		2.000	G-I- None J-K- Unknown.
,1	······································		M-N- None.
8-3	Regt	1830	SUOT RUPORT
• •			Λ⇔ G/l
, .			De 11(0)00
·			G- Fr: AT 989643 En: AT 988636
•		,	•
			· 95
	• A		

STATES OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN THE PERSON NAMED IN THE

	Apple Street		
FROM	TO	TIME	ME SSAGES
		 	D- Recoived 0-10 small arms rounds
			from above coordinates,
			E- Roturned 10-M-79 rounds and 50-60
			small arms fire.
		_	F-N- Negative.
s- 3	Regt	1830	SPOT RETORT
			Δ- 2/1
			в- 111815н
	•		C- Fr: BT 015627 En: BT 017621
	••		D- CP area received several small arms
			rounds from above coordinates.
	7347		E- Fired 6 rounds 81mm morters, anther
		•	E. Fired 6 rounds 81mm morters, sniper fire cersed.
			F- None
			G- 1 minor not evaced
			H-N- Unknown.
2/1-6	S- 3	1900	Position report: No change.
\$ - 3	Regt	1907	FINAL SPOT REPORT #31
ر-ه	Hogo	1701	
	•		L- Hotel B- 111700H
	-		
			C- Fr: BT 042579 En: BT 041579
			'D- Hotel CP received considerable
			smell arms fire from reference coord
			E- Returned small erms, 1 M-72 mis-
			fired. Back blast emputated right hand
		_	of shooter. During day 1 or 2 VC con-
			tinued to use populated area as cover
			for sniping knowing that Marines
			hesitate to return fire with high ex-
		•	plosives. Continuing surveilance of
			aros.
		•,	F- None.
			G- 3. Med-oveced.
			H-N- None.
8- 3	Rogt	1920	Follow up to SPOT REPORT #32
-	-		E- Litter 1st 81mm morter round 1 VC
	•		saen to run from position to grave-
	•		sites about 100 meter north. Rire for
, ,			effort silenced sniper. Will not
	100	•	check out area until tomorrow.
S- 3	Rogt	192l _f	SFOT REPORT #33
			A- Hotel
			B→ 111815n
,			C- Fr: BT 041815 Em: BT 044601
			bu. H/1/A petrol received 4 rounds of
			smell orms fire from unknown number
			of vc.
			E- Roturned fire with small arms, #-60
			and N-79. Blum not called due to
			heavy populated area, sniping consed
		· •	
			and patrol continued it's mission.
			F-N- None.

96

Whi sold

S-3 Regt 1930 SPOT REPORT #36 A-H/A B-11840H C-Fr: BT 041585 En: ET 044601 D-H/A continuing potrol received smell erms fire et shove coordinates. E-Returned fire with small arms, M-60 and M-79. Sniping ceased and petrol continued its mission. F-K-None. S-3 1953 G/3/A petrol departing En CP. A. Beloc upon completion of OFENATION CANNON, revert to En reserve. E-Foxtrot-upon completion of OFENATION CANNON, revert to En reserve. C-Colf-Retse plateon's on HA DONG bridge, also blow tunnels found il sept. D-Hetel-Continue essigned mission. Stop election day activities 121600H. E-M2S-provide AMDERSON TRAIL and CF security. F-Coordinating instructions: None. Ligistics: No Chenge. S-3 2010 G/2/A patrol at CF th H (ET 011633). Regt S-3 2010 G/2/A patrol at CF th H (ET 011633). Regt S-3 2020 No FRIG CRIER will be sent from Regt tonight. Regt S-3 2030 Received SPOT REPORT Regt 2009 FRANCO SPOT REPORT Regt 2009 FR	FROM TO		MESSAGES
B- 111840H C- Fr: BT Ch1595 En: BT Ch460l D- H/1/A continuing potrol received smell symm fire et showe coordinates. E- Returned fire with small arms, M-60 and M-79. Sniping ceased and petrol continued its mission. F-M- None. B- 3- 1953 G/3/A petrol departing Bn CP. S-3 All Units 2000 FRMG ORDER for 12 Sept. 1. Situation; No Change. 2. Mission; Bo change. 2. Mission; Bo change. 2. Mission; Bo change. 3. Execution; A- Echo- upon completion of OFERATION CANNON, revert to Bn reserve. B- Foxtrot- upon completion of OFERATION CANNON, revert to Bn reserve. C- Golf- Rotste plateon; son HA DONG bridge, slso blow turnels found 11 Sept. D- Hotel- Continue sssigned mission, Stop election day activities 121600H. E- H&S- provide Anderson TRAIL and CF security. F- Coordinating instructions; None. 1. Logistics; No Change. 2/1-6 S-3 2005 Fosition report; No change. 4. Logistics; No Change. 5. Commend: No Change. 2/1-6 S-3 2010 G/2/A patrol has departed Bn CP. 5. Sommend: No Change. 1. Sept. 1. Sept. 2/1-6 S-3 2010 G/3/A patrol at Ck Ft #1 (BT 011633). 2/1-6 S-3 2010 G/3/A patrol at Ck Ft #1 (BT 011633). 3. Sommend: No Change. 4. Logistics; No Change. 5. Commend: No Change. 5. Commend: No Change. 5. Commend: No Change. 6. S-3 2010 G/3/A patrol has departed Bn CP. 6. S-3 2010 G/3/A patrol has departed Bn CP. 6. S-3 2010 G/3/A patrol at Ck Ft #1 (BT 011633). 2. VCS will be ploked up at 2/1-6 postition to go to DIEN BNN at 120915H. 8. Sommend: No Change. 1. Sept. 1. Sept. 1. Sept. 2. Commend: No Change. 3. Sept.	S-3 Re	gt 1930	
G- Fr: ET ChisSc En: ET ChisOl D- M/1/A continuing potrol received smell erms fire et above coordinates. E- Returned fire with smell arms, M-60 and M-79. Sniping ceased and petrol continued its mission. F-M- None. G- S-3 1953 G/3/A patrol departing En GP. All Units 2000 FRAG ORDER for 12 Sept. 1. Situation; No Change. 2. Mission; Eo change. 2. Mission; Eo change. 3. Execution; A- Echo- upon completion of OFERATION CANNON, revert to En reserve. E- Foxtrot- upon completion of OFERATION CANNON, revert to En reserve. C- Colf- Retate pisteon's on MA DONG bridge, also blow tunnels found 11 Sept. D- Hotel- Continue essigned mission, Stop election day activities 121600H. E- HAS- provide AMDERSON TRAIL and CF security. F- Coordinating instructions: None. 1. Logistics: No Change. 2/1-6 5-3 2005 Position report: No change. C- S-3 2011 G/3/A patrol at Che Ft #1 (ET Oll633). Commend: No Change. C- S-3 2012 G/3/A patrol at Che Ft #1 (ET Oll633). Commend: No En #1 (ET Oll633). Commend: No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Regt tenight. C- Frag Chison Regt 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT C- Frie ET Chison C- Commend: No Chison C- Commend: No Chison C- Commend: No Chison C- College C- Chison C- College Chison C- College C- College Chison C- Colleg	7		Λ- H/1/Λ
E. Returned fire with small arms, M-60 and M-79, Sniping ceased and petrol continued its mission. F-N- None. G-S-3 1953 (7/3/A petrol departing Em GP. All Units 2000 FRAG ORDER for 12 Sept. 1. Situation; No Change. 2. Mission; No Change. 3. Execution; A-Echo- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to Em reserve. B-Foxtrot- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to Em reserve. G-Colf- Retate plateon; son HA DONG bridge, also blow turnels found 11 Sept. D-Hetel- Continue assigned mission. Stop election day activities 121600H. E-H&S- provide ANDERSON TRAIL and GP security. F-Coordinating instructions; None. 1. logistics; No Change. S-Comment: No Change. S-Comment: No Change. S-S-2 2010 (7/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT Oll633). Cgt S-3 2010 (7/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT Oll633). Cgt S-3 2020 No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Regt tonight. Regt tonight. Rect conditions and 120915H. Regt 2009 FINAL SPOT REPORT #37 A-Hotel B-111930H G-F: EF GU2579 D-Ectel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.			·· B • 1118/10H
E. Returned fire with small arms, M-60 and M-79, Sniping ceased and petrol continued its mission. F-N- None. G-S-3 1953 (7/3/A petrol departing Em GP. All Units 2000 FRAG ORDER for 12 Sept. 1. Situation; No Change. 2. Mission; No Change. 3. Execution; A-Echo- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to Em reserve. B-Foxtrot- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to Em reserve. G-Colf- Retate plateon; son HA DONG bridge, also blow turnels found 11 Sept. D-Hetel- Continue assigned mission. Stop election day activities 121600H. E-H&S- provide ANDERSON TRAIL and GP security. F-Coordinating instructions; None. 1. logistics; No Change. S-Comment: No Change. S-Comment: No Change. S-S-2 2010 (7/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT Oll633). Cgt S-3 2010 (7/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT Oll633). Cgt S-3 2020 No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Regt tonight. Regt tonight. Rect conditions and 120915H. Regt 2009 FINAL SPOT REPORT #37 A-Hotel B-111930H G-F: EF GU2579 D-Ectel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.		•	C- Fr: BT 041585 En: BT 044601
R- Returned fire with small arms, M-60 and M-79, Sniping ceased and petrol continued its mission. F-N- None. G/3// petrol departing En GP. All Units 2000 FRAG ORDER for 12 Sept. 1. Situation; No Change. 2. Mission; No Change. 2. Mission; No Change. 3. Executions. A- Echo- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to En reserve. B- Fextret- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to En reserve. C- Golf- Rotate plateon's on HA DONG bridge, also blow turnels found 11 Sept. D- Hotel- Continue assigned mission. Stop election day activities 121600H. E- HES- provide ANDERSON TRAIL and GF security. F- Coordinating instructions: None. 1. Logistics: No Change. 5. Commend: No Change. 5. Commend: No Change. 6. S-3 2010 6/2/. patrol has departed En GP. 6. S-3 2015 7. You will be picked up at 2/1-6 pos- ition to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Rogt tonight. Rocations SPOT REPORT Rogt tonight. Rocations SPOT REPORT Rocation of Perimeter security ob- strong movement completely surrounding their position et a distance of 50-100 motors.	A		D- R/1/A continuing potrol received
M-60 and M-79, Sniping ceased and petrol continued its mission. F-N-None. G-S-3 1953 G/3/. petrol departing En GP. ATI Units 2000 FRAG ORDER for 12 Sept. 1. Situation; No Change. 2. Mission; No Change. 3. Execution; A-Eaho-upon complotion of OFERATION CANNON; rovert to En reserve. E-Foxtrot-upon complotion of OFERATION CANNON, rovert to En roserve. C-Golf-Rotate plateon's on HA DONG bridge, also blow tunnels found 11 Sept. D-Hotel-Continue assigned mission. Stop slection day activities 121600H. E-H&S-provide ANDERSON TRAIL and GF security. F-Coordinating instructions: None. 1. Logistics: No Change. 2/1-6 S-3 2005 Position report: No change. S-Commend: No Change. C/2/. putrol has departed En GP. S-3 2010 G/3/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (ET Oll633). Got S-3 2015 2 VGS will be ploked up at 2/1-6 position to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Regt S-3 2020 Received SPOT REPORT G-S-3 2030 Received SPOT REPORT Regt Confight. B-11930H G-FR: ET Gl2579 D-Hotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.		- 1.	small arms fire at above doordinates.
petrol continued its mission. F-N-None. G/3// petrol departing Bm GP. All Units 2000 FRAG ORDER for 12 Sept. 1. Situation, No Change. 2. Mission; No Change. 3. Execution. A-Echo-upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to Bm reserve. B- Foxtrot-upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to Em reserve. C-Colf-Rotate plateon's on MA DONG bridge, also blow tunnels found 11 Sept. D- Hotel-Continue assigned mission. Stop election day activities 121600H. E-Mas-provide ANDERSON TRAIL and GF security. F-Coordinating instructions: None. 1. Logistics: No Change. 5. Commend: No Change. 5. Commend: No Change. 6. S-3 2010 G/2/ patrol has departed Bm GP. 6. S-3 2011 G/3/A patrol at CR Pt #1 (BT Oll633). Regt S-3 2015 2 VGS will be picked up at 2/1-6 position to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Regt tonight. 6. S-3 2009 Received SPOT REPORT Regt tonight. 6. S-3 2109 Received SPOT REPORT FINAL SPOT REPORT #37 A-Botel B-111930H C-Fr: ET OL2579 D-Rotel Co CP perimeter security obstroed movement completely surrounding their position et a distance of 50-100 motors.		•	M 40 and M 20 Contains and L orms,
F-N- None. G/3// petrol departing Bn GP. All Units 2000 FMAG ORDER for 12 Sept. 1. Situation; No change. 2. Mission; No change. 3. Execution; A-Echo- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to Bn reserve. B-Foxtrot- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to Bn reserve. C-Colf- Rotate plateon; an HA DONG bridge, also blow tunnels found 11 Sept. D- Hotel- Continue sesigned mission. Stop election day sotivities 121600H. E-HES- provide inderson TRAIL and GF security. F- Coordinating instructions: None. 1. Logistics: No Change. 2/1-6 S-3 2005 Position report: No change. 2/1-6 S-3 2010 G/2// patrol has departed Bn CP. 3. S-3 2010 G/2// patrol at Ck Ft #1 (ET 011633). 3. S-3 2010 G/3/A patrol at Ck Ft #1 (ET 011633). 3. S-3 2020 No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Rogat tonight. 3. S-3 2030 Rogat tonight. 3. S-3 2030 Rogat tonight. 4. S-3 2030 Rogat tonight. 5. Recover SPOT REPORT A-Botel B-111930H G-FT: ET GL2579 D-Hotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.			
S-3 1953 G/3/A petrol departing En GP. All Units 2000 FRAG ORDER for 12 Sept. 1. Situation; No Change. 2. Mission; No Change. 3. Execution; A- Echo- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to En reserve. B- Featrot- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to En reserve. C- Golf- Retste plateon's on HA DONG bridge, also blow tunnels found 11 Sept. D- Hotel- Continue sasigned mission. Stop election day activities 121600H. E- H&S- provide ANDERSON TRAIL and CP security. F- Coordinating instructions: None. 1. Logistics: No Change. 2/1-6 S-3 2005 Postion report: No change. 5. Commend: No Change. 2/1-6 S-3 2015 (2/A) putrol has departed En GP. 3. S-3 2010 (2/A) putrol at CR Pt H (ET 011633). Rogt S-3 2020 No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Rogt tonight. 8-3 2030 Roccived SPOT REPORT Rogt 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- FR: ET GL2579 D- Ectel Co GP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position et a distance of 50-100 motors.	, . e. s		
Units 2000 FRAG ORDER for 12 Sept. 1. Situation; No Charge. 2. Mission: To change. 3. Execution. A - Echo- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to Br. reserve. B - Foxtrot upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to Br. reserve. C - Golf - Retate plateon's en HA DONG bridge, else blow tunnels found 11 Sept. D - Hotel - Continue essigned mission. Stop election day activities 121600H. E - H&S - provide ANDERSON TRAIL and CP security. F - Coordinating instructions: None. 1. Logistics: No Change. Position report: No change. Position report: No change. S - 3 2010 G/2/n putrol has departed Bn CP. S - 3 2011 G/3/n putrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 011633). Regt S - 3 2020 No FAG ORDER will be sent from Regt tonight. Reserved Reget 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT Regt 2109 FORCE ORDER Will be sent from Received SPOT REPORT Regt 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT #37 A - Hotel B - 111930H C - FR: ET G42579 D - Hotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.	a 6_		
Units 2000 FRAG ORDER for 12 Sept. 1. Situation; No Change. 2. Mission; Bo change. 3. Execution; A- Echo- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to Br reserve. B- Foxtrot- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to En reserve. C- Colf- Rotate plateon's on HA DONG bridge, also blow turnels found Il Sept. D- Hotel- Continue essigned mission. Stop election day activities 121600H. E- H&S- provide ANDERSON TRAIL and OF security. F- Coordinating instructions: None. L Logistics: No Change. 2/1-6 S-3 2005 Position report: No change. S-3 2010 G/2/: putrol has departed Bn CP. G- S-3 2011 G/3/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (ET 011633). Rogt S-3 2015 2 VGs will be picked up at 2/1-6 position to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Rogt tonight. S-3 2030 Roccived SPOT REPORT Rogt tonight. Rogt conight. B- 111930H C- Fr: ET C42579 D- Rotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.) - 722	dy Ny be grot debatratiff But or.
i. Situation; No Change. 2. Mission; No change. 3. Execution. A - Echo- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to Bn reserve. B- Foxtrot- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to Bn reserve. C- Colf- Retate plateen's en HA DONG bridge, also blow tunnels found il Sept. D- Hotel- Continue sssigned mission. Stop election day activities 121600H. E- Has- provide Anderson TRAIL and CF security. F- Coordinating instructions: None. i. Logistics: No Change. C- Colf- S-3 2005 Position report: No change. C- Commend: No C			FRAG ORDER for 12 sept
2. Mission; No change. 3. Execution; A-Echo-upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to Bn reserve. B-Foxtrot-upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, revert to Bn reserve. C-Golf-Retate plateen's en HA DONG bridge, also blow tunnels found ll Sept. D-Hotel-Continue assigned mission. Stop election day activities 121600H. E-Has-provide ANDERSON TRAIL and CF security. F-Coordinating instructions: None. 1. Logistics: No Change. Position report: No change. Position report: No change. C/L-6 S-3 2005 Position report: No change. S-3 2010 G/2/patrol has departed Bn CP. S-3 2011 G/3/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 011633). Cost S-3 2015 2 VCS will be picked up at 2/1-6 position to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. No FRAG CRDER will be sent from Rogt tonight. Rogt S-3 2009 Received SPOT REPORT S-3 Regt 2109 Final SPOT REPORT S-3 Regt 2109 Final SPOT REPORT S-4 Hotel B-111930H C-Fr: ET G42579 D-Ectel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.	V	,,	
A- Exhor- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, rovert to Bn reserve. B- Foxtrot- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, rovert to Bn reserve. C- Golf- Retate plateon's on HA DONG bridge, also blow tunnels found ll Sept. D- Hotel- Continue assigned mission. Stop election day activities 121600H. E- H&S- provide ANDERSON TRAIL and CP security. F- Coordinating instructions: None. 1. logistics: No Change. 2/1-6 S-3 2005 Position report: No change. 2/1-6 S-3 2010 G/2/A pmtrol has departed Bn CP. S-3 2011 G/3/A pmtrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 011633). Regt S-3 2015 2 VGS will be picked up at 2/1-6 position to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Regt S-3 2030 Roceived SPOT REPORT Regt Conight. Roceived SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- Fr: ET 042579 D- Ectel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position et a distance of 50-100 motors.		•	
A- Echo- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, rovert to Bn reserve. B- Foxtrot- upon completion of OPERATION CANNON, rovert to En reserve. C- Golf- Retste plateen's en HA DONG bridge, else blow tunnels found il Sept. D- Hotel- Continue sesigned mission. Stop election day setivities 121600H. E- H&S- provide ANDERSON TRAIL and CF security. F- Coordinating instructions: None. 1. Logistles: No Change. 2/1-6 S-3 2005 Position report: No change. 5. Commend: No Change. 2/1-6 S-3 2010 G/2/A patrol has departed Bn CP. S-3 2010 G/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 011633). Rogt S-3 2015 Z VCS will be picked up at 2/1-6 position to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Rogt S-3 2009 Received SPOT REPORT Rost tonight. Rost S-3 2109 Received SPOT REPORT Received SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- Fr: ET CH2579 D- Ectel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.			A. Executions
OPERATION CANNON, rovert to Bn reserve. B- Foxtrot- upon completion of OFERATION CANNON, rovert to Bn reserve. G- Golf- Retate plateen's on HA DONG bridge, also blow tunnels found il Sept. D- Hotel- Continue ssigned mission, Stop election day sctivities 121600H. E- HES- provide ANDERSON TRAIL and GF security. F- Coordinating instructions: None. 1 logistics: No Change. 5 commend: No Change. 5 commend: No Change. 6 s-3 2010 G/2/A patrol has departed Bn GP. F s-3 2011 G/3/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 011633). Rogt S-3 2015 2 VCS will be picked up at 2/1-6 pos- ition to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Rogt tonight. S-3 2030 Received SPOT REPORT Regt 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT B-3 Regt 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT B-11930H G- F: ET GU2579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security ob- served movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.			A- Robo- upon completion of
reserve. B- Foxtrot- upon completion of OTERATION CANNON, revert to Bn reserve. C- Colf- Retate plateen's en HA DONG bridge, also blow tunnels found ll Sept. D- Hotel- Continue assigned mission. Stop election day activities 121600H. E- HAS- provide Anderson TRAIL and CP security. F- Coordinating instructions: None. Li Logistics: No Change. 2/1-6 5-3 2005 Position report: No change. S-3 2010 G/3/A partfol at CR Pt #1 (BT 011633). Gogt S-3 2015 2 VGS will be picked up at 2/1-6 position to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Regt S-3 2020 No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Regt tonight. Regt S-3 2109 Received SPOT REPORT Regt 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H G- Fr: BT 042579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security obmators.			· OPERATION CANNON, revert to Bn ·
B- Foxtrot- upon completion of OTEMATION CANNON, rovert to En reserve. C- Gelf- Retate plateen's en HA DONG bridge, also blow tunnels found 11 Sept. D- Hotel- Continue assigned mission. Stop election day activities 121600H. E- HAS- provide ANDERSON TRAIL and CF security. F- Coordinating instructions: None. 1. Logistics: No Change. Position report: No change. Position report: No change. C/1-6 S-3 2005 Position report: No change. C/2/A partel at Ck Pt #1 (BT 011633). Cot S-3 2011 G/3/A partel at Ck Pt #1 (BT 011633). Cot S-3 2015 VCS will be picked up at 2/1-6 position to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Cot S-3 2020 No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Regt tonight. Cot S-3 2030 Received SPOT REPORT Cot S-3 2109 Received SPOT REPORT Cot S-3 2109 Received SPOT REPORT Cot S-3 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT Cot S-3 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT Cot S-4 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT Cot S-5 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT Cot S-6 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT Cot S-7: ET C42579 Cot Served movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.	14, 10-		reserve.
OFERATION CANNON, rovert to En reserve. G-Golf-Rotste plateen's en HA DONG bridge, also blow tunnels found ll sept. D- Hotel-Continue sssigned mission. Stop election day activities 121600H. E- H&S- provide ANDERSON TRAIL and CF security. F- Coordinating instructions: None. li logistles: No Change. S- Commend: No Change. S- Commend: No Change. S- S-3 2010 G/2/a patrol has departed En CP. S-3 2011 G/3/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (ET Oll633). Rogt S-3 2015 2 VCS will be picked up at 2/1-6 postition to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Rogt tonight. Rogt tonight. S-3 2030 Roccived SPOT REPORT Rog tonight. B- 111930H G- Fr: ET C42579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.			
C- Colf- Rotate platoon's on HA DONG bridge, also blow tunnels found 11 Sept. D- Hotel- Continue assigned mission. Stop election day activities 121600H. E- H&S- provide ANDERSON TRAIL and CP security. F- Coordinating instructions: None. 1. logistles: No Change. 5. Commend: No Change. 5. Commend: No Change. 6. S-3 2010 G/2/A patrol has departed Bn CP. 6. S-3 2011 G/3/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 011633). 6. S-3 2015 2 VGS will be picked up at 2/1-6 position to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. 6. S-3 2020 No FRAG CRDER will be sent from Rogt tonight. 6. S-3 2030 Received SPOT REPORT 6. S-3 2109 Received SPOT REPORT 6. S-3 2000 G- FINAL SPOT REPORT 7. A- Hotel 7. B- L11930H G- Fr: BT G42579 7. B- Hotel Co CP perimeter socurity observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.		,	
DONG bridge, slso blow tunnels found 11 Sept. D- Hotel- Continue sssigned mission. Stop slection day sctivitics 121600H. E- H&S- provide ANDERSON TRAIL and CP security. F- Coordinating instructions: None. 1. logistles: No Change. 2./1-6 S-3 2005 Position report: No change. S-3 2010 G/2/A patrol has departed Bn CP. S-3 2011 G/3/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 011633). Rogt S-3 2015 2 VCS will be picked up at 2/1-6 postition to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Rogt S-3 2020 No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Rogt tonight. S-3 2030 Roccived SPOT REPORT Rog 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT S-3 Regt 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- Fr: ET Q42579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.		•	
DONG bridge, slso blow tunnels found 11 Sept. D- Hotel- Continue sssigned mission. Stop slection day sctivitics 121600H. E- H&S- provide ANDERSON TRAIL and CP security. F- Coordinating instructions: None. 1. logistles: No Change. 2./1-6 S-3 2005 Position report: No change. S-3 2010 G/2/A patrol has departed Bn CP. S-3 2011 G/3/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 011633). Rogt S-3 2015 2 VCS will be picked up at 2/1-6 postition to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Rogt S-3 2020 No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Rogt tonight. S-3 2030 Roccived SPOT REPORT Rog 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT S-3 Regt 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- Fr: ET Q42579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.		Carrier Strain	C- Golf- Rotate plateon's on HA
D= Hotel= Continue assigned mission. Stop election day activities 121600H. E= H&S= provide ANDERSON TRAIL and OF security. F= Coordinating instructions: None. 1	• • •	•	
Stop election day activities 121600H. E- H&S- provide ANDERSON TRAIL and CF security. F- Coordinating instructions: None. L. Logistles: No Change. S- Commend: No Change. C/1-6 S-3 2000 C/2/A pmtrol has departed Bn CP. S-3 2011 G/3/A pmtrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 011633). Rogt S-3 2015 2 VCS will be picked up at 2/1-6 position to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Rogt S-3 2020 No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Rogt tonight. Rogt tonight. S-3 2030 Roccived SPOT REPORT Rogt 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- Fr: BT C42579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position et a distance of 50-100 motors.	•		11 Sept.
Stop election day activities 121600H. E- H&S- provide ANDERSON TRAIL and CF security. F- Coordinating instructions: None. L. Logistles: No Change. S- Commend: No Change. C/1-6 S-3 2000 C/2/A pmtrol has departed Bn CP. S-3 2011 G/3/A pmtrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 011633). Rogt S-3 2015 2 VCS will be picked up at 2/1-6 position to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Rogt S-3 2020 No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Rogt tonight. Rogt tonight. S-3 2030 Roccived SPOT REPORT Rogt 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- Fr: BT C42579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position et a distance of 50-100 motors.			. D- Hotel- Continue assigned mission.
CF security. F- Coordinating instructions: None. 4. Logistles: No Change. 5. Command: No Change. Fo stion report: No change. Fo s-3 2010 G/2/. pmtrol has departed Bn CP. G-3 2011 G/3/A pmtrol at Ck Ft #1 (BT 011633). Rogt S-3 2015 2 VCS will be picked up at 2/1-6 position to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Rogt S-3 2020 No FRAG CRDER will be sent from Rogt tonight. For security. Rogt tonight. For security. Rogt S-3 2010 G/2/. pmtrol has departed Bn CP. FRAG CRDER will be sent from Rogt tonight. Rogt tonight. FOR S-3 2020 Received SPOT REPORT S-3 2030 Received SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- Fr: BT C42579 D- Ectel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.	•	. ••	Stop election day activities 121600H.
1. logistics: No Change. 5. Command: No Change. 7. S-3 2010 G/2/A patrol has departed Bn CP. 8. S-3 2011 G/3/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 011633). 8. S-3 2015 2 VCS will be picked up at 2/1-6 position to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. 8. S-3 2020 No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Rogt tonight. 8. S-3 2030 Roccived SPOT REPORT 8. S-3 2109 Received SPOT REPORT 8. S-3 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- Fr: BT 042579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.			E- H&S- provide ANDERSON TRAIL and
1. logistics: No Change. 5. Command: No Change. 7. S-3 2010 G/2/A patrol has departed Bn CP. 8. S-3 2011 G/3/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 011633). 8. S-3 2015 2 VCS will be picked up at 2/1-6 position to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. 8. S-3 2020 No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Rogt tonight. 8. S-3 2030 Roccived SPOT REPORT 8. S-3 2109 Received SPOT REPORT 8. S-3 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- Fr: BT 042579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.	•		CP security.
1. logistics: No Change. 5. Command: No Change. 7. S-3 2010 G/2/A patrol has departed Bn CP. 8. S-3 2011 G/3/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 011633). 8. S-3 2015 2 VCS will be picked up at 2/1-6 position to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. 8. S-3 2020 No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Rogt tonight. 8. S-3 2030 Roccived SPOT REPORT 8. S-3 2109 Received SPOT REPORT 8. S-3 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- Fr: BT 042579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.		•	. F- Coordinating Instructions: None.
Position report: No change: S-3 2010 G/2/n patrol has departed Bn CP. S-3 2011 G/3/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 011633). Rogt S-3 2015 2 VCS will be picked up at 2/1-6 position to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Rogt S-3 2020 No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Rogt tonight. S-3 2030 Received SPOT REPORT Rogt 2109 Received SPOT REPORT FINAL SPOT REPORT #37 A-Hotel B-111930H C-Fr: BT 042579 D-Hotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.	•.	•	H. Togratica: No Chango.
Rogt S-3 2015 2 VCS will be picked up at 2/1-6 pos- ition to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Rogt s-3 2020 No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Rogt tonight. Rogt tonight. Roceived SPOT REPORT Rogt 2109 Received SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- Fr: ET C42579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security ob- sorved movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.	1/1 C -		
Rogt S-3 2015 2 VCS will be picked up at 2/1-6 pos- ition to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Rogt s-3 2020 No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Rogt tonight. Rogt tonight. Roceived SPOT REPORT Rogt 2109 Received SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- Fr: ET C42579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security ob- sorved movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.	2/1-0. S-		Position report: No change:
Rogt S-3 2015 2 VCS will be picked up at 2/1-6 pos- ition to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. Rogt s-3 2020 No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Rogt tonight. Rogt tonight. Roceived SPOT REPORT Rogt 2109 Received SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- Fr: ET C42579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security ob- sorved movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.	L* 25~		.0/2/A patrol nes departod En Cr.
ition to go to DIEN BAN at 120915H. No FRAG ORDER will be sent from Rogt tonight. S-3 2030 Roccived SPOT REPORT Regt 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- Fr: BT 042579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position et a distance of 50-100 motors.			2 Yes will be misked up of 2/1.6 per
Rogt S-3 2020 No FRAG ONDER will be sent from Rogt tonight. S-3 2030 Roceived SPOT REPORT Regt 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- Fr: BT 042579 D- Rotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 meters.	TOR D-	2 2013	Stion to go to DIEW DAN of 3200167'
Rogt tonight. S-3 2030 Roccived SPOT REPORT Regt 2109 Received SPOT REPORT FINAL SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- Fr: BT 042579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.	Post to	2 2020	
S-3 2030 Roceived SPOT REPORT S-3 2109 Received SPOT REPORT Regt 2109 FINAL SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- Fr: BT 042579 D- Hetel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.	1080 D-	5 5050	
Regt 2109 Received SPOT REPORT #37 A- Hotel B- 111930H C- Fr: BT 042579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.	H 9_	3 2030	Boosty of Spor Report
B- 111930H C- Fr: BT 042579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position et a distance of 50-100 motors.	AA	3 2109	Received SPOT REPORT
B- 111930H C- Fr: BT 042579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security observed movement completely surrounding their position et a distance of 50-100 motors.	g3 17⊕	ot 2109	FINAL SPOT REPORT #37
B- 111930H C- Fr: ET 042579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security ob- served movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.			A- Hotol
C- Fr: BT 042579 D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security ob- served movement completely surrounding their position et a distance of 50-100 motors.			
D- Hotel Co CP perimeter socurity ob- sorved movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.			
sorved movement completely surrounding their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.		10 mg 7 mg	D- Hotel Co CP perimeter security ob-
their position at a distance of 50-100 motors.			sorved movement completely surrounding
motors.	• • •		their position et a distance of 50-100
(A) 1		-	
	2761 Table	5 5 12	$\mathcal{H}_{\mathcal{L}} = \{\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{L}}, \mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{L}}, \mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{L}}\}$
	***		n n
	• •		,97
	**************************************	May .	

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	E- Initial attempt to illuminate with
		•	81mm morter failed due to rein, tos-
			ition out of ertillery range. Fired
			small atms but cessed to proclude com-
		•	promising position. When rain slackened 81mm morter illumination was effective
	•		and movement cassed.
			F-N- None.
G	s- 3	2110	G/3/A patrol now in position.
~	ر–ي		G/2/A was held up due to illumination.
Ħ	8- 3	2120	Request illumination mission.
S- 3	Rogt	2120	FINAL SPOT REPORT
			∆- Echo
			B⊷ 112045H
			G- Fr: BT 068533
			D- Echo Co CP perimeter observed 1 VC
			moving west about 160 motors from lines.
	•	. '	E- Fired 3 rounds 60mm morters. 1 shot
			resulted in a friendly WIA.
			F⊷ Nogative
		•	G- I minor casualty to be Mod-evaced.
s-3 g 2/1-6 H	•		H-N- None.
g-3	H	2136	Illumination every 5 minutes.
G .	543 8-3 8-3	21.50	All Secure.
2/1- 6	ყ – ვ	2158	Position Roport: No change.
H	8 -3	2220	Hotol is under small arms fire, illum-
		5035	inction on the way.
2/1-6	8+3	2235	Received SIT REP for OFMATION CANNON
			es of 112400H. A- No change.
, ••	•		B- Continue assigned mission.
		•	C→ Reference to previous SPOT REPORT.
	•		D- Reference to previous SPOT REPORT.
•		•	E- Continue assigned mission.
•			F- Semo os SIT REF#17.
Ħ .	S-3	2245	Roceived SPOT REPORT 111000H.
H 2/1 – 6	8-3	2257	Position Roport: No change.
S-3	ā ~3	23 Olj.	SPOT REPORT #38
_			h- Hotel
			B- 112200H
			C- Fr: BT 043579 En: BT 044578 and
			BT 039573.
			D- "H" CT observing movement and light
	•		snipor fire from above coordinates. 8-
			12 rounds hit on and around LVT's se-
			curity position on Route 14. MG and 3.5
			WP roturned which set hut sfire.
			E- Enomy firing coased.
•			F-N- Nono.
			0- Enemy attempting to plot position.
•			P- Unit leaders urged to use fire dis- ciplino.
'			Q- Unknown
	有私公療》作業		6- Olikilowii

T-TOM	TO	TIME	MESS/GES
H&S	S- 3	2315	All Secure.
5- 3	Comm	2346	SIT REF #18 given to Comm to be sent out by TT. A- No change.
			B- Continued assigned mission and remain
•			in night defensive position,
			C- Reference STOT REPORT 112045H. #38
•	•	•	D- Mono. E- Semo es "B".
	•		F- Fr: WIA-12 En: No change.
2/1-6	s- 3	2356	Position Report: No change.
2/1-6 0	-3	2358	All Socuro.

SYNOPSIS

タリンドル はーはかか

11 Sopt - At 0736H mine sweep/road security of ANDERSON TRAIL completed with negative results. At 0905H G/1/A putrol (AT 999623) received 2 rounds of small orms fire from vicinity AT 993624. Patrol returned fire with small arms fire; chemy fire deased and patrol continued its mission. At 0905H H/1/A patrol (AT 999623) received 3 rounds of smell erms fire from vio AT 993624. Patrol returned fire with small arms; enemy firing coased and patrol continued its mission. At 1015H H/1/A patrol (BT 041588) received a 5 round burst of automatic fire from vicinity BT Q15584; patrol returned fire with small arms and enemy broke contact in an unknown direction; patrol continued its mission. At 1015H (OF RATION CANNON) E Co loading elements (BT 055555) received automatic and small erms and called for an artillery mission. Enemy fire cossed; company swept area and approhended 2 VCS; VCS were evaluated to DIEN BAN District Headquarters. At 1015H H/1/A patrol at BT 041588 received a 5 round burst of automatic fire from vic BT 0,1588; patrol roturned fire with small arms and enemy broke contact in an unknown direction; patrol continued its mission. The morning of 11 Sept, 2/1 emploced on embush at BT 01.66624 to attempt the pinpointing of snipers in vicinity of BT 017622 and BT 020621, who have been harassing the Bn GP for the pest 2 days. At 1230H ambush position sighted snipers eb reforenced coordinates; en 81mm morter mission was fired, 10 rounds on first position and 5 rounds on the second with good coverage of both targets. Squad began sweep of eres when one marine activated a mine of unknown type and 2 U.S. WIA's resulted. WIA's med-evaced. Petrol swopt eros with negetive results. At 1500H

H/1/A patrol (BT 031588) received considerable small arms fire from vicinity BT 038584. Patrol returned fire with small arms fire and 1 WP rifle grenade; firing ceased and patrol continued its mission. At 1500H (OPERATION CANNON) E/1 patrol (BT 067547) observed a suspicious male Vietnamese fleeing from patrol; petrol swept area and approhonded 2 female VCS who were evacuated to District Hosdquarters. At 1620H Hotel company CP (BT 042579) received 6 rounds of small arms fire from vicinity BT 043583. Fire was not returned due to proximity of civilians in the area. AT 1700H H Go (BT 042579) received considerable small arms fire; roturned fire with small arms and 1 M-72. M-72 misfired; after recocking, it fired. Backblast amputated right hand of shooter who was med-oveced. At 1815H Bn CP (BT 015627) received several rounds of small arms fire from vicinity BT 017621. Fire was returned with 6-61mm mortar rounds and small arms fire; enemy firing cossed. Results were 1 U.S. WIA. At 1815H H/1/A patrol (BT 041585) received 4 rounds of small arms fire from an unknown number of VC (vic BT Cl4601). Fire was returned with small arms and enemy firing ceased. Petrol continued its assigned mission. At 1836 H G/1 petrol (BF 989643) received 8-10 rounds of small arms fire from vie AT 988636. Fire was returned with 10 - M-79 rounds and 50-60 small arms fire. Area was swept with negative results. At 1840H H/1/4 petrol continuing its essigned mission egain received small erms fire from vic BT Out 601. Fird web returned with M-60's, M-79's and small arms fire; enemy fire ceased and patrol continued its assigned mission. At 1930H H Co CP per imeter (BT 042579) observed movement completly surrounding the security position. Perimeter opened fire on movement. At 2000H an 81mm morter illumination mission was fired and movement deased. Area was kept under surveillance. At 2007H FRAG ORDER for 12 Sept issued: E and F companies upon completion of OPENATION CANNON revert to Bn reserve; Golf Co rotate plateon on HA DONG bridge and blow tunnols found on 11 Sept; Motel Co continuo essigned mission; All units terminato election day activities 120600H. H&S provide road and CP security: At 2015H (OPERATION CANNON) E Co CP (BF 068533) observed 1 VC 150 meters wost of perimeter. E Co fired 3 rounds 60mm mortar; one round was short resulting in 1 U.S. WIA. At 2200H H Co OP (BT OL3579) observed continuous movement and received light sniper fire from vio BT 044578 and BT 039573; 8-10 rounds struck LVT's security position on route #U4. Fire was returned with 1 3.5

機子で 高田子 (本内に)

SECTION EVE

WP round and machine guh fire on a hut suspected of harboring snipor; hut was set afire by the WP round.
Enemy sniping and movement cased. Area was not
swept due to darkness. There were 2 plateon and l petrols, 3 squad size embushes, and 2 listening posts during this period.

و ودعود

D. Z. BOYD cortificd and the same

1. 150 m. Chi 70% 540 2005 16

Carrier Land

i : ' :

man, which is the second of th

Charles To Charles to Agrillate Title

Appendix of the service of the servi

Completely of the factor of the complete of th

副公司 (清配數

1.75

A ... 66.00 11.33 .

, 48.

8.87 121

f(X) = X

101

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Bettolion, 1st Marines

FROM: 120001E September 1966 TO: 122400H September 1966

FROM	70	TIME	MESS/GES
H&S	S-3	001/4	L11 Socuro.
G-	5- 3	64100	All Secure.
H&S	8 ~3	0100	All Secure.
2/1-6	S3	0157	Position Report: No change.
G	s ~3	0210	All Scoure.
R&S	8 −3	0210	All Secure.
G,	s- 3	0300	411 Sccure.
2/1-6	§- 3	0300	Position Report: No change.
H&S	5 ~3	0306	All Socure.
H	ള ~3ૂ	0310	All Scoure.
H&S	§ ~3	о л 00	All Secure.
H&S	S- 3	0500	All Secure.
2/1 - 6	5 −3	0500	Position Report: No change.
H	s -3	0505	All Socure.
Ģ	8- 3	0537	G/2/L hos returned to Bn CP.
S-3	Comm	0547	SIT REP #18 sont to Comm to be sent
			out by TT.
			h- No change.
			B- Continue assigned mission and re-
			moin in night defensive position. C- None.
	•		D- None. P- Movement to swimmentian point RM 06759)
			E- Movement to satraction point BT 067534. Planned watraction for 121000H.
			F- Fr: No change En: No chango.
Comm	8-3	0602	SIT REP has been sont to Regiment.
H&S	\$- 3	0605	ALL Secure.
S-3	ž /1-6	0620	Mod-ovec sirborne.
H&S	ร์~3	0620	Road sweep has departed Bn CP.
2/1,6	Š − 3	0620	SIT REF #19 received.
Air	S- 3	0635	Med-ovec has been completed.
G.	s −3	0705	G/3/i. hes returned to Bn CP.
2/1-6	\$~3	0715	Position Report: No change.
H&S	8-3	0745	Road security all secure.
2/1~6	8-3	0807	Position Report: No change.
H&S	s ~3	0809	ANDERSON TRAIL reports ell socure.
Ħ	8 ~3	0845	Hotel CO now departing CP.
Ħ	8- 3	0900	Hotel Med-evec completed. Med-evec was
			for a civilian woman.
G	9 ⊷3	0915	G/2 has departed Bn CP.
G ·	S- 3	0925	G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 010634).
Air	s- 3	0955	Holo lift for 2/1-6 has commonced.
G	s- 3	1000	G/2 patrol has reached their objective
.			(AT 989643).
G	S-3	1001	G/3 now departing Bn CP.
	De the miles by	va.	300
		-	1 02

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
G	S-3	1010	G/3/C patrol now departing Bn CP.
C l	√8∽3	1030	G/3/A patrol et Ck Pt #1 (BT 015625).
	,.		Petrol will remain in position until
			further notified by 5-3.
G	s −3	1040	G/1 patrol et Ck Pt #1 (BT 003641).
-	_	•	Petrol now in contact with enemy at
			Fr: BT 000638 En: AT 995628. 81mm
			morter mission being fired.
Air	s -3	1110	All Echo Co in Bn CP. Colonel hos re-
-,	ر ٠٠٠	44,0	turned with the command group.
G	\$~ 3	1200	G/1 petrol et Ck Pt #3 (BT 018638).
3- 3	Regt	12.00	FINAL SPOT REPORT
	ALOR O	<u>1</u> 2 00	A~ G/1
	. '		B- 12 1050H
			C- Fr: BT 000638 En: AT 995628
•			D- G/l patrol received heavy small erms
			the Gyr partor received deavy smarr clus
	• • •		fire from 3 to 5 sutometic weepons of unknown caliber at referenced coordinates.
			-E- Patrol returned fire and called in
			6) mm morter mission. Mission was un-
			observed and patrol continued assigned
			mission.
	S	1000	F-N- None.
G	8 −3	1209	G/1 now returning to En CP.
Air	s- 3	オ 气 アン	Foxtrot Co has returned to Bn CP,
			APPN-1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1-
1.0	-	7.000	OPERATION CANNON completed.
8- 3	Regt	1230	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RMP to
-	- ,	1230	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow.
8- 3	- ,	1230	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT
-	- ,	1230	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel
-	- ,	1230 1420	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H
5- 3	- ,	1230 1420	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 Fm: BT 027584. BT 030
-	- ,	1230 1420	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585. and 023585.
5- 3	- ,	1230 1420	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945R C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel patrol received 50-60 rounds of
5- 3	- ,	1230 1420	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel patrol received 50-60 rounds of automatic small arms fire from reference
5- 3	Rogt	1230 1420	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel patrol received 50-60 rounds of automatic small arms fire from reference coordinates.
8-3	Rogt	1230 1420	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel patrol received 50-60 rounds of autometic small arms fire from reference coordinates. B- Patrol returned fire with M-79, M-72,
8-3	Rogt	1230 1420	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel patrol received 50-60 rounds of automatic small arms fire from reference coordinates. E- Patrol returned fire with M-79, M-72, and M-60. 1 Merine received wound in
8-3	Rogt	1230 1420	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel petrol received 50-60 rounds of eutometic small arms fire from reference coordinates. E- Patrol returned fire with M-79, M-72, and M-60. 1 Merine received wound in thigh; med-eveced. Helo received small
8-3	Rogt	1230 1420	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel petrol received 50-60 rounds of eutometic small arms fire from reference coordinates. E- Patrol returned fire with M-79, M-72, and M-60. 1 Merine received wound in thigh; med-eveced. Helo received small
8-3	Rogt	1230 1420	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel patrol received 50-60 rounds of automatic small arms fire from reference coordinates. E- Patrol returned fire with M-79, M-72, and M-60. 1 Merine received wound in thigh; med-eveced. Helo received small arms fire. UH-1E on station proped area. Small arms fire cossed. 1 VCC in black PJ or
8-3	Rogt	1230 1420	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945R C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel patrol received 50-60 rounds of autometic small arms fire from reference coordinates. E- Patrol returned fire with M-79, M-72, and M-60. 1 Merine received wound in thigh; med-eveced. Helo received small arms fire. UH-1E on station propod area. Small arms fire ceased. 1 VCC in black PJ opprehended. Hed no ID card. Fatrol con-
8-3	Rogt	1230 1420	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel patrol received 50-60 rounds of autometic small arms fire from reference coordinates. E- Patrol returned fire with M-79, M-72, and M-60. 1 Merine received wound in thigh; med-eveced. Helo received small arms fire. UH-1E on station propod area. Small arms fire ceased. 1 VCC in black PJ opprehended. Hod no ID card. Fatrol continued mission. VCC started talking loud
8-3	Rogt	1230 1420	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel patrol received 50-60 rounds of autometic small arms fire from reference coordinates. E- Patrol returned fire with M-79, M-72, and M-60. 1 Merine received wound in thigh; med-eveced. Helo received small arms fire. UH-1E on station propod area. Small arms fire ceased. 1 VCC in black PJ opprehended. Had no ID card. Fatrol continued mission. VCC started talking loud and a VC ombush opened up with heavy
8-3	Rogt	1230 1420	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel patrol received 50-60 rounds of automatic small arms fire from reference coordinates. E- Patrol returned fire with M-79, M-72, and M-60. 1 Marine received wound in thigh; med-eveced. Helo received small arms fire. UH-1E on station propod area. Small arms fire cossed. 1 VCC in black PJ's apprehended. Had no ID card. Patrol continued mission. VCC started talking loud and a VC ombush opened up with heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire.
8-3	Rogt	1230	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel patrol received 50-60 rounds of automatic small arms fire from reference coordinates. E- Patrol returned fire with M-79, M-72, and M-60. 1 Merine received wound in thigh; med-evaced. Helo received small arms fire. UH-1E on station propod area. Small arms fire coased. 1 VCC in black PJ a apprehended. Hod no ID card. Fatrol continued mission. VCC started talking loud and a VC embush opened up with heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire. VCC ran, guard fired 4 - 45 rounds. VCC
8-3	Rogt The second	1230	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel patrol received 50-60 rounds of automatic small arms fire from reference coordinates. E- Patrol returned fire with M-79, M-72, and M-60. 1 Merine received wound in thigh; med-evaced. Helo received small arms fire. UH-1E on station propod area. Small arms fire coased. 1 VCC in black PJ opprehended. Hod no ID card. Fatrol continued mission. VCC started talking loud and a VC embush opened up with heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire. VCC ran, guard fired 4 - 45 rounds. VCC was adon to spin around and stagger into
8-3	Rogt The state of	1230	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel patrol received 50-60 rounds of automatic small arms fire from reference coordinates. E- Patrol returned fire with M-79, M-72, and M-60. 1 Marine received wound in thigh; med-eveced. Hele received small arms fire. UH-1E on station propod area. Small arms fire ceased. 1 VCC in black PJ opprehended. Had no ID card. Fatrol continued mission. VCC started talking loud and a VC embush opened up with heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire. VCC ran, guard fired 4 - 45 rounds. VCC was seen to spin cround and stagger into treeline under heavy covering of small
8-3	Rogt The state of	1230	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel patrol received 50-60 rounds of automatic small arms fire from reference coordinates. E- Patrol returned fire with M-79, M-72, and M-60. 1 Merine received wound in thigh; med-sysced. Helo received small arms fire. UH-1E on station propod area. Small arms fire ceased. 1 VCC in black PJw apprehended. Had no ID card. Fatrol continued mission. VCC started talking loud and a VC embush opened up with heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire. VCC ran, guard fired 4 - 45 rounds. VCC was seen to spin cround and stagger into treeline under heavy covering of small arms and automatic weapons fire. After
8-3	Rogt The state of	1230	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel patrol received 50-60 rounds of automatic small arms fire from reference coordinates. E- Patrol returned fire with M-79, M-72, and M-60. 1 Marine received wound in thigh; med-eveced. Hele received small arms fire. UH-1E on station propod area. Small arms fire ceased. 1 VCC in black PJW apprehended. Had no ID card. Fatrol continued mission. VCC started talking loud and a VC embush opened up with heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire. VCC ran, guard fired 4 - 45 rounds. VCC was seen to spin cround and stagger into treeline under heavy covering of small arms and automatic weapons fire. After ambush was over area searched but VCC
8-3	Rogt The state of	1230	operation cannon completed SIT RAF to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel patrol received 50-60 rounds of automatic small arms fire from reference coordinates. E- Patrol returned fire with M-79, M-72, and M-60. 1 Marine received wound in thigh; med-eveced. Hele received small arms fire. UH-1E on station proped area. Small arms fire ceased. 1 VCC in black PJ's apprehenced. Had no ID card. Patrol continued mission. VCC started talking loud and a VC embush opened up with heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire. VCC ran, guard fired 4 - 45 rounds. VCC was seen to spin cround and stagger into treeline under heavy covering of small arms and automatic weapons fire. After ambush was over area searched but VCC was gone. Hotel advises any unit entering
8-3	Rogt The state of	1230	operation cannon completed SIT RAF to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel patrol received 50-60 rounds of automatic small arms fire from reference coordinates. E- Patrol returned fire with M-79, M-72, and M-60. 1 Marine received wound in thigh; med-eveced. Hele received small arms fire. UH-1E on station proped area. Small arms fire ceased. 1 VCC in black PJ's apprehenced. Had no ID card. Patrol continued mission. VCC started talking loud and a VC embush opened up with heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire. VCC ran, guard fired 4 - 45 rounds. VCC was seen to spin cround and stagger into treeline under heavy covering of small arms and automatic weapons fire. After ambush was over area searched but VCC was gone. Hotel advises any unit entering
8-3	Rogt The state of	1230	OPERATION CANNON completed SIT RAP to follow. SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 120945H C- Fr: BT 027585 En: BT 027584, BT 030 585, and 023585. D- Hotel patrol received 50-60 rounds of automatic small arms fire from reference coordinates. E- Patrol returned fire with M-79, M-72, and M-60. 1 Marine received wound in thigh; med-eveced. Hele received small arms fire. UH-1E on station propod area. Small arms fire ceased. 1 VCC in black PJW apprehended. Had no ID card. Fatrol continued mission. VCC started talking loud and a VC embush opened up with heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire. VCC ran, guard fired 4 - 45 rounds. VCC was seen to spin cround and stagger into treeline under heavy covering of small arms and automatic weapons fire. After ambush was over area searched but VCC

ener in

FROM	ŤO	TIME	MESSAGES
			tins area of subush con expect to be
			ombushed and sniper fire. This has been
			confirmed by the 20 patrols run by Hotel
	•		in that area.
٠.		· ·	F- None.
			G- 1 USMC med-evec
			I- 1 probable
			J- 1
- ^	<u>.</u> .	3 1.0E	K-N- None.
S-3	Rogt	1425	SPOT REPORT ~ H&S
	-		В- 121200Н
	•		C- Fr: BT 015627 En: BT 008626 and BT
			008625.
			D- During period 1000H to 1200H Bn CP LZ
	:		received amall arms fire as Helo's were
		•	landing. 2 VC seen at reference coord-
			inctos.
			E- 2 rounds 81mm HE fired at each pos-
: *	٠.		ition. Area was checked with negative re-
	•		sults.
•		-	F-N- None.
8 ⊷3	G	1610	Gelled Golf to find out if G/3/A has
~ _			returned to Bn CP.
Ħ	s ~3	1610	Received SPOT REPORT (121215H).
E&S	3-3	1620	"C" sector of Bn CP lines reports
	- - .	•	sniper fire.
H	S- 3		Received PDS for 12 Spet 66.
8-3	Regt	17 00	SPOT REPORT
_			A- Hotel
			B- 121215H
			G- Fr: BT 014572 En: BT 135573
			D- H/1/A petrol guiding S-5 in civic
		•	ection work observed road block at coordinates BT 015569. Road block was
			constructed of cement in water containers
:			end sheet metal. Patrol moved north to
4.	•	•	eros of civic action and spotted one
			armed VC at BT 014572. VC taken under
	, `*·	''	fire and fired in return. Civilians
•	*. ·		in area fled from buildings and search
			for believed wounded VC was conducted
		. :	with negative results. 1 femelo Viet-
	• .		nemese netional was found wounded in
	• • • •	٠.	right foot, Potrol returned to Highway
,*	14.2		14 with WIA, and Hotel vehicles escorted
			win to district headquarters. Dispensury.
			Potrol continued on mission and upon
	** **		arrival at civic sction location, it was determined that S-5 was unable to secomp-
	• • • • •		determined that S-5 was unable to secomp-
			lish mission. Patrol headed back to High- way 14 and was taken under small arms
Š			way ll and was taken under small arms
			fire from coordinates BT 014575. Fire re-
	-		- By make 強調 - Win Control - A TE - TE
	कुल अस्त	h~	Land Control of the C

FROM		TO -	TIME	NESSAGES
			· 	turned with smell orms, sniping cossed
	- ' '	. ,		and patrol continued to Highway 14 and
		•		took road-block under fire. 1 11-26
				failed to detenate and was detenated by
				ge M-79 round. Road block was destroyed.
			1	E- Petrol returned to Bn CP.
				F- None.
			. ∪,71.7	G- 1 female civilien.
a 1.	•		7 202	H-N- None.
\$ - 4 H		ڊ— <u>ي</u>	1702	Test fire soured.
11	1,30	S-3	1702	Hotel requested the estronomical sit-
		١.	., 1	uction for the month of Sept. Passed on
				to s-2.
H	•	S-3	1740	Rocoived SPOT REPORT 121645H:
H&S		:\$~3	1741	Received SPOT REPORT 121630H.
S ⊷3		Rogt	1750	SPOT REPORT #16
			• •	A- Hotel
				B- 121645H
				C- Fr: BT 020573 En: BT 017574
	ls i			D- H/2/B reports receiving 150 rounds
	P.C. Salar			of smell arms fire from 6 enemy pos-
	٠,			itions at above coordinates. Patrol
		• ""		roturned fire with small arms, M-60
	1.0			and 2 M-76 WP rifle grenades.
				E- Firing cossed petrol continued.
5.7%	1.			F-N- None.
1/9		d _2	1 755	Received night time activities for 12
	•		21//	
				NODE OD.
83		Dogt	1 80h	Sept 66.
8-3		Rogt	1001	SPOT REPORT #17
S3		Rogt	1 90lt	SPOT REPORT #17
s3	· · · · · ·	Rogt	1 9011	SPOT REPORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H
83		Regt	1904	SPOT RUPORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624
S3		Rogt	1904	SPOT RUPORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long renge small arms
8⊷ 3		Rogt	1804	SPOT RIPORT #17 A- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long renge small arms fire from destrayed building at above
83	en e	Rogt	1804	SPOT REPORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long range small arms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area
S3		Rogt		SPOT REPORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long renge small arms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area eround it with 11 81mm morters and 7
S3		Regt	,	SPOT REPORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long renge small arms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area pround it with 11 81mm morters and 7 rounds 106 R rifle.
8-3		Regt	,	SPOT REPORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long range small arms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area around it with 11 81mm mortars and 7 rounds 106 R rifle. E- Sniper fire cossed.
a in		Regt	i Potta i	SPOT REPORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long renge small arms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area pround it with 11 81mm mortars and 7 prounds 106 R rifle. E- Sniper fire cossed. F-N- Unknown.
H&S		Regt	1825	SPOT REPORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long renge small arms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area around it with 11 81mm mortars and 7 rounds 106 R rifle. E- Sniper fire cossed. F-N- Unknown. Request to bring road security in.
a in		Regt	i Potta i	SPOT REPORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long range small arms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area around it with 11 81mm mortars and 7 rounds 106 R rifle. E- Sniper fire coased. F-N- Unknown. Request to bring road security in. Received Day and Night activities for
n&s H		\$-33 \$-3	1825 1848	SPOT REPORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long range small arms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area around it with 11 81mm mortars and 7 rounds 106 R rifle. E- Sniper fire cossed. F-N- Unknown. Request to bring road security in. Received Day and Night activities for 13 Sept 66.
H&S		Regt \$-3 \$-3	1825	SPOT REFORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long range small brms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area around it with 11 81mm morters and 7 rounds 106 R rifle. E- Sniper fire cossed. F-N- Unknown. Request to bring road security in. Received Day and Night activities for 13 Sept 66. Received Day and Night activities for
n&s H		\$-3 \$-3 \$-3	1825 1848 1900	SPOT REPORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long range small arms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area around it with 11 81mm morters and 7 rounds 106 R rifle. E- Sniper fire coased. F-N- Unknown. Request to bring road security in. Heccived Day and Night activities for 13 Sept 66. Received Day and Night activities for 14 sept 66.
n&s H		\$-3 \$-3 \$-3	1825 1848	SPOT REFORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long range small arms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area around it with 11 81mm morters and 7 rounds 106 R rifle. E- Sniper fire cossed. E-N- Unknown. Request to bring road security in. Received Day and Night activities for 13 Sept 66. Received Day and Night activities for 14 Sept 66. H&S lines report figure near treeling
H&S H H&S		\$-33 \$-3	1825 1848 1900 1901	SPOT REFORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long range small arms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area around it with 11 81mm mortars and 7 rounds 106 R rifle. E- Sniper fire cossed. F-N- Unknown. Request to bring road security in. Heccived Day and Night activities for 13 Sept 66. Received Day and Night activities for 11 sept 66. H&S lines report figure near trealing in front of B sector.
n&s H		\$-3 \$-3 \$-3	1825 1848 1900 1901	SPOT REFORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long range small brms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area around it with 11 81mm morters and 7 rounds 106 R rifle. E- Sniper fire cossed. F-N- Unknown. Request to bring road security in. Received Day and Night activities for 13 Sept 66. Received Day and Night activities for 14 Sept 66. H&S lines report figure near trealing in front of "B" sector. Al? Secure.
H&S H H&S		\$-3 \$-3 \$-3 \$-3	1825 1848 1900	SPOT REFORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long renge small arms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area around it with 11 81mm morters and 7 rounds 106 R rifle. E- Sniper fire cossed. F-N- Unknown. Request to bring road security in. Received Day and Night activities for 13 Sept 66. Received Day and Night activities for 14 Sept 66. H&S lines report figure near treeline in front of "B" sector. Al? Secure. W > toum requests and is given infor-
H&S H H&S H&S		\$-3 \$-3 \$-3 \$-3	1825 1848 1900 1901 1926 1955	SPOT REFORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long renge small arms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area around it with 11 81mm morters and 7 rounds 106 R rifle. E- Sniper fire cossed. B-N- Unknown. Request to bring road security in. Received Day and Night activities for 13 Sept 66. Received Day and Night activities for 14 Sept 66. H&S lines report figure near treeling in front of "B" sector. Al? Secure. Who team requests and is given information on security needed to repair
H&S H H&S H&S Wiro		\$-3 \$-3 \$-3 \$-3	1825 1848 1900 1901 1926 1955	SPOT REPORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long renge small arms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area oround it with 11 81mm morters and 7 rounds 106 R rifle. E- Sniper fire cossed. F-N- Unknown. Request to bring road security in. Received Day and Night activities for 13 Sept 66. Received Day and Night activities for 14 Sept 66. H&S lines report figure near treeling in front of "B" sector. Al? Secure. W > toom requests and is given infor- methon on security needed to repair line along ANDERSON TRAIL, between CP
H&S H H&S H&S Wiro		\$-3 \$-3 \$-3 \$-3	1825 1848 1900 1901 1926 1955	SPOT REPORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long renge small arms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area oround it with 11 81mm morters and 7 rounds 106 R rifle. E- Sniper fire cossed. F-N- Unknown. Request to bring road security in. Received Day and Night activities for 13 Sept 66. Received Day and Night activities for 14 Sept 66. H&S lines report figure near treeling in front of "B" sector. Al? Secure. W > toom requests and is given infor- methon on security needed to repair line along ANDERSON TRAIL, between CP
H&S H H&S H&S Wiro		\$-3 \$-3 \$-3 \$-3	1825 1848 1900 1901 1926 1955	A- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long renge small arms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area around it with 11 81mm morters and 7 rounds 106 R rifle. E- Sniper fire cossed. F-N- Unknown. Request to bring road security in. Received Day and Night activities for 13 sept 66. Received Day and Night activities for 14 sept 66. H&S lines report figure near trealing in front of "B" sector. Al? Secure. Which toom requests and is given information on security needed to repair line along ANDERSON TRAIL, between CP and Highway #1.
H&S H H&S H&S Wiro		\$-3 \$-3 \$-3 \$-3 \$-3	1825 1848 1900 1901 1926 1955	SPOT REPORT #17 4- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long renge small arms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area oround it with 11 81mm morters and 7 rounds 106 R rifle. E- Sniper fire cossed. F-N- Unknown. Request to bring road security in. Received Day and Night activities for 13 Sept 66. Received Day and Night activities for 14 Sept 66. H&S lines report figure near treeling in front of "B" sector. Al? Secure. W > toom requests and is given infor- methon on security needed to repair line along ANDERSON TRAIL, between CP
H&S H H&S H&S Wiro		\$-3 \$-3 \$-3 \$-3 \$-3	1825 1848 1900 1901 1926 1955	A- H&S B- 121630H C- En: BT 012624 D- Bn CP received long renge small arms fire from destrayed building at above coordinates. Fired on building and area around it with 11 81mm morters and 7 rounds 106 R rifle. E- Sniper fire cossed. F-N- Unknown. Request to bring road security in. Received Day and Night activities for 13 sept 66. Received Day and Night activities for 14 sept 66. H&S lines report figure near trealing in front of "B" sector. Al? Secure. Which toom requests and is given information on security needed to repair line along ANDERSON TRAIL, between CP and Highway #1.

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
G	8-3	<u> </u>	G/3/h petrol destroyed tunnels located
			et BT 01562); and BT 008622.
H&S	3- 3	1955	All Securo.
8 - 3	All	200 m A	ten i a company
	Units	a030	FRAG ONDER for 13 Sept 66
			1. Situation: No change.
			2. Mission: No change.
			S. Execution
			A- Echo conduct day and night patrols
			and ombushos in assigned area.
			B- Foxtrot coduct day and night
•	,		B- Fortrot coduct day and night patrols and ambushos in assigned area. C- Golf conduct day and night patrols
			G- Golf conduct day and night patrols
			end embushes in essigned eres.
		•	D- Hotel conduct day and night patrols
			and embushes in essigned areas.
			E- H&s provide ANDERSON MRAIL And
			CP socurity.
			F- Coordinating Instructions
			1- patrols and embushes previously
			submitted, approved.
			2- Unit commenders make lisison
	• '		with respective village chiefs and
			develop plens for securing Rice
	•	•	Horvest. Each unit devlop own plan
			and submit for approval. Overlay
			of areas forth coming.
			4. Logistics: No chengo.
_	- -	001.0	5. Commond: No change.
G.	3-3	50115	G/1/A petrol now in position (BT 011634).
G Mariana	8 −3	2100	All Secure.
Wiro	s- 3	2105	Wire toom request scourity for wire
			tosm chocking cable between CP and HA
			DONG bridge. 1 Tank and 1 ONTOS given
В	8-3	2110	for security. REPORT of Combined and Civil Activities
15	5- 5	SITO	for 111700H to, 121700H.
			1. H/3 continue combined routine petrols
			and embushesmin assigned areas plans and
•			construction was begun on a flag pole
			for ARVN colors and training for PF.s.
			in deily ceremony of evening and morning
			colors, project should be completed in 2
			days. At 120700, 1 fomelo Vietnemese
•	:	•	netional was brought to H/3 CP with VC
			inflicted shrapnel wounds. PF platoon
			commender informed H/3 that PF troopers
			mother had been killed by VC. 1 pletoon
	•		of PF accompanied 2 squads USMC to H CO
			CP for steak fry in area. H/3 dispensary
			treated 10 children, 9 males, and 15
-			fomeles for 28 skin infootions, 2 eye

· REAL PROPERTY.

Sporting

FROM	<u>70</u>	TIME	MESSACES
			infections, I shraphel wound, I out,
•	1		and 2 per infections.
	** ; *		2. Hotol CP received usual plethora or
		9 3021 E 3	Vietnamese visitors including, PF, ARVN,
	$\omega = (-1)^{n} \cdot (-1)^{n} \cdot (-1)^{n}$	100	end PAT troops and treated the follow-
			ing in a combined USMC/Vietnamese dis-
			ponsary; 1 child with gunshot wound through left ankle, 9 children with
		10 Y	through-left ankle, 9 children with
	·		stin ulcors, 4 children with minor outs,
	6.322	18 10 L	.5 children with eye infections, l 🔠 🦠
	£ come co	den er	child with our infection, I child with
	A 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	JE ¢	tooth sche, I women with infected
			Shrappel wound in left hand, 1 woman infected punji stake wound right foot, 5 women with skin ulcers, 3 mon with
			infected punji stake wound right foot,
	Maria Control	.:	5 women with skin ulpers, 3 mon with
	MARK TURK	n en er	headaches, 1 man with stomach ache, 2
	4	34	mon with minor cuts, 7 men with skin ulcers, a total of 41 treated.
		131	ulgers, "e total of 41 treated.
G-	S- 3	2155	All Secure.
H&S	S− 3	2230	All Socure.
H&S	s →3.	2255	Rooelved SPOT REPORT 12220011.
9-3	Rogt	2315	FINAL SPOT REPORT
			All Secure. All Secure. Received SPOT REPORT 122200H. FINAL SPOT REPORT A- H&S B-1 22200H
			G- En: BT 013623
			VD Do dD possived emall sums first SD=
			D- Dn CP received smell arms fire approximately 6 rounds.
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		E- Returned fire with small erms, 81mm
	المرواد المحاري		- and 20 M-70 maunda. 9mall arms fire
	• 7		cossed, will sweep eres at first light.
	23 1231	ar borne	P-N- None.

12 Sept - At 0809H ANDERSON TRAIL road security completed road sweep with negetive contact., At 0945H Hotol Co patrol received 50-60 rounds of sutometic and small arms fire from BT 027584.

From their position at BT 027585, the patrol returned fire with M-79, M-72, and M-60; results of the fire fight was 1 U.S. WIA who was medevoced which elso ettracted small arms fire. The escort gunship was called in to prop area and silenced the small arms fire. The petrol searched the immediate eres and uncovered 1 VCC in black clothing who had no I.D. cerd; VCC was tekon into custody and the patrol continued on essigned mission. While the petrol was enroute to 11's objective, the VCC started boisterous

the control of the second of the second

noises and triggered a VC ambush which opened up with norvy smell arms fire. VCC ran and the guard fired 4-.45 coliber rounds at him; he was meen to . stagger and apin around into treeline. A heavy volumo of small arms and automatic fire was returned and the enemy fire ceased. A search of the area was conducted, but did not reveal body of VCC. Patrol continued assigned mission. At 1050H G/1 patrol at BT 000638 received a heavy volume of small arms fire from 3-5 automatic weepons of unknown calibor at AT 995628; the patrol requested Blum morter mission. The mission was unobserved end the patrol continued its roturn to Bn CP. Between the hours of 1000H and 1200H Bn CP received small arms sniper fire from BT 008626 and BT 008625 Bs helicoptors were continuing extraction of troops from the field. Two VC were seen at above coordinates and 2 81mm rounds were fired at their position. Area was awapt with negative results. At 1215H H/1/A guiding S-5 in civic action work observed road block at BT 015569 constructed of cemonted water containers and sheotmetal. Patrol moved north to area of civic cotion and spotted 1 armed VC at BT 014572 who was taken under fire and fired in return. Upon hearing the fire civilians in the eros fled out of their buildings and a search for the wounded VC was conducted with negative results; however, one femole Vietramoso national wounded in the right foot was found. The petrol returned to Highway #14 with WIA end Hotel vehicles took her to District Headquerters dispensory. Because of the previous action 545 was unable to accomplish mission and consequently the petrol headed back to Highway #14 and was taken under small arms fire from BT 014575. The fire was returned and sniping coased permitting petrol to continue towards read-block; Read-block was taken under fire by petrol with M-26 granede and M-79, round which destroyed the obstacle. At 1630H Bn CP received long range small arms fire from destroyed building at BT 012624; heavy fire in the form of 11 rounds of 8 mm mortars and 7 rounds of 10688 was used and sniping fire cessed. At 165H E/2/B at BT 020573 received 150 rounds of small arms fire from 6 enemy positions at BT 017574 and countered with small arms, M-60 MG, and 2 M-76 WP rifle granades. The firing ceased and the patrol continued assigned mission. At 2200H Bn CP again received 6 rounds of small arms fire from BT 013623 and returned fired small arms, 81's, and 29 M-79 rounds.

STOPET.

i.

The small erms fire ceased end at first light eres will be checked. There were 2 plateon and 4 squad sourch and destroy patrols, 5 plateon and 4 squad security potrols, and 3 squad embushes during this period.

. . .

D. Z. BOYD cortified

JAMES WE CONSTRUCT

Value in Andrews North Magnet Color

自然的现在分

8-3 JOURNAL 2nd Bettelion, 1st Marines

FROM: 130001H September 1966 TO: 132400H September 1966

	f	and the second of the second o
FROM	TO TIME	MESSAGES "C
H&S	S-3 001.0	All Secure
G	s-3 odia	All Secure.
Ĥ	5 →3 0100	All Secure. Negative contact.
H&S	S-3 0104	All Secure.
	s-3 031/1	All Securo.
6 #83	s -3 0200	All Secure.
#0.2 #		NAT DOORLO
Ħ	5-3 0210	All Secure.
<u>G</u>	ş-3 0300	All Securo.
H	\$-3 0305	All Securo.
H&S	5-3 0318	All Scoure.
H&S	5- 3 04,35	All Secure.
H , G	s-3 0500	
H,G	s- 3 0600	All Secure.
Ħ	s -3 0601	H/2/A has returned to Bn CP.
G-	s -3 0610	G/3/A has returned to Bn CP.
H&S	S-3 0620	Road sweep for ANDERSON TRAIL now de-
	- 2	parting CP.
G	8-3 0633	Roquest to check out of the Net.
Ĥ	3- 3 0705	
H&S	3 -3 0730	Road sweep for AMDERSON TRAIL is in
1400	0 3 0,50	end reports trail all secure.
G	8-3-1 0815	G/2/A petrol ab Ck Pt #1 (AT 994631).
ARVN	\$-3 0820	
TH TEA IA	\$ 002U	ARVN are hoving octivity at GRID SQUARE
~	· / • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	0064 and 0164.
ũ	8-3 0950	G/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 006632).
ri Ei	8-3 1010	E/2 patrol now departing CP.
G H	8-3 1010 8-3 1015	. G/2/A has returned to Bn CP.
	8-3 1016	B/2/A how departing Bn CP.
Ħ	8-3 1019	HALA patrol at CK Pt #4 (BT 026575).
8~ 3	Regt - 1035	SPOT REPORT
		Λ- Hotel
. 2		B- 130915H
		0- Fr: BT 041591 En: BT 043592
		D- H/1/A patrol received automatic '
	and Table to annual and a	weapons fire from referenced coordinates.
	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	E- Patrol returned fire with small arms
		M-79, and 22 rounds of 60mm mortars.
		Enemy fire cossed, patrol continuing
		essigned mission.
		F-N- None.
E	s -3 1 036	
Wire	5- 3 1037	
	s-3 1050	H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 048580).
H E	S-3 1050	E/2 patrol at Ok Pt #2 (BT 027629).
Ħ	8-3 1100	
Wire	5- 3 1115	Wire teem at middle terminal.

FROM	O'L	TIME	LESSAGES
E	S-3	1158	E/2 petrol of Ck Pt 33 (BT 031629).
Regt	s- 3	1200	The DA NANG River bridge will be closed
			et-150700H Sept, for on estimated 10
		1 2	days, to repair bridge. All traffin will
			utilized the DA N.NG flocting bridge ed-
	- 0		jroent to it.
Regt	s- 3	1501	The DA NANG flosting bridge will be
			closed from 140001H to 140600H Sept.
			Light troffic can cross old bridge.
H&S	5- 3	1205	all Secure.
g-f [⊦]	. s- 3	1210	Suspend use of all M-72's indefinately.
-			Send ell in from the field immediatly.
		- ^ -	Will resupply if et all possible.
H&S	s- 3	1235	Road security reports all secure.
<u>Q</u>	8- 3	1250	G/1 prtrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 009636).
E	s ~3	1250	E/2 petrol of Ck Pt #4 (BT 028635). G/1 potrol of Ck Pt #2 (BT 003041).
G	S-3	1251	G/1 potrol of Ck Pt #2 (BT 003041).
F	s-3	1255	F/2 petrol now departing CP.
E G F S-3	Regt	1255	STOT REFORT #3
			A - G/3/C
			B- 131200H
			C- BT 043620
			D- 2 VN walked into patrol position with
			1 VCS mele, seriously wounded, on a
			stretchor. Petrol applied medical aid
			for bullet wound and shrepnel in left
			wrist. Mod-oved requested for VCS and
		74	·Vietnemese mele who brought him in to
		· * *	be taken to DA NANG ARVN hospital.
			Other men was ARVN.
			F-I- None.
			J- 1
			K- None.
. '			L-1
			M-N- None.
Œ	s -3	1305	Med-evec for G/3/C has been completed.
E	5- 3	1310	E/2 petrol of Ck Pt #5 (BT 027627).
Ė	s -3	1311	H/l has a Victnomoso civilien that
		*****	stepped on a punji trap. Gengrane has
			set in, med-oveced.
Ē	S-3	1320	E/2 petrol at Ck Pt 06 (BT 021628).
G	s- 3	1321	G/1 retrol has roturned to CP.
Wire	5-3	1325	Wire team now departing CP.
E	s- 3	1400	E/2 petrol has returned to C?.
Wire	s −3	1405	Wire team now departing middle terminal
		4 1 4 4	for Cr.
Ħ	8- 3	1410	H/2/A potrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 028571).
F	8-3	1412	F/2 request med-evec ct (BT 019619).
п&s	S- 3	11 [†] 58	All Securo.

Roman whole

SAVES NO.

From To Time MMSSAGES F S-3 11,32 Med-eves complete.	-		***	الله المنظمين المنظم المنظمين المنظمين ال
## S-3 1540 Mod-evac of F/2 completed. ## S-3 1540 Mod-evac of F/2 completed. ## SPOT REFORT A-F/2 ## B-131510H ## G-Fr: BT 019616 ## D-F/2 patrol detonated mine of undetermined origin. ## B-140-evaced 2 U.S. seriously wounded. ## F- Fone. ## G-2 serious. ## Mone. ## B-131520: ## C-Fr: MT 019629 En: Un'nown ## D-2/1 vehicle returning to OF received. ## 2 rounds sniper fire from un'nown position. ## B-3 1610 M/2/A patrol has returned to CP. ## S-3 1610 M/2/A patrol has returned to CP. ## S-3 1640 M/2/A patrol has returned to CP. ## S-3 1640 F/2 patrol has returned to CP. ## S-3 1640 SPOT REFORT ## B-131700H ## C-Fr: BT 013621 ## D-F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 ("T 013617). ## S-3 1640 SPOT REFORT ## S-3 1746 F/2 patrol tripned mine, helieved to be bouncing betty. ## B-131700H ## C-Fr: BT 013621 ## B-131700H ## S-3 1840 F/2 patrol how entering CP. ## Requested med-evac. ## B-131700H ## Received med-evac report. ## S-3 1840 M/3/A patrol has returned to CP. ## S-3 1840 M/3/A patrol has returned to CP. ## S-3 1746 F/2 patrol how entering CP. ## Received med-evac report. ## S-3 1840 M/3/A patrol has returned to CP. ## S-3 1840 M/3/A patrol has returned to CP. ## S-3 1840 M/3/A patrol has returned to CP. ## S-3 1840 M/3/A patrol has returned to CP. ## S-3 1840 M/3/A patrol has returned to CP. ## S-3 1840 M/3/A patrol has returned to CP. ## S-3 1840 M/3/A patrol has returned to CP. ## S-3 1840 M/3/A pow departing Bn CP. ## S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. ## S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. ## S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. ## S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. ## S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. ## S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. ## S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. ## S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. ## S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. ## S-3 1855 Road se				
### S-3		S-3		
S-3 Regt 1542 SPOT REPORT A - F/2 B - 131510H C- Tr: BT 019616 D - F/2 patrol detonated mine of undetermined origin. E- Med-evaced 2 U.S. seriously wounded. F- Mone. G- 2 serious. M-M' Mone. SPOT REPORT A - MSS Regt 1545 SPOT REPORT A - MSS R- 131520M C- Fr: BT 019629 En: Un'nown D- 2/1 vehicle returning to CP received 2 rounds sniper fire from un'nown position. E- 2/1 read security checked area byt could not determinate location of spiner. F-M Mone. F-M Mone. H S-3 1610 M/2/A patrol has returned to CP. H S-3 1610 M/2/A patrol has returned to CP. H S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (NT 013617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (NT 013617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol tripped mine, helieved to be bouncing betty. L- Requested med-evac. F- 1 G- 4 serious H-M Mone. F S-3 1746 Received med-evac roport. Wire S-3 1830 All Secure. G S-3 1835 Rodd security has returned to CP. R S-3 1840 All Secure. G S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. R S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. R S-3 2005 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position.			1438	H/2/A patrol now entering CP.
A- F/2 B- 131510H G- Fr: BT 019616 D- F/2 patrol detonated mine of undetermined origin. E- Med-evaced 2 U.S. seriously wounded. F- Mone. G- 2 serious. M-M- Mone. S-2 serious. M-M- Mone. S-2 serious. M-M- Mone. S-3 Regt 1545 SPOT EXPORT A- 1883 R- 131520M C- Fr: MT 019629 En: Un'nown D- 2/1 vehicle returning to CP received 2 rounds sniper fire from unhnown nosition. E- 2/1 road security checked area but could not determinate location of swiner. F-M- Mone. H S-3 1610 All Secure. H S-3 1610 M/2/A patrol has returned to CP. H S-3 1610 M/2/A patrol has returned to CP. F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (MT 013617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (MT 013617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol tripned mine, helieved to be bouncing betty. E- Requested med-evac. F- 1 G- 4 serious H-M- None. F/2 patrol how entering CP. F/2 patrol how entering CP. RES S-3 1840 Wire team has returned to CP. M-M- None. F/2 patrol how entering CP. RES S-3 1840 Wire team has returned to CP. All Secure. G S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. RES S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. RES S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in anhush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT			1240	
B- 131510H G- Fr; BT 019616 D- F/2 patrol detonated mine of undetermined origin. E- Med-evaced 2 U.S. seriously wounded. F- Mone. G- 2 serious. H-Y- Mone. S-3 Regt 1545 SPOT ENPORT A- NOS R- 131520M C- Fr; MT 019629 En; Un'nown D- 2/1 vehicle returning to CP received 2 rounds sniper fire from un'nown position. E- 2/1 road security checked area but could not determinate location of sminer. F-M- None. All Secure. H S-3 1610 H/1/A patrol has returned to CP; H S-3 1610 H/2/A patrol has returned to CP; H S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (MT 013617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (MT 013617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (MT 013617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (MT 013617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (MT 013617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (MT 013617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (MT 013617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (MT 013617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (MT 013617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol tripped mine, helieved to be bouncing betty. E- Requested med-evac. F- 1 G- 4 serious H-M- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F/2 patrol has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1830 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1840 All Secure. G S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. R S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. R S-3 2005 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. R S-3 2005 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT	\$ - 3	недт	1542	
G- Fr: BT 019616 D- F/2 patrol detonated mine of undetermined origin. E- Med-evaced 2 U.S. seriously wounded. R- Hone. G- 2 serious. M-1 None. S-3 Regt 1545 SPOT REPORT A- 1825 R- 131520: C- Fr: BT 019629 En: Un'nown D- 2/1 vehicle returning to CP received 2 rounds sniper fire from unbrown position. E- 2/1 road security checked area but could not determinate location of spiner. F-H- None. A11 Secure. H S-3 1610 H/2/A patrol has returned to CP: H S-3 1610 H/2/A patrol has returned to CP: H S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (TT 013617). F S-3 1640 SPOT REPORT A- Fostrot B- 131700H C- Fr: BT 013621 D- F/2 patrol tripped mine, believed to be bouncing betty. E- Requested mod-evac. F- 1 G- 4 serious R-M- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol how entering CP. Received med-evac roport. Wire S-3 1830 Wire team has returned to CP. Received med-evac roport. Wire S-3 1830 All Secure. G S-3 1830 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. B S-3 2000 B/1/A pow departing Bn CP. RSS S-3 2005 R/1/A low departing Bn CP. RSS S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530H. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. SPOT REPORT				
D- F/2 patrol detonated mine of undetermined origin.				
### ### ##############################			•.	
E- Med-evaced 2 U.S. seriously wounded. F- Fone. G- 2 serious. U-1'- Mone. S-3 Regt 1545 SPOT REFORT A- NES R- 131520U C- Fr: NT 019629 En: Un'nown D- 2/1 vehicle returning to CP received 2 rounds sniper fire from un'nown position. E- 2/1 road security checked area but could not determinate location of sminer. F-H- Mone. IMS S-3 1600 All Secure. H S-3 1610 H/1/A patrol has returned to CP: H S-3 1610 H/2/A patrol has returned to CP: H S-3 1610 H/3/A patrol has returned to CP: F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (NT 013617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (NT 013617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol tripned mine, helieved to be bouncing betty. E- Requested med-evac. F-1 G- 4 serious H-M- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol 'now entering CP. F S-3 1830 All Secure. G S-3 1830 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2005 Received SPOT REPORT 131530H. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. SPOT REPORT				u- 1/2 patrol detonated mine of undeter-
F			•	
S-3 Regt 1545 SPOT REPORT A- 1768 R- 131520!! C- Fr: NT 019629 En: Un'nown B- 2/1 vehicle returning to CP received 2 rounds sniper fire from un'nown position, E- 2/1 road security checked area but could not determinate location of sniner. F-III- None. A11 Secure. R-III- None. A11 Secure. R-III- None. A12 Secure. R-III- None. R-I			•	
	•			
S-3 Regt 1545 SPOT REPORT A- 1765 R- 131520: C- Fr: "T 019629 En: Un'nown D- 2/1 vehicle returning to CP received 2 rounds sniper fire from un'nown pos- ition. E- 2/1 road security checked area but could not determinate location of sriner. F-M- None. All Secure. H S-3 1610 M/2/A patrol has returned to CP: H S-3 1610 M/2/A patrol has returned to CP: H S-3 1640 F/2 patrol has returned to CP: F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 ("T 013617). SPOT REPORT A- Foxtrot B- 131700H C- Fr: BT 013621 D- F/2 patrol tripned mine, helieved to be bouncing betty. E- Requested med-evac. F- 1 C- 4 serious K-M- None. F/2 patrol how entering CP. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol how entering CP. Wire S-3 1830 All Secure. G S-3 1830 All Secure. G S-3 2000 C/3/A pow departing Bn CP. RCS S-3 2000 B/1/A flow departing Bn CP. RCS S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2036 SPOT REPORT		•		W_M_ None
## 1885	S-3	Regt	1545	SPOT PEPODT
R- 131520!! C- Fr: MT 019629 En: Un'nown B- 2/1 vehicle returning to CF received 2 rounds sniper fire from un'nown nos- ition. E- 2/1 road security checked area but could not determinate location of sminer. F-M- None. All Secure. H S-3 1610 M/2/A patrol has returned to CF. H S-3 1610 M/2/A patrol has returned to CF. H S-3 1640 F/2 patrol has returned to CF. F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (NT 013617). F S-3 1640 SPOT REPORT A- Foxtrot B- 131700H C- Fr: BT 013621 D- F/2 patrol tripned mine, helieved to be bouncing betty. E- Requested med-evac. F- 1 G- 4 serious K-M- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S-3 1747 Received med-evac roport. Wire S-3 1830 All Secure. G S-3 1840 All Secure. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. RES S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT	DU		20.10	
C- Fr: PT 019629 En: Un'nown D- 2/1 vehicle returning to CP received 2 rounds sniper fire from unbrown position. E- 2/1 road security checked area but could not determinate location of spiner. F-H- None. All Secure. H S-3 1610 H/1/A patrol has returned to CP: H S-3 1610 H/2/A patrol has returned to CP: H S-3 1610 H/2/A patrol has returned to CP: F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (PT 01347). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (PT 01347). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (PT 01347). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol tripped mine, helieved to be bouncing betty. E- Requested med-evac. F-1 G- 4 serious H-N- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S-3 1747 Received med-evac report. Wire S-3 1830 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. C S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 C/3/A pow departing Bn CP. E S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. Received SPOT REPORT 131530H. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position.				
B- 2/1 vehicle returning to CP received 2 rounds sniper fire from un nown position. E- 2/1 road security checked area but could not determinate location of sniner. F-H- None. E-H- None. S-3 1600 All Secure. H S-3 1610 H/1/A patrol has returned to CP. H S-3 1610 H/2/A patrol has returned to CP. H S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (PT 013617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (PT 013617). F S-3 1640 SPOT REFORT A-FOXTOT B- 131700H C- Fr: BT 013621 D- F/2 patrol tripned mine, helieved to be bouncing betty. E- Requested med-evac. F- 1 G- 4 serious K-N- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S-3 1807 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1830 All Secure. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 C/3/A pow departing Bn CP. B S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. B S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530H. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT				
Z rounds sniper fire from unknown position. E-2/1 road security checked area but could not determinate location of sniner. F-H- None. All Secure. H S-3 1610 H/1/A patrol has returned to CP. H S-3 1610 H/2/A patrol has returned to CP. H S-3 1610 H/3/A patrol has returned/to CP. F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (PT Ol3617). F S-3 1640 SPOT REFORT A-FOXTROT B-131700H C-Fr: BT Ol3621 D-F/2 patrol tripped mine, believed to be bouncing betty. E-Requested med-evac. F-1 G-4 serious H-M- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S-3 1747 Received med-evac report. Wire S-3 1807 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1830 All Secure. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. B S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. Received SPOT REPORT 131530H. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-07 REFORT				D- 2/1 vehicle returning to CP received
ition. E- 2/I road security cheched area but could not determinate location of sniner. F-M- None. IWS S-3 1600 All Secure. H S-3 1610 H/2/A patrol has returned to CP. H S-3 1610 H/3/A patrol has returned to CP. H S-3 1610 H/3/A patrol has returned to CP. F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 ("T Ol3617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 ("T Ol3617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 ("T Ol3617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol tripped mine, believed to be bouncing betty. E- Requested med-evac. F- 1 C- 4 serious K-N- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S+3 1747 Received med-evac report. Wire S-3 1830 All Secure. Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. G S-3 1940 All Secure. C S-3 2000 C/3/A pow departing Bn CP. B S-3 2005 Received SPOT REPORT 131530H. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT	٠.			2 rounds sniper fire from un-nown pos-
The None of the No				ition.
The None of the No				E- 2/1 road security cheched area but
WS S-3 1600 All Secure.				could not determinate location of samer.
H S-3 1610 H/1/A patrol has returned to CP. H S-3 1610 H/2/A patrol has returned to CP. H S-3 1610 H/3/A patrol has returned to CP. F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 ("T 013617). F S-3 1640 SPOT REFORT A- Foxtrot B- 131700H C- Fr: BT 013621 D- F/2 patrol tripned rine, believed to be bouncing betty. E- Requested med-evac. F- 1 G- 4 serious H-N- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S+3 1747 Received med-evac report. Wire S-3 1807 Wire team has returned to CP. H%S S-3 1835 Road security has returned to CP. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 C/3/A pow departing Bn CP. B S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. H%S S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530H. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT		_		
H S-3 1610 H/2/A patrol has returned to CP; H S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (PT 013617). F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (PT 013617). F S-3 1640 SPOT REPORT A-Fextrot B-131700H C-Fr: BT 013621 D-F/2 patrol tripned mine, believed to be bouncing betty. E-Requested med-evac. F-1 G-4 serious H-N-None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S+3 1747 Received med-evac report. Wire S-3 1807 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. B S-3 2000 E/1/A now departing Bn CP. H&S S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT				
H S-3 1640 F/2 patrol has returned/to CP, F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 ("T 013617). F S-3 1640 SPOT REFORT A FORTROT B 131700H C Fr: BT 013621 D F/2 patrol tripned mine, helieved to be bouncing betty. E Requested med-evac. F-1 G 4 serious K-N- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S+3 1747 Received med-evac report. Wire S-3 1807 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1830 All Secure. IMS S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. KS S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. R S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT				H/1/A patrol has returned to CP.
F S-3 1640 F/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (TT 013617). F S-3 1640 SPOT REPORT A= Foxtrot B= 131700H C= Fr: BT 013621 D= F/2 patrol tripned mine, helieved to be bouncing betty. E= Requested med-evac. F= 1 G= 4 serious K=N=N=None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S+3 1747 Received med-evac report. Wire S-3 1807 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1830 All Secure. K&S S-3 1840 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. KS S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. KS S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT	H			N/2/Λ patrol has returned to CP;
F S-3 1640 SPOT REPORT A+ Foxtrot B- 131700H C- Fr: BT 013621 D- F/2 patrol tripned mine, believed to be bouncing betty. E- Requested med-evac. F- 1 G- 4 serious H-N- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S+3 1747 Received med-evac report. Wire S-3 1807 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1830 All Secure. I&S S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 C/3/A pow departing Bn CP. B S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. B S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530H. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT	벞			P/3/A patrol has returned/to CP.
A- Foxtrot B- 131700H C- Fr: BT 013621 D- F/2 patrol tripped mine, believed to be bouncing betty. E- Requested mcd-evac. F- 1 G- 4 serious K-M- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S+3 1747 Received med-evac report. Wire S-3 1807 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1830 All Secure. L&S S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. B S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. B S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530H. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT	K.			r/Z patrol at UK Pt #/ ("T Ulsel").
B- 131700H C- Fr: BT 013621 D- F/2 patrol tripned mine, helieved to be bouncing betty. E- Requested med-evac. F- 1 G- 4 serious K-M- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S+3 1747 Received med-evac report. Wire S-3 1807 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1830 All Secure. K-S S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. K-S S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. K-S S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530H. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT	ľ	5− 3	1940	
C- Fr: BT 013621 D- F/2 patrol tripned mine, helieved to be bouncing betty. E- Requested med-evac. F- 1 G- 4 serious K-M- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S+3 1747 Received med-evac report. Wire S-3 1807 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1830 All Secure. K&S S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 C/3/A pow departing Bn CP. K&S S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. K&S S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT				
D- F/2 patrol tripned mine, helieved to be bouncing betty. E- Requested med-evac. F- 1 G- 4 serious K-M- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S+3 1747 Received med-evac report. Wire S-3 1807 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1830 All Secure. K&S S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. K S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. K S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530H. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT				
be bouncing betty. Z- Requested med-evac. F- 1 G- 4 serious K-N- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S+3 1747 Received med-evac report. Wire S-3 1807 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1830 All Secure. K&S S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. B S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. K&S S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530H. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT				
E- Requested med-evac. F- 1 G- 4 serious K-N- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S+3 1747 Received med-evac report. Wire S-3 1807 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1830 All Secure. IMS S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. B S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. H&S S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT				be bouncing betty.
F- 1 G- 4 serious K-M- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S+3 1747 Received med-evac report. Wire S-3 1807 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1830 All Secure. I&S S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. B S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. H&S S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT				E- Requested med-evac.
G- 4 serious K-N- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S+3 1747 Received med-evac report. Wire S-3 1807 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1830 All Secure. K&S S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. B S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. H&S S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT	•			F- 1
K-N- None. F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S+3 1747 Received med-evac report. Wire S-3 1807 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1830 All Secure. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. B S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. H&S S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT			• .	
F S-3 1746 F/2 patrol now entering CP. F S+3 1747 Received med-evac report. Wire S-3 1807 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1830 All Secure. I&S S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 C/3/A pow departing Bn CP. B S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. H&S S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT		٠.	٠.	
Wire S-3 1807 Wire team has returned to CP. H&S S-3 1830 All Secure. K&S S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 C/3/A pow departing Bn CP. B S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. H&S S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT			1 746	F/2 patrol now entering CP.
H&S S-3 1830 All Secure. I&S S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. B S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. H&S S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT				
INS S-3 1855 Road security has returned to CP. G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. B S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. HUS S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT				
G S-3 1940 All Secure. G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. E S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. H&S S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT				
G S-3 2000 All Secure. G S-3 2000 G/3/A pow departing Bn CP. E S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. H&S S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT				
G S-3 2000 C/3/A pow departing Bn CP. B S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn CP. H&S S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT				All Secure.
R S-3 2000 E/1/A Now departing Bn Cr. H&S S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530M. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT				fill Secure.
H&S S-3 2015 Received SPOT REPORT 131530H. G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT				B/1/A Now departing on CP
G S-3 2035 G/3/A patrol in ambush position. S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT REPORT				
S-3 Regt 2036 SPOT RÉFORT				
		_		
A- itUS	ט ט		2000	A- H&S

FROY	70	TUME	Messages
· · · · · ·	,		B- 131530H
			0- Fr: BT 024630 En: BT 021638
			D- 2 shots were fired at government
٠	1.00	1.1	vehicle on ANDERSON TRAIL, troops i -
	V		vostigated eres where shots came from.
7.3	r,		E- Civilian women identified house where
	. i		shots word fired from, 2 men found in
		٠.	proc of house. Persons were very sus- pious. Both were arrested and brought to
			Bn CD grow blindfolded, will be detained
٠.,٠٠	, ,		ot Bn CP tonight and then to District
			Headquertors tomorrow.
		•••	F-K- Nogetive.
			T⊷ S
			M-N- None.
Ħ	5- 3	2110	Received Report of Combined Activities
	2)		for 121700H to 131700H.
			1. H/3 and PF continue joint day and
			night patrol and ambush as well as doily
			logistic resupply edventure by Sempen.
			A rubbor boot has been requested for more
			reconomience. H/3 continues instructions
	<i>^</i> ;		Sto PF's in roising and lowering of RVN
	1.00	15 (S)	colors, and request for coment and other
	f + 4		equipment has been made for a permanent
			flegpole.
	• •		2. Co of Hotol Co, ARVN edvisor, and a
	1	. :	MARVN Coptain visited H/3 island for on
			inspection of progress and pop talk for
			127's. In estimated 15 men of service age was noted and a District recruiting team
			will be sent to investigate. It was also
	•		noted that approximately 85 per cent of
			all dwolling on island are now occupied
			by roturning villegers as opposed to the
			hend-full there were when first occupied
	401		by USMC and PF troops. 3 medical activities
			for the regiod as previously reported on :
	and the second of the	0.0	Mod Cop reports. F/3/a potrol has departed En CP.
F	- 8-3	2038	F/3/a prtrol hos deported En CP.
F R	. 'S∽3	2106	All Motel octivities in night position.
G	. 5− 3	2107	All Socure.
F	:5 3	2125	All Motel setivities in night position. All Secure. F/3/A new in night position (BT 016625).
s- 3	VII	2126	TRAG ORDER for 14 Sept 66
	Unit	ទ ៈ	i. Situation: No change,
			FRAG ORDER for 14 Sept 66 1. Situation: No change. 2. Mission: No change. 3. Execution
		''	(1) EXCOUDION
			A- All units continue assigned mission.
	• •		13.3

FROM	70	TIE	NESSAGES
			B- H&S provide ANDERSON TRAIL and CP
			security.
			C- Coordinating Instructions:
	•		(1) Units emphasis night ambushes.
•	• •		(2) Activity overlays are due
•	· ·		daily by 0800H for the following
	-		day and night activities.
	•	•	4. Logistics: No change.
			5. Command: No change.
F.	. `S⊯3	2130	E/1/A patrol in ambush position (BT 021624)
Ç	S-3	2158	All Secure.
Ĥ	S-3	2201	All Secure.
HE S	S-3	2204	All Secure.
E	S-3	2237	All Secure.
Ğ,F	5-3	2300	All Secure.
Hes	S-3	2305	All Secure.
	S-3	2400	All Secure.
Ę,G		4400	WITH DECOILE.

SYNOPSIS

WALLSTON, ME

13 SEPT - At 0730H road sweep of ANDERSON TRAIL completed with negative results. At 09159 H/1/A patrol at BT 041591 received automatic weapons fire from 3 to 4 VC at BT 043592. Fire was returned with small arms, M-79, and 60mm mortars; the enemy ceased fire and the patrol continued its assigned mission. At 1200H G/3/C at BT 043620 had 2 VN walk into their position with 1 seriously wounded VCS on a stretcher. G/3/C applied medical aid for bullet wound in abdomen and shrapnel in wrist; med-evac was requested for WCS and 1 VN male who brought him in to be token to Da Name ARVN hospital. At 1510H F/2 on petrol at BT 01 9616 detonated a mine of undetermined origin resulting in 2 U.S. WIA's who were med-evaced. After medevac F/2 spotted 7 VC approaching their position from the south carrying M-1's and dressed as farmers. The area between the VC and the patrol was heavily mined and the patrol leader decided not to risk any further casualties by conducting a search. Engineers and a tank will be dispatched to clear the mines. Results were 7 VC KIA's (probable). At 1520H 2/1 vehicle returning to CP received 2 rounds of sniper fire from an unknown position. Road security elements from their position at BT 019629 made a check of the area and could not determine the location of the sniper. At 1530N ANDERSON TRAIL road security elements at RT 074 630 reported 2 shots were fired at a l'arine vehicle. The troops in the immediate area investigated and found a civilian woman who identified the house from

which the shots came. Two men were found near the house and appeared suspicious. They were apprehended, blindfolded, and brought to the Bn CP for further transfer to DIEN BAN District Headquarters. At 1700H F/2 patrol at BT 013621 detonated a mine believed to be a "Bouncing Betty", resulting in 2 U.S. KIA's and 3 WIA's. All casualties were medevaced and patrol continued to Bn CP. There were 3 platoon search and destroy patrol 3 platoon and 8 squad security patrols; 4 squad ambushes; and 1 listening post during this period.

D. Z. BOYD certified

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 140001H September 1966 TO: 142400H September 1966

This series

10 km

100 Miles			
FROM	TO	TIME	MUSSAGES
F	S- 3	0005	All Socure.
Ħ	s -3	0010	All Secure.
H&S,E	š -3́	0035	All Secure.
All Units	S-3	07.00	All Secure.
All Units	S-3	0200	All Secure.
All Units	S-3	0300	All Secure.
All Units	\$ - 3	Oltoo	All Socure.
All Units		0500	All Secure.
	S-3	0500	
P P	S-3	0500	Request permission to check off Net.
	S-3		F/3/A patrol has returned to Bn CP.
Ğ	S -3	061.0	G/3/A has returned to Bn CP.
E	5- 3	061/i	E/1/A has returned to Bn CP.
H&S	9- 3	065/1	Road sweep has departed CP.
H	S- 3	0643	All Hotel units have beturned to GP.
H&:2	\$- 3	0730	Road swoop complete and security in
			position.
Ħ	S- 3	0735	H/2/A patrol now departing CP.
8-3	Rogt	0817	Follow up to SPOT REPORT 131510H.
			Λ- F/2
			В- 131525н
		•	C- Fr: BT 019616
,		,	D- When plateon was reorganizing to con-
/		•	tinue petrol eftor evacuating mine cas-
i,			ualties 7 VC approached the position
	. /, '		from the south. They were armed with
1	' '		M-l's and dressed as farmers.
	•		E- Platoon opened fire at about 30 meters
			with MG, sutometic rifle, and M-14. All
			VC fell. The area between the patrol and
			VC was heavily mined and the patrol
		r.	leader decided not to risk further ces-
			usities conducting search for bodies.
			Engineer's end Tenk will be dispetched
		100	to clear the mines.
			F-H- None.
		è	I- 7 probable
			J-N- None.
73	g. 5	08 30	H/2/A All Socure.
Ħ	S-3 S-3	08110	H/2/A petrol et Ck Pt #2 (BT 016577).
<u>п</u>	N-)	0920	
A	S-3		E/3 patrol now doparting CP. G/1/A patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 010639).
UT	9- 3	0925	7/2
12 12	S-3	0930	E/3 ratrol at 0k Pt #1 (BT 024624).
35 11	ะเหลือเรียว	1000	E/3 potrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 025623).
H S G E E E C	ა <u>ო</u> ქ -	1000	H/2/A patrol at Ok Pt #3 (BT 050559). G/2/A patrol at Ok Pt #2 (AT 997633).
G .	9-3	1000	G/2/A petrol et Ck Pt #2 (AT 997633).
Ġ	s- 3	1000	G/1/A patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 017648).

FROM	TO	TIME	MESS.GES
F.	3-3	1000	F/1 perror has departed CF.
G.	8-3	1000.	G/2/A Retrol of G- pt Wo (p- of order
Ģ.	' \$- 3	1030	
G	S- 3	1030	G/1 petrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 014637) 6
B	\$ −3	1030	
E G H E S~3	9-3	1040	E/3 patrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 032628). G/2 patrol at Ck Pt #4 (AT 989646). H/2/A patrol at Ch Pt #4 (AT 989646).
Ħ	S- 3	1100	H/2 (A T 989646)
E	5 ⊷3	1123	
8⊷3`	Regt	1124	
			A- Foxtrot 6
	. L .	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	B- 14 0905H
	1000	: .	On Pro RM 028422 The no called
			0- Fr: BT 038627 En: BT 036627
·:.			D-1 sniper round Fired at vehicle pro-
	, <u></u>		deeding south on Route #1. Smirer was not observed.
			To No Alma material and a second
		•	E- No fire returned. Vehicle continued
			man Read MISSION
F	5- 3	1200	F-N- None. SPOT REPORT A- Foxtrot
	~ +	12200	A- Bortnot
			B- 141105H
			C- Pre Pri Nation has no seed a
			C- Fr: BT 041593 En: BT 036593
•			D- Received 15 to 20 sniper rounds from above coordinates.
			E- Returned fine with to was a co-
		1000	E- Returned fire with 12 M-79, 8 60mm
	•		mortars, MG, and small arms fire.
			Enemy firing coased and patrol continued with its mission.
			F-N- None
E	8- 3	1220	With its mission. F-N- None. E/3 petrol at Ck Pt #5 (BT 031627).
e H G	8 –3		
G-	8 -3		G/2/A petrol has returned to CP.
Ħ	8 -3	1222 1223 1230	H/1/A patrol now departing dp.
E	8 -3	1230	E/3 patrol et de Pt #6 (pm operati
E	(∴ <mark>\$</mark> ~3 8 -3	13 00	E/3 patrol et Ck Pt #6 (BT 030635). E/3 patrol has returned to CP.
H&S	.\\ S -3	1305	All Secure.
<u>G</u>	S- 3	1306	G/1/A patrol has returned to CP.
H .	\$-3	1315	TATA DOUDOL BE CK PE SE TRO (FIRST)
Ħ	8-3	14:00	H/1/A petrol st Ck Pt #2 (BT 029580).
Note	S- 3	12 ,00	Colonel has departed CP
G.	S- 3	1 /100	SPOT REPORT #10
	• • •		A- 0/2
			B- 141030H
		in the second of	G- Fr: AT 990642
-		•	D- 1 civilian women with shrane;
	-		wounds in the stomech and hand was
	19 ₃	9	prought to G/2 CP. She died at the
		* }	CP end was taken back by the VN that
			prought her.
			E- Matter turned over to Bn S-5-
			F-N- None.

FROM		TO	TIVE	1 ESSAGES
Wire		S-3	1459	Wire teem has reached their destination.
.s-3		Regt	1500	FINAL STOT RETORT
				A-2/1
		•		В- 140900Н
				C- BT 015628
	٠,			D- Group of WN brought 2 dead and 4
		•	•	wounded to OP, Stated that approximately
				9 morter rounds struck house at about
				132400H. Location of mortaring was IA THO BAN (3), stated that I additional
		•	ı	deed not brought in.
_				E- Wounded treeted and released. Matter
		. •		referred to 8-5 for investigation.
		-		F-N- None.
H&S	-	S- 3	1505	All Secure.
H		s-3	1520	Colf Co at Hotel Cr.
Ħ		š-3	1525	H/1/A patrol at CP.
Note		ã-3	1526	Colonel now departing Cr.
F :		S –3	1600	F/3 petrol now departing CP.
S-3		Regt		SI OT REPORT
~ ~		~ ;		4- Hotel
		·. ·. ·		В- 141530н
		٠.		C- Fr: BT 036585 En: BT 021588
•		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		,D- H/1/A patrol recoived 1 round of
	•	•	4	sniper fire from groat distance.
•		•		E- Did not return fire due to the dis-
				fance of sniper. Patrol continued to
	. :			Hotel CP without further incident.
	-			F-N- None.
P		S- 3	1630	.F/3 patrol at BT 044612.
P		5- 3	1630	F/l potrol has returned to CT. Wire thom enroute to CT.
Wire		\$-3	1631	H/3/A petrol has returned to CP.
Ħ			1632 1635	
F		\$-3 8-3	1655	
Wire 1/9			. 1730 .	Received night activities for lk Sept.
		S-3	1735	Floating bridge will be closed for re-
Regt		ر ۳۰	יעלעון אי	pe irs from 150001H to 150600H. Light
				' and the second of the second
H&S		s- 3	1845	- 177 wastalaa'in waandada da' debbbe akiikke
11000		~ _	1	SON TRAIL road security.
F		s-3	1900	SON TRAIL road security. F/3 position report BT Out 606). ANDERSON TRAIL road security now in-
H&S		ã - 3	1915	ANDERSON TRAIL rood security now in-
4	-•	-		
H&S		S-3	1928	All Socuro.
Ħ		8 -3	2000	H/3/B petrol now deperting Bn CP.
G,H&S		s-3	2020	L11 Secure.
· .		9		

Contract Con

3

4 7×

FROM TO TIME MESSAGES	Ξ.
G S-3 2020 G/3/A patrol has departed CP.	_
E S-3 2055 E/2/A petrol et embush site (BT 026626) S-3 All	•
S-3 Ali	
Units 2100 FRAG ORDER for 15 Sept 66	
1. Situation: No change.	
2. Mission: No change.	
3. Execution:	
-/	on
D_{-} BECO DIGATED WHITHOUT THATH ONG T	
platoon for OP security.	
C- Echo provide 1 platoon for CP se-	•
ourity.	
D- Coordinating Instructions	
D= Googlassing instructions	_
(1) memorial services acheduled for 161300H Sept at outdoor movie.	1,
161300H Sept at outdoor movie.	
4. Logistics: No change.	
5. Command: No change.	: .
G S-3 2110 All Secure.	
H&S S-3 2115 All Secure.	•
F S-3 2116 All Secure.	-
	_
H S-3 2117 H/2/B patrol in amough site (BT 049504) H S-3 2117 H/2/B patrol in amough site (BT 041571)	
	•
	•
ARVN S-3 2147 Request to know if the DA NANG bridge	
security, G/2 has heard or observed eny	
explosions to the north and west.	
H,F S=3 2200 All Secure.	
the series of th	ļ.
trail.after curfew. Don't went to trans	
mit sny further information because of	
probable compromise. Will submit SPOT	
REPORT in the morning.	
the contract of the contract o	
H&s S-3 2220 All Secure.	
H S-3 2220 REPORT of Combined Activities from	
131700H to 141700H Sept 66.	_
1. H/3 continued combine action routine	<u>;</u>
patrols. Ambushes without contact. 1 PF	į.
trooper accused of theft of USMC cig	
erettes was dealt with harshly by Pr	
" platoon commander and delivered under	
mugad to District Hesdquarters. H/3 re-	*
ceived rubber boat for assist and daily	7
resupply plus cement and pulleys for	
RVN flagpole.	
2. No other incidents to report or note	3 -
3. H/3 med-evac as previously reported	i.
ALAN MANAGEMENT	
S-3 Regt 2225 SPOT REPORT	
Λ→ Foxtrot	
B•• 111∠1/15E	
C= Rv RT 052517	
D- F/3/A apprehended 1 VCS from ambush	
position. VCS has no l.D. card.	
E- Will hold until morning and remain	
119	



	2.0	* J.	and the control of th
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
-,		-	in ambush.
•	-		F-K- None.
			L-1
		001.0	M-N- None.
arvn	9- 3	2240	51st ARVN advisor reports receiving
		, .	morters from BT 010651. Will observe
•	,		et BT Olli654 with AZ of 245 degree's,
			81's covering terget, first round
_		001.6	fired at 2248H.
E	S-3 Arvn	2243 2250	E/2/A embush ell secure et BT 026628.
8-3	ARVN	2250	Second mission of 81's was completed.
	- 6	225	1st was a dud.
G,H,F	5⊷3	2255	All Secure.
s -3	ΛRVN	2256	Mission was cancelled.
B.	` S ⊷3	2320	E/2/A reports all secure.
H&S,H	8 −3	2332	All Secure.
F.	S-3	2354 2400	All Secure.
G. H&S	s- 3	2400	All Secure.

SYNOPSIS

th Sept - At 0730H ANDERSON TRAIL road security reports roed open and negative contact. At 0905H CO of Foxtrot to while proceeding south on Route #1 received one round of sniper fire at BT 038627 from an unknown position. No fire was returned and vehicle continued mission. At 1030H 1 civilian woman was brought to the G/2 CP with shrepnel wounds in the stomech and head and died shortly afterwards. She was taken back by civilians who brought her, and the metter was turned over to Bn S-5. At 1105H F/1 at BT 041593 received 15 to 20 sniper rounds from BT 026593 and returned fire with M-79 rounds, 60mm morter rounds, smell erms, and M-60 mechinegun rounds. The enemy fire ceased and patrol continued its mission. At 1530H H/1/A at BT 036585 received 1 round sniper fire from BT 021588; due to the extreme distance fire was not returned and patrol continued without further incident. At 2145H F/3/A in their night time position (ambush) at BT 052617 appre-. hended I VCS. Initially suspect produced no I.D. card; however, I.D. card was later discovered and he was released. Upon learning of release, the Foxtrot Co Commander ordered the suspectis homist (BT 048613) seerched at first light, This scerch produced negative results. There were 3 platoon and 4 squad search and destroy patrols; 5 platoon and 7 squad security petrols; 7 squad ambushes; and 1 listening post during this period.

oertified
120

ADOLUTE OR STA



5-3 JOURNAL 2nd Bettalion, 1st Merinos

FROM: 150001H September 1966 TO: 152400H September 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESS/GES
All Units		01.00	All Secure.
All Unita		0200	All Secure.
All Units		0300	All Secure.
All Unita		0/100	All Secure.
E	s 3	0,109	E/2/A petrol now departing its night
		-1	position.
E	S -3	OL,30	E/2/A patrol has returned to CP.
All Units	_	0500	All Socure.
G.	8-3	0602	G/3/A petrol now departing its night
		01-0	position.
F,G	5- 3	0610	All Socuro.
Ħ	S-3	0611	H/1/A patrol now departing its night
a	a 5	0170	position.
<u> </u>	S ~3	067.2	G/3/A patrol has entered: Bn CP.
<u>用</u> ·	5- 3	0615	H/1/A petrol hos entered Bn GP.
H	\$ ~3	0615	H/2/B patrol has returned to Bn CP.
H&S	\$ ∽3	0625	Road sweep has departed CP.
G .	S -3	0655	All Secure.
() 10	9-3	0712 0714	G/2/A patrol now departing CP.
Ф Р В	\$-3 \$-3		All Secure. G/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #1
4	9-3	07l;3 07l;9	
H&S	S- 3	0750	Road sweep completed, ANDERSON TRAIL
до.о	ر ي	0170	sll secure.
G ·	` s -3	0752	G/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #2
Ĕ	B-3	0820	E/1 petrol hes deperted Bn CP.
G	S -3	0900	G/l petrol hes departed Bn CP.
F	\$-3	0910	F/2 petrol hes dopertod Bn CP.
Œ.	3 ⊷3	0911	G/2 petrol reports all secure.
G	s-3	0921	G/1 potrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 009635).
H&S	S- 3	0921	H&S and Tanka have departed CP.
E	S~3	0925	Petrol has departed CP.
8- 3	Rogt	0937	SPOT REPORT
	-		Λ- Echo
			B- 150900A
			C- Fr: BT 025628
			D- Patrol found 105 dud. Sent back
			l squed to pick up ongineers. Squad
		J	will return to dud location and blow it.
	•	•	E- Continuing petrol.
•		1000	F-N- Nono.
G	S-3	TOOO	Fire mission being conducted for G/1
			at AT 995625. G/2 also receiving sniper
	a. 3	1005	fire. SPOT REPORT #3
G	S- 3	TOOD	
	-		Λ- G/1 Β- 150950H
			C- Fr: BT 005634 En: AT 995625
	_		0- 104 DI 0030 M THE WIT 333003

使性的 经收款

			20 20 20 20 E
FROM	To	TIE	MESS/GES
			D- Patrol received small arms fire from
			reference coordinates.
•	•	'1	E- Calling in 81mm mission.
	s ~3	1012	F-N- None. F/3 patrol has returned to Bn CP.
ም \$ - 3	G/2	1045	Tank at 6/2 position moving to position
כיייני	uy ~	1045	to observe PAGODA at AT994627.
H	S- 3	100,6	H/1 med-ovec at HT 023577 for Marine with
-			; wound.
E	s-3	1053	E/1 potrol at Ok Pt #3 (BT 042642).
G	s ~3	1054	Tank is on bridge, unable to observe
•			enemy position.
G	S- 3	1055	G/3/C petrol has been relieved of pos-
		2001	ition at BT 043620 by E/1/D.
13	3-3	1056	G/l patrol at Ch Pt #2 (AT 995635). E/l/C patrol has returned to En CP.
E	. g–3	1057 1100	G/2/A returned to CP.
g H&S	\$~3 \$~3	1100	Tahk is 1000 maters south of G/2 pose
ALLES	ردن	***	ition.
H	8 ~3	1110	H/1/A med-evec has been completed.
Ĝ	9-3	1121	G/1 patrol at Ok Pt #3 (BT 003640).
			Now doparting to link up with the Tank
		• شدرو	in about 15 minutes.
E	3-3	1125	E/I petrol at Gk Pt #4 (BT 032642).
G	5-3	1129	G/1 and Tank will moot at AT 996633. Received SPOT REPORT from H/1/A.
и 8-3	8-3 Rogt	1130 1225	SPOT A PORT
دِ–د	11000	ني ، 2 سايار	A- H/1/A
			B- 150930R
			' C- Fr: BT 025576 En: BT 021576
	,		D- H/l/A petrol received fire at above
			ocordinates from east. 11 VC with 3
			'butomatic weepons and carbines, in a "V" shaped ambush, embushed patrol.
- 1		: 1-	E- Patrol roturned fire with M-14, M-60,
•		٠	M-70 and 60mm months Takes? and abdress to
		. 1	M-79, and 60mm mortar, atrol withdraw to cover at BT 023576 to cell 81mm mission.
		•	Shrephol from incoming morters
			alightly wounded 5 Marines. H-6 sent
			enother Sgt and 2 Amtroks to flank VC.
		٠,	F- None.
		÷	G-5 (1 med-ovaced)
		2002	H-N- None. F/2 patrol at BT 013617.
₽ 8~ 3	Nogt	1240	FINAL SPOT REPORT to SPOT REPORT #3
3 ~5	nogo	Terrio	E- H&s patrol with Tank divorted to
			link up with G/1 patrol. 40 rounds HE
•	•	• • • • • •	and 12 rounds WP, elso blum mortors
			fired on enemy position. H&S and G/1
		•	patrol linked up. Tank took enemy
			position under fire. Golf petrol swept
		· · · ·	
		. "	122
•	MANAGE TO SERVE		· ·

:

	FROM	.	70	TIM	MESSAGES
	- Marine Projection			·	arcs. VC broke contact in unknown direct-
	•				ion. Discovered extensive trench lines
	·				and many fighting holes. Patrols continued
		·			mission.
Ċ	5- 3		Rogt	1250	FINAL SPOT REPORT #8
	رحی		II.O.B.D	1470	$\Lambda = \mathbb{F}/3$
•			•		В- 142130н
:	1	•			0 1457 DD 061/12
			•		C- Fr: P7 051611
					D- F/3/A embush had just gotten into pos-
					ition for an ell night pletoon area em-
					bush. A Viebnemese man approached the
•		•			rear of the embush from the village to
					the west. He was walking slong a rice
					peddy dike. The Individual was allowed
	•				to walk into ambush at which time he was
				•	apprehonded. Initially the man did not
4					produce on I.D. cord. Later it was ro-
	1.			-	vosled that he had a card. He was 55
					years old end lived in the hemlet et
			i		coordinates BT 018613.
	1				E- Squad losder released suspect without
			,		
					authority. The Foxtrat CO informed the
•					petrol to recepture the individual in
					the above village after lat light and
			_		bring him in for questioning. The
٠.					village was searched with negative ro-
			' '		sults.
					F-N- None.
	G		S- 3	1255	G/L patrol has entered the Bn CP.
	H&S		S ~3	1259	All Secure.
	B			13000	E/1 patrol has entered the Bn CP.
	H		S-3	1301	All petrols cancelled H/1/A and H/2/A
	-				operating in vicinity BT 025578 in
٠.					search of VC which hit earlier patrol.
	F .		3-3	1335	F/2 patrol still at objective "A"
	r		4-)	エンンン	coordinates BT 015617. Encountering e-
					lot of punji treps, progress is slow.
			• •	. 1.20	solonol has demonted an to and Min
	S -3		9 -3	. 1450 .	Colonel has deported CP to 3rd MAF
	Wire		\$ -3	1525	Wire teem has departed CP.
	S-3		Rogt	15կԵ	SPO'T REPORT #13
			•	'	A→ Hotel
	,			<u>-</u>	B- 151510H
		' '			C- Fr: BT 043580 En: BT 043580
	•				D- H CP received 2 rounds of sniper fire
			•		from reference coordinates.
			٠.		E- Roturnod fire with small arms.
					Enemy fire ceased. Aree was checked with
			,		nogetive results.
					P-N- None.
	g .3		0. 2	1600	Colonel is back in the Bn CP.
	S- 3		S-3	1000	COTOURT TO DOOR THE OTHER DIE OF A

AND THE REAL PROPERTY.

DOOM	100	THE TAX	
FROM Wiro	T0 \$~3	TIM的 1601	MESSAGES
Rogt	ეგ~ე 8-3	1615	Wire teem has returned to CP.
P .	. S- 3		2/1 00 teken off standby by Regimenta F/2 requests a mod-evac at BT 018516,
	- -5	. 1019	7 WIN's.
8 −3	F	1617	F med-evac airborne.
F	s-3	1652	SPOT REPORT
-	- /		A- F/2
			B- 151615H
	•		C- BT 018616
•			D- Patrol returning to CP upon come;
•			pletion of mine swoop detoneted mine
	, .		of unknown size.
-			E- Requested mod-evec.
	: .	• '	F- None.
1.0		•	G- 7
_ · ·			H-W. Wone.
म	3- 3	1700	SPOT REPORT
			N- F/2
•	:		B- 151315H
		•	C- Fr: BT 018616 En: BT 018615
1000	-		D- Engineer's were checking area in which mines were found on the 13th
	1.0 a. s.		when 6 to 8 rounds of snipor fire re-
			ideined.
		•	E- Returned fire with small arms fire;
•		٠, ٠,	VC broke contact and fled. Engineer's
1			continued mission with F/2 providing
		•	security. Along the treeline and in the
	20%		ONTOS's tracks 4 mines were found and
	•		destroyed (2-60mm morter rounds and 2
. • .		•	US frag granados) also 7 punji trapa
			with metal stakes, I lerge punji trap
•		•	with bemboo stakes and 2 tunnols. All
•	. ;		were so arranged to channel movement
	* # * *		into apposition covered by 1 to 4
	. ; :	•	snipers. F-N- Unknown.
ជា	G_ ?	7655	Med-evec completed.
s-4	a-3 3-3	1740	S-4 report that they have 3 vehicles
₽ <u>_</u> -4	ر – ب	T 14 V	that will be steying in DA NANG 211
			night end the S-4 request that the road
			scourity stey out until the vehicles
	•;		have passed.
F&S	8 ~3	1750	H&S roed security requests to secure.
1/9		1755	1/9 will have cotivities in GS 9862
			from 2030H to 2300H and in GS 9757 from
		ا ندهد	1900H to2400H.
Rogt	s- 3	1807	Bo prepared to detach I company to act
			as blocking force for operation start-
			. ing 16 Sept. Details to follow in a
		•	FRAG ORDER at 1900H.

F.OM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
F	S-3	1810	F/2 received fire from following pos-
			ition BT 015621, Artillory will sond 1
	4 -		round of WP
H&S	\$-3	1825	Road socurity has roturned to CP. H/1/1 and H/2/1 have roturned to CF.
H	S-3	1830	H/1/1 and H/2/A have returned to GF.
F	8-3	1833	F/2 petrol has returned to CP.
s -3	Rogt	1915	SPOT REPORT
	•		A- Hotel
.'			B- 151615H
			C- Fr: BT 025585
•	•	•	D. H/2/A sweeping ogst at above coord-
		•	inctes received 10 to 12 rounds of smell
		1	erms fire from BT 026585. A figure was
			noted running across rice peddy at enemy
			coordinates and was taken under fire
			and observed to fall.
			E- Patrol swept into onemy's area firing
			with automatic and M-79 fire. Enemy
	•		broke contect, and erea was swept with
			nogetive results.
•			F-H- None
			I- 1 (probable) J-N- Nono.
T 1	Dogi: :	1915	SPOT REPORT
9 -3	Regt	エジアン	Λ- H/1/Λ
			В- 151705н
			C- Fr: BT 028586 En: BT 028588
			D- H/1/A returning to H CP reference
			coordinates, received sniper fire.
			E- 2 rounds M-79 wore returned and
			sniper fire ceased. Petrol continued
			its rasigned mission.
H	3- 3	1945	Roquest the use of holicopter from
	~ _		160930H to 161100H for platoon size
			awoop (vie BT 028585). Further request:
			permission to operate north to SONG
			THAM GIAP and wost to SONG CO CA outside
			of Hotol TAOR if contect medo with
			enomy.
G	9- 3	2015	G/3/h patrol has deperted CP.
E	S- 3	S018	E/3/h potrol has departed CP.
F	s- 3	2030	F/1/A petrol has departed CP.
G	3- 3	2050	G/3/A petrol in position (BT 010635).
E	s- 3	2054	E/3/A petrol is in ambush position at
-	6 2	മസ്	BT 028636.
<u>G</u>	\$-3	2054	All Secure. All night activities in position.
B	<u>8-3</u>	2100	
E,G,F	5- 3	2200	All Secure.
s -3	A7.1 Units	2200	FRAG ORDER for 16 Sept 66.
	OUTER	44. UV	1. Situation: No change.
			2. Mission: No change.

A CONTRACTOR

MOSSE	10	TIME	MRSSAGES
			3. Execution
	f i	:	Λ- Echo see separete FRAG ORDER.
			B- Foxtrot conduct patrols and um-
		•	bush setivity in conjunction with
		`	rice hervost.
	•		C- Golf coorduct petrols and embushes
	i		in assigned erea.
			D- Hotel conduct petrols and ambush-
			es in essigned cree. AO request sub-
			mitted permission granted to operate
		•	in Foxtrot area. However, remain
	'		west O4 GRID LINE in that area.
•	,		E- H&S provide ANDERSON TRAIL and I
		•	Tistoou for security.
	· ·		: F. Coordinating Instructions
			(1) All patrols will carry marking
	•		panels and yellow/green smoke
			grenedes. (2) Awards Caramony 1610,5H Sapt
			(3) Foxtrot and Golf each pro-
			vide 1 pletoon to H&S.
			(4) Units advised that Vietnamose
			have been observed going to fields
			before first light. This apperent-
			ly due to current rice hervost.
			Ambushes should be careful. How-
			ever, VC mey use as cover for
	:		movement.
	•		4. Logistics: No change.
	Ċ	5.7	5. Commend: No change.
. 5- 3	Rogt	2220	Reference Hotel SPOT REFORT 150930H.
			E- When the 81mm morter mission was
•		•	called on enemy coordinates as refer-
• •	•	;	enced in prior SPOT REPORT. 4 round
	-	•	barrages were decided on to prevent the
		•	onemy from bracking contect. The first round kended 20 meters forward of the
,			petrols position and the remaining 3
			landed on the petrols position. All
		. •	aspects of the mission were rechecked:
	-		deflection, elevation changes and coord-
	· .		instes included, with no orror dis-
		-	covored. The map inacouracy might also
		14	heve caused the error.
	•		F- None.
			G- 5 (1 serious mod-evaced, 4 minor
			stayed with patrol).
			H-N- None,
8-3	Rogt	2220	A- your 151150Z
	•		1- Echo Comapny dosignated.
	•		••
			126
•	مسترين والم		<u> </u>

Marie Constitution

金以及1950

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
H	3 -3	2230	Received Hotel Combined Activities for
			141700H to 151700H Sept 66. 1. H/3 conducted routine patrol and ambush with PF units incasigned area. H/3 received word from PF plateon commender that 2 VC assessmetten groups of 3 men
			itical officials of PHU PHOUNG village. H/3 has increased security accordingly. H/3 disponsery treated 8 males, 11 children and 7 women for 8 skin infections in arthretic cases, 5 hardaches, in stomach eilments, 2 eyo and 3 car infections for a total of 26 treated. 2. Hotel CP received VINH HOA village
		· , · •	chief CADRE and PF plateon commander the requested USMC masistance in rice harvest which had to be denied due to commit-ments. Hotel CP combined USMC dispensary treated following; 24 children with skin infections, 11 children with eye infections, 9 children with minor cuts, 5 wo-
· ·			men with skin infections, 2 women with eye infections, 1 women with infected punji stake wound in right foot, 1 women with compound frecture of right foremen, 7 men with skin infections, 1 men with stomach sche, 2 men with eye infections, and 1 men with skin resh for a total of 64 people treeted.
e E,F,H&S,H G,F,H,E S=3	9-3 9-3 9-3 E	2230 2300 2350 2359	E/3/A patrol all secure. All Secure. All Secure. ADDENDUM to FRAG ORDER for 16 Sopt 66 A- Echo Company (1) Depart CP at such a time to be in blocking position on western bank of VINH DIEN, river from vic BT 033647 to vic BT 056627 no later than 160900R.

SYNOPSIS

15 Sept - At 0750H ANDERSON TRAIL road security reports road open and negative contact. At 0900H E/l patrol at BT 025628 found a 105 dud and sent 1 squad back to Bn CP to escort a detachment of engineers to destroy dud. Remainder of patrol continued essigned mission. At 0950H G/l patrol at BT 005634 received fire from AT 995625 and called in an 81mm mortar mission. An H&S Company patrol with a tank took enemy

. 127

1000

- CONTRACTOR

position under fire; following this Golf's patrol swept area. The VC broke contact in unknown direction, but extensive trench lines and fighting holes were discovered. The petrol continued its assigned mission. At 0930H H/1/A petrol at BT 025576 received fire from ET 021576, BT 029579, and BT 025581 by 11 VC with 3 automatic weapons and carbines. Fire was returned against the V-shaped embush with M-14, M-60, : < M-79, and 60mm rounds. The petrol withdrew to cover in order to call in Bloom morter mission; it was deoided to use a 4 round barrage to prevent the enemy from breaking contact. The first round landed 20 meters forward of the patrol's position and the remeining 3 landed on the patrol itself. The deflection, elevation, charges, and coordinates of the mission were rechecked with no error being found. Map inscourscy, however, may have caused the accident. Results were 5 U.S. WIA's: 1 med-evaced and 4 minor injuries, At 1315H F/2 petrol at BT 018616 were in the process of checking the area in which mines were reported found on the 13th when they received 6-8 rounds of sniper fire. Fire was returned with small erms and VC broke contact and fled; engineers continued mission with F/2 as security. 4 mines were found and destroyed in place by engineers. In addition, 7 punji traps with metal stakes, I large punji pit with bamboo stakes, and 2 tunnels were found and destroyed. At 1510H Hotel CP (vic BT 043580) received 2 rounds of sniper fire from BT 039579 and countered with small arms fire which silenced the sniper. The ares was checked with negative results. At 1614H H/2/A at BT 025585 aweeping east received 10 to 12 rounds of small erms fire from BT 026565. A figure was noted running across rice paddy and was taken under fire and was observed to fall. The petrol advanced toward and through enemy's position with autometic weepons and N-79 fire causing the VC to break contact. A sweep of the eree had negative results. At 1615H F/2 petrol at BT 018616 returning to CP upon completion of mine sweep detensted mine of unknown size. Explosion caused 7 U.S. WIA's. At 1705H II/1/6 at BT 028586 returning to Hotel CP received 8 to 10 rounds of fire from BT 028588. 2 M-79 rounds wore fired in return, VC broke contact, end patrol acutinued its assigned mission. At 1810H F/2 patrol at Br 014626 returning to CP was taken under small arra fire from en unknown number of VC et BT 015621. and small arms in the start and small arms Tire ceesed. Area was not swept due to distance and · late hour. There were 3 plateon and 3 squad search and destroy petrols; 5 platoon and 7 squad security patrols; 7 embush patrols; and I listening post during this period.

> Dr. 2. BOYD bortified

A. C. Carlotte

5-3 JOURNAL 2nd Bettelion, 1st Marines

FROM: 160001H September 1965 To: 162400H September 1966

	•	•		•
	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
	All Units	33	0100	All Secure.
	E,G	_	0020	All Secure.
	E&R		0230	All Secure.
	H,E,F,G	s- 3	0300	All Secure.
	Regt	S- 3	0340	Requested information on H and I's at AT 986654.
	H&S	S- 3	O400	All Secure.
	E/1/D	\$ ⊷3	OL;30	All Secure.
	F	s- 3	04H0	F/1/A petrol has entered Bn CP.
	H,E,G	S-3	0500	All Secure.
		8⊷3	0530	E/3/h patrol has returned to CP.
	e	3- 3	0530	F/1/B petrol has returned to CP. Ro-
₹.ξ		_	• •	quest to oneck off the NET.
,	H&S,H,G,E	8⊷3	0600	All Secure.
	H&S		0645	Road sweep now departing Bn CP.
	Ħ	S- 3	0645	Hotel reports that all patrols are back.
	H&S	3 -3	0745	Road sweep completed, ANDERSON TRAIL
				open.
	Ħ	8-3	0825	H/3/A petrol has deported CP.
	Ħ	§-3	0830,	H/I natrol departing CP.
	Ħ	S -3	0855	H/1 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 035579)
	E	ã-3	0904	Echo Co out operational control to
	-		• •	1st Merino Regiment.
	Ħ	3- 3	0910	H/1 petrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 035585).
	F	5-3	0915	F/1 petrol has departed CP.
	H&S		0930	All Secure.
	H .	ã-3́	1009	H/2/A patrol departing CP.
	\$- 3	Rogt	1050	SPOT REPORT
i.	U	-1.00		A- Hotel
				в⊷ 160920Н
			•	C- Pr: BT 035588 En: BT 039589
				D- H/1/A petrol received 2 bursts of
				sutometic fire from reference coord-
				inetes.
				E- Returned small arms, 10 M-79 rounds,
		٠.		and 15 60mm morters; Enemy fire cessed:
		. •		Patrol continued assigned mission.
		. •		F-N- None.
	H&S	. 5- 3	1059	All Secure.
	H	S-3	1135	H/2/A has returned to CP. H/2/A was not
	-	7 1		a patrol, but a squad on stand by that
				was called out to help a village chief
				teke a census.
	s- 3	Regt	1200	FINAL SPOT REPORT #12
	₩ "_J			Λ- F/2
				B- 151810H
	• •	•		C- Fr: BT 014626 En: BT 015621

44 THE

RRUM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
	. ,		D- Patrol returning to CP received small
		4.3	erms fire.
			E- Returned fire with 81mm morters and
•	** ***	•	aniper fire ceased. Area not swept due
		••	to derknoss.
₽		יי פיז ני	F-N- None.
Ħ	S-3	1215	SPOT REPORT #13
			Л- H/1 В- 161150н
		4	0- Fr: BT 022587 En: BT 020589
			D- H/1 reports sniper fire from refor-
			enne coordinates.
			E- Returned fire with small erms, M-79,
		•	end M-60 MG. Sniper was observed moving
	i,	31	out and squed tried to encircle him.
			Negative results, patrol continued its
	-		assigned mission.
_			F-N- Nono.
F	. s- 3	121,0	
	75- r		will be murked with yellow amoke. I U.S.
		::· .	wounded in shoulder. LZ not secure best
F	S- 3	1250	spprosch from osst.
£	3-3	1650	•
8-3	Rogt	1255	Nature of target: sniper. FINAL SPOT REPORT
J. J.		ر در دید	A→ Hotel
			B- 161200H
			C+ Fr: BT 020586
			D- H/l reported encirclement of area.
			Searched eres with negetive results.
	<u>.</u> '		E- Petrol continuing mission.
Ħ	g_0	1300	F-N- None
IX	5- 3	1300	H/l patrol has a mod-ovec. 1 KIA (enomy) at BT 020585.
8 - 3	Rogt	1315	SPOT REPORT
,	****	~,~	A- F/1
			В- 161055н
			C- Fr: BT 027604 En: BT 025608
		10.00	D- At 1005H heard bells from PAGODA at
		10 B	enemy coordinates. Apparently signaling device to elect VC of USMC presence.
	Contract Contract	1.7. 22.5	device to elert VC of USMC presence.
1			Received approximately 20 to 30 rounds
			from right front.
			E- Fire was returned with 10 M-79 rounds, M-60 MG, and 6 60mm mortars. Area was
			swopt with negative results.
•		• • •	F-N- None.
8-3	Rogb	1,320	SPOT REPORT
-	_	-	Λ F/1/B
			В- 161215н
		* :	C- Fr: BT 027604 En: BT 025608

FROM	To	THE	M ESSAGES
			D- In roference to 161055H SPOT REPCRY, when squed wes returning from sweep, I sniper fired 8 to 10 rounds. E- Returned fire and set up a 360 degree security for LZ. F- None G- 1
8- 3	Rogt	1325	H-N- None. SPOT REPORT A- H&S B- 161200H C- Fr: BT 015627 En: BT 010623 D. Bn CF received 2 rounds aniper fire. E- Fire not returned due to exact location of aniper not known. F-N- None.
E	S ~ 3	1350	· ·
G G H	8-3 8-3 8-3	1359 1400 1401	G/2/A patrol has returned to CP. G/3/A patrol now departing CP. SPOT REPORT #13 A- H/1/A B- 161200H C- Fr: BT 020585 D- E/1 received fire from unknown coordinates causing 1 KIA. E- Required mcd-ovec. Med-ovec not successful due to firing in LZ. Patrol returning to CP with KIA. F- 1
G •	S-3	1430	G-N- Nono. G/3 request to know if there are friend- ly units in their ares.
F	s-3	1450	Position report (BT 033605). Will bring VCS out at BT 018608.
H	S-3	1500	Hotel received 2 WIA's from snipers, Med- evac requested.
G H S3	S-3 S-3 Rogt	1510 1600 1610	G/3 patrol is at Ck Pt #2 (AT 995635).

S-3 1615 F/Z/A petrol has departed OP	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
Note S-3 1615 ARRY cdvisor picked up VCS. S-3 Regt 1645 SPOT REPORT A H/3 B - 161445H C Fr: ET 046556 En: ET 054554 D - H/3 redio man struck by 3 rounds of small runs fire from ET 054554. E - Small arms fire with unknown results. F - J			:	
S-3 Regt 1645 SPOT REPORT A- H/3 B- 161415H G- Fr: BT G46556 En: BT O54554 D- H/3 redio man struck by 3 rounds of small arms fire from BT O54554. E- Small arms fire with unknown results. F- J. G-M- None. F S-3 1650 F Co on trucks enroute to CP. All vehicles in CP. Request permission to bring in read security. Brillowing to SPOT REPORT #20 **E- Petrol enroute to sweep suspected sniper post tion, sighted men running sway slong tree line. Took under fire men disappeared into trees. Swept eres with negative results. Received 1/9 sctivities. B-3 1810 E-3-3 1810 E-40 Co hes just resched ANDERSON TRAIL. FINAL SPOT REPORT #25 A-H/1 B- 161355H to 161600H C- Fr: BT 020586 D- H/1 moving south on petrol received heavy submetic and cnell cums fire from BT 020586, BT 018588, and BT 017 585. 3 MLN's resulted from fire fight which lested approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and small arms, Mcd-ovec unable to lend due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter essort bud fixed wing circreft propped area to express fire. 1 VC with weepen seen to fell at BT 019588. E- Med-ovec completed and petrol continued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing block and erro estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 He-Mono I- 1 (probable) I-N- None. E-3 1835 E-3 2000 G/1/A petrol has departed CP. All Sacure.				
A- H/3 B- 161445H C- Fr: BT C46556 En: BT O54554 D- H/3 redio man struck by 3 rounds of small rrms fire from BT O54554. E- Smell arms fire from BT O54554. E- Smell arms fire with unknown results. F- J G-M- None. F S-3 1650 F Co on trucks enroute to CP. All vehicles in CP. Request permission to bring in rebal scounity. E- Petrol carroute to sweep suspected sniper position, sighted man running sway along tree line. Took under fire men disappeared into trees. Swept area with negative results. E S-3 1810 Received 1/9 activities. E S-3 1810 Echo Co has just reached ANDERSON TRAIL. FINAL SPOT REPORT #25 L- H/1 B- 161355H to 161600H C- Fr: BT 020586 D- H/1 moving south on petrol received heavy sutematic and cmall arms fire from BT 020586, BT 018588, and PT 017 585.3 WILL's resulted from fire light which leated approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and small arms, Mcd-ovec unable to lend due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter essort bud fixed wing circreft propped area to express fire. 1 VC with weapon seem to fall at BT 019588. E- Med-ovec completed and petrol continued to BT 025575 to link up with /MTR/CK. All VC observed were wearing block and area ostimated to be about 50 in strength. F-1 G-2 H-None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to En GP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A petrol has departed CP. All Secure.				
B-161445H G-Fr: BT C46556 En: BT O54554 D-H/3 redio man struck by 3 rounds of small arms fire from BT O54554. E-Small arms fire from BT O54554. E-Small arms fire with unknown results. F-J. G-M-Nono. F Co on trucks enroute to CP. All vehicles in CP. Request permission to bring in road socurity. Millowing to SPOT REPORT #20 **E-Petrol enroute to sweep suspected sniper poslition, sighted man running sway slong troe line. Took under fire men diseppeared into trees. Swept area with negative results. Received 1/9 sctivities. E-3-3 1810 Echo Co has just reached ANDERSON TRAIL. FINAL SPOT REPORT #25 L-H/1 B-161355H to 161600H G-Fr: BT O20586 D-H/1 moving south on petrol received heavy submetic and rmall runs fire from BT O20586, BT O18588, and BT O17 585.3 WLN's resulted from fire fight which lested approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and small arms, Mcd-ovec unable to lend due to heavy ground fire. Helicoptor escort bind fixed wing circreft propped area to express fire. 1 VC with weapon seen to fall at ET O19588. E-Med-ovec completed and petrol continued to BT O25575 to link up with AMTACK. All VC observed were wearing block and are ostimated to be about 50 in strength. F-1 G-2 H-None. E-3-3 1835 Echo Co returned to En CP. G-1/A petrol has departed CP. All Secure.	· -			
D- H/3 redio men struck by 3 rounds of smell arms fire from BT ON1554. E- Smell arms fire with unknown results. F- 1 G-M- None. F Co on trucks enroute to CP. H&S S-3 1710 All vehicles in CP. Request permission to bring in read security. Filtowing to NFORT REPORT #20 E- Patrol chroute to sweep suspected shiper position, sighted men running away clong tree line. Took under fire men diseppeared into trees. Swept area with negative results. E S-3 1810 Echo Co has just reached ANDERSON TRAIL. FINAL SPOT REPORT #25 L- H/1 B- 161355H to 161600H C- Fr: BT 020586 D- H/1 moving south on petrol reactived heavy submettic and cmell trus fire from BT 020586, BT 03858, and FT 017 585. 3 WIA's resulted from fire fight which lested approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and small arms, Mcd-ovec unable to lend due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escort and fixed wing chrereft propped area to experse fire. 1 VC with weepen seen to fell et BT 019588. E- Med-ovec completed and patrol continued to BT 02575 to link up with AMTAKEN. All VC observed were wearing bleck and are estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H&B S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. All Secure.				B- 161)4,5H
E- Smell arms fire with unknown results. F- Smell arms fire with unknown results. F- J. C-M- None. F Co on trucks enrouts to CP. All vehicles in CP. Request permission to bring in road security. Entlowing to EFORT REPORT. #20 Entlowing to EFORT were suspected sniper position, sighted man running swey clong tree line. Took under fire men diseppeared into trees. Swept area with negative results. E S-3 1810 E S-3 1810 E S-3 1810 E S-3 1810 FINAL SPOT REPORT #25 A- H/1 B- 161.355H to 161600H C- Fr: BT 020586 D- H/1 moving south on petrol received heavy sutomatic and cash crest fire from BT 020586, BT 038588, and BT 017 585. 3 WIN's resulted from fire fight which lested approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and small arms, Mcd-evec unable to lend due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escent and fixed wins circreft propped area to express fire. 1 VC with weapon seen to fall at BT 019586. E- Med-ovec completed and patrol continued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTACK. All VC observed were wearing block and are estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 E- None I- 1 (probeble) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. All Secure. All Secure.				C- Fr: BT 046556 En: BT 051,554
E- Smell arms fire with unknown results. F- Smell arms fire with unknown results. F- J. C-M- None. F Co on trucks enrouts to CP. All vehicles in CP. Request permission to bring in road security. Entlowing to EFORT REPORT. #20 Entlowing to EFORT were suspected sniper position, sighted man running swey clong tree line. Took under fire men diseppeared into trees. Swept area with negative results. E S-3 1810 E S-3 1810 E S-3 1810 E S-3 1810 FINAL SPOT REPORT #25 A- H/1 B- 161.355H to 161600H C- Fr: BT 020586 D- H/1 moving south on petrol received heavy sutomatic and cash crest fire from BT 020586, BT 038588, and BT 017 585. 3 WIN's resulted from fire fight which lested approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and small arms, Mcd-evec unable to lend due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escent and fixed wins circreft propped area to express fire. 1 VC with weapon seen to fall at BT 019586. E- Med-ovec completed and patrol continued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTACK. All VC observed were wearing block and are estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 E- None I- 1 (probeble) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. All Secure. All Secure.				D- H/3 redio man struck by 3 rounds of
F- 1. G-M- Nonc. F Co on trucks enroute to CP. H&S S-3 1710 F Co on trucks enroute to CP. All vehicles in CP. Request permission to bring in road security. Fillow up to SUGT REPORT #20 F Patrol enroute to sweep suspected sniper position, sighted men running away elong tree line. Took under fire men diseppeared into trees. Swept eres with negative results. Received 1/9 ectivities. FINAL SPOT REPORT #25 A-H/1 B- 161355H to 161600H C- Fr: BT 020586 D- H/1 moving south on petrol received heavy sutematic and cracl crass fire from BT 020586, BT 01858, and BT 017 585. 3 WLA's resulted from fire fight which leated approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and small arms, Mcd-evec unable to lend due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escent bud fixed wing circreft propped area to symptomy fire. 1 VC with weapon seen to fail at BT 019588. E- Med-evec completed and patrol continued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing block and are estimated to be about 50 in strength. F-1 G-2 H&M Mone E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. G'//A patrol has departed CP. All Secure.				ameri urms rira rrom By Oblibbit.
G-M- None. F. S-3 1650 F. Co on trucks enroute to CP. All vehicles in CP. Request permission to bring in read security. Fillowing to From REPORT. For Petrol enroute to sweep suspected super position, sighted men running swey clong tree line. Took under fire men diseppeared into trees. Swept orea with negative results. Final Spor REPORT #25 Regt 1810 F. H/1 B- 161.355H to 161600H C- Fr. BT 020586 D- H/1 moving south on petrol received heavy submetted and runli cras fire from BT 020586, BT 018588, and RT 017 585, 3 WILL's resulted from fire fight which lested approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and small arms, Med-evec unable to lend due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escent end fixed wing circreft propped area to seppress fire. 1 VC with weapon seen to fell at ET 019588. E- Med-evec completed and petrol continued to BT 02575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing black and are estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None E S-3 1835 E- Mod- Over of the GP. S-3 2000 G/1/A petrol has departed CP. All secure.				
F S-3 1650 F Co on trucks enroute to CP. All vehicles in CP. Request permission to bring in road security. S-3 Regt 1810 Fillow up to STOT REPORT #20 E Patrol enroute to sweep suspected sniper position, sighted men running away slong tree line. Took under fire men disappeared into trees. Swept area with negative results. Received 1/9 sctivities. E S-3 1810 Echo Co has just reached ANDERSON TRAIL. FINAL SPOT REFORT #25 L-H/1 B- 161355H to 161600H C-Fr: BT 020586 D-H/1 moving south on petrol received heavy sutematic and cmall crms fire from BT 020586, BT 018588, and FT 017 585.3 WIA's resulted from fire fight which leated approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm morters, Mg. and small arms, Med-eve unable to lend due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escert and fixed wing circraft propped area to fall at BT 019588. E-Med-evec completed and petrol continued to BT 02575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing black and are estimated to be about 50 in strength. F-1 G-2 H-Mone I-1 (probable) J-N-None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A petrol has departed CP. All Secure.				
Rest 1810 Mil vehicles in CP. Request permission to bring in road security. S-3 Regt 1810 Enround to sweep suspected samper position, sighted men running swey slong tree line. Took under fire men disappeared into trees. Swept area with negative results. E S-3 1810 Echo Co has just reached ANDERSON TRAIL. E S-3 1810 Echo Co has just reached ANDERSON TRAIL. FINAL SPOT REPORT #25 L- H/1 B- 161355H to 161600H C- Fr: BT 020586 D- H/1 moving south on petrol received heavy sutematic and cmall arms fire from BT 020586, BT 018588, and RT 017 585. 3 WIN's resulted from fire fight which lested approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and small arms, Med-ovec unable to lend due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escent and fixed wing circreft propped area to example fire. 1 VC with weapon seen to fall at BT 019588. E- Med-evec completed and petrol continued to BT 02575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing block and sero estimated to be about 50 in strength. F-1 G 2 H- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A petrol has departed CP. All Secure.	F	8-3	1650	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
S-3 Regt 1810 The bring in read socurity From the part From the strong and strong and the	_	S-3		
Regt 1810 Fillow in to SPOT REPORT #20 *E. Patrol enroute to sweep suspected subper position, sighted man running away slong troe line. Took under fire men disappeared into trees. Swept area with negative results. 1/9 S-3 1810 Received 1/9 activities. E S-3 1810 Echo Co has just reached ANDERSON TRAIL. FINAL SPOT REPORT #25 A-H/1 B- 161355H to 161600H G- Fr: BT 020586 D- H/1 moving south on petrol received heavy submetto and smell arms fire from BT 020586, BT 018588, and BT 017585. 3 WILL's resulted from fire light which leated approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and smell arms, Mcd-evec unable to lend due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escent and fixed wing circust propped area to fail at BT 019588. E- Med-evec completed and patrol continued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing block and sero estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. G'//A patrol has departed CP. All Secure.				to bring in road socurity.
sniper position, sighted men running eway clong troe line. Took under fire men disrpposed into trees. Swept eres with negative results. 1/9 S-3 1810 Echo Co has just resched ANDERSON TRAIL. 8-3 1810 Echo Co has just resched ANDERSON TRAIL. FINAL SPOT REPORT #25 6- H/1 8- 161355H to 161600H C- Fr: BT 020586 D- H/1 moving south on petrol received heavy sutematic and cmel' crms fire from BT 020586, BT 018588, and BT 017 585. 3 WLA's resulted from fire fight which lested approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and small arms, Mcd-ovec unable to lend due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escent and fixed wing circreft propped area to experse fire. 1 VC with weapon seen to fall at BT 019588. E- Med-ovec completed and petrol continued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing block and are estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- Mono I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. E S-3 2000 G//A petrol has departed CP. All Secure.	3- 3	Rogt	1810	Millow up to SPOT REPORT, #20
away clong troe line. Took under fire men disepposed into trees. Swopt area with negative results. Received 1/9 activities. E		_		*E. Patrol erroute to sweep suspected
men disepposed into trees. Swept ores with negative results. E S-3 1810 Echo Co has just resched ANDERSON TRAIL. S-3 Regt 1810 FINAL SPOT REPORT #25 A- H/1 B- 161355H to 161600H C- Fr: BT 020586 D- H/1 moving south on petrol received heavy sutmetic and chell arms fire from ET 020586, BT 018588, and RT 017 585, 3 Will's resulted from fire light which lested approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and small arms, Med-ovec unable to lend due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escert and fixed wing circreft propped area to express fire. 1 VC with weapon seen to fall at BT 019588. E- Med-ovec completed and petrol continued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed wore wearing block and are estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. Echo Co returned to Bn CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. All Secure.	-	,		sniper position, sighted men running
with negative results. Received 1/9 activities. E	•			away slong troe line. Took under fire
S-3 1810 Received 1/9 activities. S-3 1810 Echo Co has just reached ANDERSON TRAIL. S-3 Regt 1810 FINAL SPOT REPORT #25		•	٠.,	
Echo Co has just reached ANDERSON TRAIL. S-3 Regt 1810 FINAL SPOT REPORT #25 A-H/1 B- 161355H to 161600H C- Fr: BT 020586 D- H/1 moving south on petrol received heavy sutomeths and chell ches fire from BT 020586, BT 018588, and BT 017 585. 3 WIA's resulted from fire light which lested approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and small arms, Mcd-evec unable to land due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escent and fixed wing circreft propped area to example of fire. 1 VC with weapon seen to fall at BT 019588. E- Med-evec completed and petrol continued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing black and area estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. Echo Co returned to Bm CP. G/1/A patrol has departed CP. All Secure.	1/9	8-3	1810	
Regt 1810 FINAL SPOT REPORT #25 A-H/1 B- 161355H to 161600H C- Fr: BT 020586 D- H/1 moving south on petrol received heavy eutomatic and small arms fire from BT 020586, BT 018588, and RT 017585. 3 WIA's resulted from fire light which lested approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and small arms, Mcd-evec unable to land due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escert and fixed wing circreft propped area to fall at BT 019588. E- Med-evec completed and petrol continued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing block and are estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. Echo Co returned to Bm CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&E S-3 1835 Echo Coreturned to Bm CP. G/1/A patrol has departed CP.	Ē			
## H/1 ## 161355H to 161600H ## C- Fr: BT 020586 ## D- H/1 moving south on petrol received howevy eutometic and cnell crms fire from BT 020586, BT 018588, and BT 017 ## 585. 3 MIA's resulted from fire fight which lested approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm mortars, MG, and small syms, Mcd-evec unable to land due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escort and fixed wing circraft propped area to experse fire. 1 VC with weapon seen to fall at BT 019588. ## E- Med-evec completed and patrol continued to BT 025575 to link up with /MTRACK. ## All VC observed were wearing block and area estimated to be about 50 in strength. ## I G- 2 ## None ## None ## None ## None ## S-3 1835 Echo Go returned to Bn CP. ## S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. ## S-3 2022 All Secure.	\$-3			FINAL SPOT REPORT #25
C- Fr: BT 020586 D- H/1 moving south on patrol received heavy sutometic and small arms fire from BT 020586, BT 018588, and BT 017585. 3 WLA's resulted from fire tight which lested approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and small arms, Mcd-evec unable to land due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escent and fixed wing circraft prepped area to empress fire. 1 VC with weapon seen to fall at BT 019588. E- Med-evec completed and patrol continued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing block and are estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None L- 1 (probable) J-N- None. Echo Go returned to Bn CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&E S-3 1835 Echo Go returned to Bn CP.				<i>L</i> − H/1
D- H/1 moving south on petrol received heavy sutomatic and chell crms fire from BT 020586, BT 018588, and RT 017585. 3 WIA's resulted from fire fight which lasted approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm mortars, MG, and small arms, Med-evec unable to land due to heavy ground fire. Halicopter escent and fixed wing circreft propped area to fall at BT 019588. E- Med-evec completed and patrol continued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing black and are estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. G S-3 2000 C/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&E S-3 2022 All Secure.				
heavy sutomatic and chall arms fire from BT 020586, BT 018588, and BT 017 585. 3 WIA's resulted from fire fight which lasted approximately 2 hours. Re- turned fire with 60mm mortars, MG, and small arms, Mcd-evec unable to land due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escert and fixed wing circraft propped area to entered fire. 1 VC with weapon seen to fall at BT 019588. E- Med-evec completed and patrol contin- ued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing black and are estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. G S-3 2000 C/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&E S-3 2022 All Secure.				
from BT 020586, BT 018588, and BT 017 585. 3 WIA's resulted from fire fight which lested approximately 2 hours. Re- turned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and small arms, Mcd-evec unable to land due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escert and fixed wing circraft propped area to expecses fire. 1 VC with weapon seen to fall at BT 019588. E- Med-evec completed and patrol contin- ued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTAACK. All VC observed were wearing block and are estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&X S-3 2022 All Secure.	•			
585. 3 WIA's resulted from fire fight which lested approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and small arms, Med-even unable to land due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escent and fixed wing circreft propped area to excepted fire. 1 VC with weapon seen to fall at BT 019588. E- Med-even completed and patrol contin- ued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTAACK. All VC observed were wearing block and are estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&M S-3 2022 All Secure.				
which lested approximately 2 hours. Returned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and small arms, Med-evec unable to land due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escent and fixed wing circraft propped area to experse fire. 1 VC with weapon seen to fall at BT 019588. E- Med-evec completed and patrol continued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing black and are estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to En CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&E S-3 2022 All Secure.	.***			
turned fire with 60mm morters, MG, end small arms, Mcd-evec unable to lend due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escert end fixed wing circreft propped area to expersed fire. 1 VC with weepon seen to fall et ET 019588. E- Med-evec completed end patrol contin- ued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing black end ero estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&S S-3 2022 All Secure.			;	which lested approximately 2 hours. Re-
small arms, Med-evec unable to land due to heavy ground fire. Helicopter escert and fixed wing circreft propped area to experses fire. 1 VC with weepon seen to fall at BT 019588. E- Med-evec completed and patrol contin- ued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing black and ero estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bm CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. All Secure.	a jisan		•	turned fire with 60mm morters, MG, and
end fixed wing circreft propped area to suppress fire. 1 VC with weepon seen to fall at BT 019588. E- Med-evec completed and patrol continued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing black and are estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&E S-3 2022 All Secure.				small arms, Med-oved unable to land duo
exporces fire. 1 VC with weepon seen to fell et BT 019588. E- Med-evec completed end petrol continued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were weering bleck and ero estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- Mone I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bm CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A petrol has departed CP. H&S S-3 2022 All Secure.	_			
fell et BT 019588. E- Med-evec completed end petrol continued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing bleck and ero estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A petrol has departed CP. H&S S-3 2022 All Secure.	•			
E- Med-evec completed end patrol continued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing black and are estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&S S-3 2022 All Secure.				
ued to BT 025575 to link up with AMTRACK. All VC observed were wearing block and ero estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&E S-3 2022 All Secure.			, :	
All VC observed were wearing bleck and are estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&E S-3 2022 All Secure.			• :	
ero estimated to be about 50 in strength. F- 1 G- 2 H- None I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&E S-3 2022 All Secure.				All VC observed were weering block and
F- 1 G- 2 H- None I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bn CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&E S-3 2022 All Secure.	•,			ero ostimetod to be about 50 in strength.
H- None I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bm CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&S S-3 2022 All Secure.			:	F- 1
I- 1 (probable) J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bm CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&S S-3 2022 All Secure.			•	
J-N- None. E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bm CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&S S-3 2022 All Secure.				
E S-3 1835 Echo Co returned to Bm CP. G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&S S-3 2022 All Secure.			7 18 32	
G S-3 2000 G/1/A patrol has departed CP. H&E S-3 2022 All Secure.	E .	S-3	1835	Echo Co returned to Rn CP.
H&S S-3 2022 All Secure.		š-3	2000	G/1/A petrol has departed CP.
	H&S	S-3		All Secure.
G S-3 2100 G/1/A petrol in night embush position.	E .	s-3	204.0	E/1/D all secure.
	G .	8-3	2100	G/1/A petrol in night embush position.

PROM		TO	TIME	MESSAGES
F		8-3	2 <u>N.</u> v_	F/2 petrol now deperting CP.
G Hea		S-3	2115	G/1/A all secure, negative contact.
H&S Wire		8-3 8-3	2120 2130	ALL Secure.
1127.0		ر-د	٥٤١٥	Reported that they suspect that their lines are being TappoC a
				DONG bridge.
s-3		All		DOIG OLLUGO
_		Units	2200	FRAG ORDER for 17 Sept 66
				1. Situation: No change.
				2. Mission: No change.
			-	3. Execution
				A- All units conduct dey patrols and
				night embushes in essigned areas.
•				B- Coordinating Instructions (1) Echo, Foxtrot, and Golf pro-
	•			vide 25 mon each to H&S Commadent
				at 170800H. Ensure promtness. Re-
	•			quirement will continue for next
				3 to 5 days.
•	-			(2) Unit commanders rominded that
				all patrols will be a minimum of
				12 mon which is considered the smallest unit that can adequately
				protect itself under most circum-
				stance. LP's end embushes of less-
	3			er strength will be within visual
				voice range of parent unit.
		•		4. Logistics: No chenge.
		~ ^	222 6	5. Command: No change.
G H		S-3	2215	G/1/A ell secure, negetive contect.
Д		s- 3	2220	Received Day and Night Activities for 18 Sept 66:
H&S		S-3	2220	All Secure.
E		S +3	2221	Be advised we have friendly troops that are
_				going to be spending the night in eres
				BT 040625.
Œ		s-3	2236	G/2 reported taking 2 short artillery
		***	വരിം ന്	rounds in their CP. No essuelties.
s- 3		AM Units		1. Similarity being noted in meny patarols and ambushes.
		OTTER		2. Unit commondors reminded of necessity
		.•		to constantly very all patrol routes
				and ambush sites. To set any sort of
				pattern is to invite trouble.
5- 3		H&S,F	2245	ADDENDUM to FRAG ORDER for 17 Sept 66
	•	. •		1. H&S provide ANDERSON TRAIL security
				end 1 pletoon for CP security.
		-		2. Foxtrot provide 1 platoon for CP security. Be propered to provide ANDERSON
	-			TRAIL security on 19 Sept.
				The state of the s

TIME ... MESSAGES 2300 G/2 reports that a dog set off a trip. flere end ertillery was fired at flere . position but foll short into G/2 CF. Rounds were spaced 10 seconds spart. Request call ertillery and inform them of this. No cosuelties reported. S-3 request szimuth from flore floshes end gun flashes. G/2 reported it came from battery. S-3 requests to know if the rounds could have been morter rounds. G/2 now reports that it was not artillery, but small arms fire. Fire was returnod with 3 morter rounds. 2315 G/2 received 2 rounds of rifle fire **s-**3 from ert; bettory after flore was trippod by dog. G/2 fired 3 morter rounds .plus cutometic fire into coordinctes AT 989638 as they thought they saw somothing. 2238 E/1/D all socure.

SYNOPSIS

FROM

G

Ε

16 Sept - At 0745H ANDERSON TRAIL road security reports road open and negative contact. At 0920H H/1/A · petrol at BT 035588 recoived 2 bursts of automatic returned with small erms, M-79's, and a 60mm morter mission. The enemy fire ceased and patrol continued. At 1055H P/1 at BT 027604 hoard bells from a building at BT 025608. The patrol received approximstely 20 to 30 rounds from the right front of the building and fire was returned with M-79 rounds, M-60 .. machinegun fire, and 60mm mobters. A sweep of the eres had negative results. As patrol was returning from sweep sniper rounds wounded 1 Merine. At 1150H 4/1 et BT 022587 reported sniper fire from BT 020589 pend it was returned with small arms, M-79, M-60 mechinogun; sniper was observed to move out of his ong tion and a squad was dispatched to encircle him while patrol continued. . . At 1200H H/l's encirclepages, of the area of the super had negative results, AN 1200H H&S reported that the Bn CP received 2 satisfier rounds from an unknown sniper position and propered Blum morters for firing. At 1200H H/1/A at TI 020585 received fire from unknown position which resulted in 1 U.S. KI.. Mad-evec was requested but was onsuccessful due to fire in LZ; consequently, the petrol continued to CP with KIA. At 1355H H/I moving

<u>caropro</u>

çj.

south in the vicinity of BT 020586 received heavy automatic and small arms fire from machineguns and small arms; 1 VC was seen to fall. Two friendly Will's resulted. Med-evec holicopters returned with fixed wing eircreft, which were used to suppress enomy fire. Medical evacuation was completed. Patrol then continued. The VC observed during this contect wore dressed in black and are believed to have been a part of an ostimated force of 50 operating in the ares. it light H/3 had a Merino at BT 046556 killed by e sniper firing approximately 3 rounds of small erms. Fire was returned with unknown results. At 1500H H&S menning the lines of the Bn CPremimetor reported receiving 2 rounds of sniper fire from BT . 009638; fire was returned with 2 106RR rounds and a petrol was dispatched to sweep the eres. There were 2 platoon and 6 squar search and destroy patrols; 5 pletoon and 5 squad security petrols; 6 ambushes; end) listening post during this period.

> 5.72 BOYD certified

> > _____

\$-3 JOUANAL 2nd Bettelion, 1st Marines

FROM: 170001H September 1966 TO: 172400H September 1966

_			<u> </u>	
_	MOM	TO.	TIME	Mensages
7	L,E,H&S	S-3	0010	fill Socuro.
F	י די י	8-3	0012	F/2 requests to know if there are friend-
		•		ly troops inthe eros south/west of F/2
			•	smirush sito. Answer negative.
F	E,G,H&S	a=3	07.00	All Secure.
	loto		0110	
1.	1000	8-3	OLIO	Fire fight teking place approximately
				1000 (or more) moters north of CP. Try-
				ing to determine hourse of fire as re-
				quested by 1/11, regiment, and 61's.
E		s- 3	0743	All Socuro.
Ţ	≀ogt	S-3	0145	Request to fire mission at BT 014655 and
				BT 015640. First was granted and the se-
				ond denied because of close proximity of
				friendly petrol of an unobserved mission.
5	3-3	G	อนเร	Pessed information on that ARVN firing
^	, ,	~	- L	to the north.
τ	r,G	8-3	0200	All Socure.
	ÄVN	g3	0200	Request clearance to fire at BT 017647.
			0206	
Ι		S- 3		E/1/D all socure.
	G,H,	S-3	0300	All Securo.
Ŀ	1&3	8- 3	0325	ALL Secure,
(3,H,E	5− 3	OD:00	All Secure.
1	P,G,H,E	8-3	0500	All Socure.
	i i	s -3	0510	H/3 petrol roports receiving 1 short
		•	-	ertillery round. 1 PF injured (not
				serious) and 1 Marine (scrious).
Ī	₹	₿-3	0511	Roquested mod-evec. Coordinates H/3 CP.
-	•	2)	-,	LZ secure will be marked with illum-
			1	inetion (BT 0,7559).
τ	183	8-3	0525	All Secure.
				Med-evac has been completed to H/3.
	into	s-3	05110	
ı	रक्षी ८	8- 3	0557	Request PRC 25 redio as replacement for
				one demaged by aniper fire on todays
		_		resupply.
	}	ნ-3	0630	G/1/A patrol has returned to CP.
E	1&S	5-3	0635	H&S rord sweep has departed CP.
]	₹	D 3	0636	F/2/A embush returning to Bn CP re-
				ocived snipor fire, returning small
•				erms fire, SPOT REPORT to follow.
1	irty	5- B	06lr0	Artillery is being called on sniper
	. -		•	position (BT 021611). Adjustments are
	€			being mode.
7	3	ີ ≲ -3	0705	E/1/D all secure.
	Í	Šj		H/1/h and H/2/h patrols have returned
•	-	. ,		to CP.

FROM	TO_	TIME	MESS/GES
F	5-3	0710	F/2/1 day goling to sweep area that they
F	g-3	0720	received sniper fire from. At BT 018612 F/2 receiving sniper fire
S- 3	Regt	0735	from house, request fire mission. SPOT REPORT #1 4- H/3
	i	•	B- 170430H
•			C- Fr: BT 044557
•	•		D- 1 H&I artillery round landed 500
	_		moters short of desired location. Pro-
1	•		por H&I was BT C47554. H&I had been
•			fired previously on proper coordinates. Short round landed on friendly LP.
-			Landed on 1 Marine and 1 PP.
			E- H&I cencelled and WIA's med-ovaced.
			F- Nono.
			G- 1 USMC, 1 PF
	_	,_	H-N- None.
<u>G</u>	5∺ 3	0745	$G/2/\Lambda$ patrol at Ck Pt #2 (AT 996535).
F	8-3	0748	F/2/A patrol reports that firing has
F	s -3	0755	oessod. F receiving automatic sniper fire from
r	رس	01//	treeline at BT 023608, request fire
	•		mission.
Ħ	8- 3	0800	H/l petrol has departed CP.
E%H		0800	Road security reports all secure.
E	5- 3	0811	E/2 petrol has departed CP.
S -3	\mathtt{Regt}	0812	INITIAL SPOT REPORT #2
			A- F/8/B B- 170755н
			C- Fr: BT 023616 En: BT 023608
• :			D- F/2/B patrol receiving automatic
	•		fire from reference coordinates.
	•		E- Returning small erms fire, M-79 and
			calling artillery mission.
10	s-3	0812	F-N- None.
F G	s-3	0830	F/3 petrol now departing CP. G/3 petrol now departing CP.
-	8-3	0831	H/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 020566).
Ğ	รั~ว์	0839	G/2/A patrol at Ck Pt #2 (AT 995635).
G	s~ 3	0850	G/3 petrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 013643).
Ħ	3-3	0856	H/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 020570).
F	∙ გ -3	0907	F/2 position report (BT 019620).
E .	S-3	0908	E/2 petrol et Ck Pt #1 (BT 025628). E/2 petrol et Ck Pt #2'(BT 036635).
H G G H F E E F	s-3 s-3	0932 0934	F requests fire mission at BT 036603.
Č.	S −3	1020	G/2/A patrol has returned to Bn CP.
Wire	s ̃−3́	1020	Wire team departing CP.
			•

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGIS
F	S −3	1020	SPOT REPORT
			A- F/3
		•	B- 170900H
	<i>:</i> .		C- Fr: BT 043600 En: BT 036603 D- F/3 received 10 rounds small arms
			fire from reference coordinates.
			E- Called in 13 81mm morter HE rounds
			and returned fire with small arms, and h
	2.5		M-79. Swept area with negative results.
			F-N- None.
G .		1 C45	
8-3	Regt	OKE	SPOT REPORT #5
			A- H/L
		,	B- 171020H C- Fr: BT 021581 En: BT 022582
			D- H/I patrol received small arms fire
	i		from reference coordinates.
•			E- Returned fire with 60mm maxtars
			rounds and 8 81mm rounds. Fire ceased
			and area awapt with negative results.
	D 1	2220	F-N- None.
s -3	Regt	1115	SPOT REPORT A- F/2
			B- 170615H
•		المراجع	C- Fr: BT 022617 En: BT 021611
			D- Foxtrot 2 was moving from embush
	, T		site at miximus ocordinates when received
			10 to 12 rounds sniper fire from refer-
	• •		enced operdinates, and after returned fire had suppressed enemy fire at BT
			021611, fire wes directed at patrol
	•		from BT 019611.
			E- Friendly fire in both cases was re-
	•		turned with smell erms, M-79 row ds and
	•		ertillery. Artillery fired a total of
			26 HE rounds. Swept eres BT 019611 and found blood traces in hut.
			F-I- None.
			J-1 (probeble)
	r. Şî		K-N- None.
s- -3	Regt	1115	SPOT REPORT #7
			A- Hotel
	• ,	,	B- 171050H C- Fr: BT 022581 En: BT 020583
			D- H/2 patrol received 3 to 4 rounds
	•	·	small arms fire from vic BT 020583.
			E- Returned 60mm morter fire and de-
			ployed I squed to mensuver in that erea.
			Continuing to prep area. Thomy firing
			cessed, Patrol continuing to move
			through the eros. F-N- None.
	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE		arrat atwace
'	~~ ~~		138



FIOM	TO	TIME	ME SSAGES
H	S- 3	1135	H/2/B petrol 500 meters eest of Ck rt
			#3 (BT 026503),
Comm	S- 3	1135	Wire teem lesving middle terminel at BT 007633.
E	S-3	1200	E/2 petrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 041631).
Ħ	5- 3	1203	H/2 received smiper fire at BT 026585, will call artillery.
E	S-3	1'5'4	Received Med Cap from E/1/D, passed on to S-5.
E	8- 3	1205	Be edvised E/I/D troops will network with
			PF troops 18 Sept from 0600 to 0900H in
Comm	\$−3	1215	Vin of Bn CP. E/1/D will be be on E/6 NET.
3- 3	Regt		Wire team returning to Bn CP. SPOT REPORT #13
~ ~	1.050	٥٥رء	SPOT REPORT #13 A- F/3
			B- 171125n
			D- 1/11274 C- Tr. R9 032603 Th. Dm 032500
	· ·		C- Fr: BT 033603 En: BT 032599
			D- F/3 received 5 or 6 smell erms fire
_			from unknown number of VC at reference coordinates.
•			E- Returned fire with small arms fire.
4.7			Enemy fire cessed, area swept with neg-
N 2	•		stive results.
			F-N- None.
8 -3	Regt	1305	SPOT REPORT #12
	,		A- H/2
			B- 171215H
		, ·	C- Fr: BT 032584 En: BT 026584
			D- H/2 petrol received 12 to 15 rounds
. •			smell arms fire from reference coord-
	_		instes.
	•		E- Small arms and 81mm morter mission
			was returned. Search of area is being
			conducted now.
			F-N- None.
<u>G</u>		1 310	G/2/A patrol has returned to CP.
G	. 8- 3	1310	G/3 patrol has returned to CP.
H		1311	m/3/A patrol has returned to CP.
E		1315	E/2 patrol at Ck Pt: #4 (BT 039625).
E	8-3	1320	Echo has noticed that every day at
			1700H 6 VC move into village. They
٠.	į		check out area with negative results
•	•	• •	until next day when they appear again.
_			Village coordinates BT 037625.
e e f		1415	E/2 patrol et Ck Pt #5 (BT 028628).
E		1430	E/2 patrol now in the CP.
F		1435	SPOT REPORT
			A- F/3
•			В- 171315н
			C- Fr: BT 031604 En: BT 028602

139

-onn'l

FFOM	To	TIME	MESSAGES
		·	D- F/3 patrol received 2 rounds sniper
			fire reference coordinates.
-	S 12 25 1		E- Returned fire with smell arms. Swap's
			eroe with negetive results.
· .	EA4.31 153)	1 .	F-N- None.
F	8-3	1545	F/3 position report (BT 043607).
F	s ~3	1650	F/3 petrol has returned to CP.
	∵ e" s−3 .	1725	Request change 2.7 Sept night embush pos-
	_		15lon to BT 038589 for H/1/A. All others
		3 77 3	remain the same as before.
	Righ	1727	
-	See and		tambush position.
P&9	S-3	1777	All vehicles are in, request to secure the ANDERSON TRAIL security. Reply-yes.
MP	s-3	1755	Deber Pock reports that we have 3
	-		vehicles out that are authorized to stay-
	300		out. 1 from the mess hell, and 2 at H Co
. *., j	Service of the		position.
	″ 5- 3	1803	H&S road security back and lines all secure.
H	13 9 8-3	3 803	H/2 A will operate with PF at VINH HOA
ц	ر-و∞	1005	village PADRE in GOLDEN FLEECE operation
•	•		on.18 Sept at time indicated by Village
		,	onle baps as time midlebood of variage
2 /0	63	ባ ይሮ ኃ	Activities in GS 9862 from 2100:to 0100
1/9	s-3	1023	and in GS 9757 from 2100 to 2400H.
	a/2	ነ ይኖሮ	Notified 3/2 PPB of activities in there
8-3	G/2	1022	eres by thrust line brevo. Also not-
			:ifted Artillery of 1/9 activities.
+ /2 /m	~ 1	2010	Be edvised there are Battalion friendly
E/l/D	s-3	SOLO	troops in mos BT 040623. We will inform
	36 A		this Bm nomenander that we have activity
		• •	
a part	.	201.0	in that area tomorrow.
Ħ	8-3	Z010	Last entry refer to day time activities,
	·		Readings Day and Night activities from
	9 10		Hotel Co for 19-20 Sept.
2	H		Request you defer your plens for 19-20
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Sept, for prosent. Continue rice her-
	latifi m	; : 2005	vest. Will discuss plans with you soonest.
3-3	Н ,	112025	Request to know if H/3/A has departed
		0000	their CP. Answer they left at 1925H. Reports 23 ton truck (200466) missing.
Reg*	3.	··· 2035	Heports 23 ton truck (200400) missing.
			Last seen at 1030H 16 Sept at ALPHA
			bettery for FFG lumber yard. 3 personnel
			with trucke
B&S	√ فر	2036	Request illumination for "Bravo" sector
			of lines. Reason suspected figure enter-
		_	ing lines.
$P \in \mathcal{S}$, irty	_2 7	Request you fire 2 illumination rounds
	<i>27</i> =*		at "BRAVO" sector of lines.

FROM	TO	TIME	HESSAGES
8-3	All	2042	Freg Order for 18 Sept 66.
	Units		1. Situation: No change.
	•		Mission: No change.
			3. Execution:
			A- Echo, Foxtrot, and Hotel execute
			oberacton COLDESS FIRECE
			B- Golf conduct petrols and embushes
			In assigned gree.
•			C- Coordinating Instructions:
			(i) ECRO. Foxtrot. and Golf anch
•			Provide I procedu to Hws assumption
			no rarge rusu TOOOOO Sept*
			(2) Rocket 66mm M-72 LOT #LS-14-1
			suspended from use.
			4. Logistics: No change.
H&S	S-3	2110	5. Command: No change.
	~ ,	-110	H&S request 81mm morter mission at BT
			016626. Torget 3 men. H&S lines fired smell arms fire at VC with negative re-
			sults. Illumination was sent. 81mm
1			morters fired at last known position.
F	S-3	21.34	F/3/A petrol et Ck Pt #1 (BT 015622).
F G H::	S ~3	2140	All Secure.
_ H ⊱:	S- 3	2140	Received medical resupply list for 18
·			Sept. Passed on to S-5.
5 -3	Regt	2200	SPOT REPORT #26
			A- Bn CP
			В- 172100Н
			G- Fr: BT 015627 En: BT 018626
			D- 3 VC observed near treeline. 1 seen
			approaching the wire.
			E- Teken under fire with smell erms end
			81mm mortars. 1 VC seen to stumble. All
		•	fled into treelines in southerly direct- ion toward F/3/A embush site. Ambush
			was elected of this.
			F-I- None.
			J-1 (probable)
			R-N- None.
G,F,E,H&S		2205	All Socure.
H	S-3	2206	H/2/A patrol has sprung an ambush,
12 C Tre		2000	details to follow later. (BT 02557L)
	S-3	2230	All Secure:
2- 3	Regt	2313	SPOT REPORT #29
			A- Hotel
			B- 172215H
			C- Fr: BT 025573
			D- H/2/A in night embush position ob- served 9 figures moving east on High-
			way #14. Small arms, M-60 MG, and M-26
معنما القرائلي	(Dida)		grenades directed at enemy movement.
	TANCE POR		E- Area illuminated for search which
			under circumstences proved negetive.
			71/7

PROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
			F- Nôme
	-		G-10.5. (minor)
		•	H-N- None
	•	**	0- Ambush sprung too lare for effective
•-			results.
	-		P- Moved 500 Meters west with a search
	٠.	•	of the area to be conducted at first light.
G,H,H&S,E	S-3	2325	All secure.
H,G,F,H&S		2400	All secure.
H	Š3	2400	Raport of Combined Activities for 161700H
••	4.2		to 171700H.
-		•	1. H/3 reports continued successful routine
		-	patrols and flag raising ceremonies at-
· · ·			tended by all USMC and PF troops. Daily
			colors to become routine henceforth. H/3
		• .	treated 4 males, 3 females and 7 children
			for skin infections, 6 cuts and 3 burns.
• ! `	-		2. H CP received Chief ARVN advisor and
	<i>:</i>	•	party this morning which coincided with
•		* / * /	village chief and PF visit. Arrangements
	-		were made for rice harvest security for
- 4		* .	18 Sept. H CP combined dispensary treated
			106 people for the following; 24 children
	•		with miner injuries, 3 women with minor
			injuries, 5 men with minor injuries, 1
-			women with headache, 2 men with headaches,
	•		4 children with stometh aches, 2 men with
	• •		stomach aches, 2 children with tooth aches,
		:	8 children with upper respiratory infection
		:	and 2 U.S. men with upper respiratory infection
of the second		i	a vior most mast appear adoptionors and deptoti

SYNOPSIS

ः प्रश्तिक्षानु

17 Sept - At 0800H ANDERSON TRAIL road security completed road sweep with negative results. At 0430H H/3 at BT 044557 reported that 1 H&I artillery round landed 500 meters short of desired position wounding 1 Marine and 1 PF. The H&I fire was cancelled and WIA'S were med-evec. At 0615H F/2 was moving from their pos-

500

THE PROPERTY OF

Ition at BT 022617 when they received 10 to 12 rounds of sniper fire from BT 021611. The patrol returned fire and suppressed the enemy fire. The patrol was then taken under fire from BT 019611. Small erms, M-79's, and artillery were fired on the VC position after which the petrol swept area finding blood traces in a hut. At 0900H F/3 at BT 043600H neceived 10 rounds of smell arms fire from BT 036603 and called in an 81mm mortar mission while returning fire with M-79 and smell arms fire. The eres wes swept with negetive results. At 1020H 1st platoon, Hotel Co patrol received small arms fire from BT 022582 and returned fire with 60 and 81mm morter rounds. The fire cessed and the area was swept with negative results. At 1050H H/2 patrol at BT 022581 received 3 to 4 rounds small grms fire BT 020584 and returned 60rm morter fire and deployed 1 squad to manuever in that eres. Area was preped and patrol continued through the erce of its assigned mission. At 1125H H/3 petrol et BT 033603 received 4 to 6 smell arms rounds from an unknown number of VC. Fire was returned and enemy fire dessed; area was swopt with negative results. At 1215H H/2 petrol received 12 to 15 rounds of smell arms fire from BT 026584; smell arms and 81mm morters were returned following which a thorough search of the eros was conducted with negative results. At 1315H F/3 petrol at BT 031604 received 2 shiper rounds which were returned with smell arms and a sweep of the area had negative results. At 2100H the Bn CP located in the vicinity of BT 015627 observed 3 VC near a treeline at BT 018626, I was attempting to approach the wire. The VC were taken under fire with small arms and 81mm morters and I appeared to be hit and stumble. VC broke contect end fled. All friendly embushes in this eree wore elerted, however there was no further contact. At 2215H H/2/A petrol at BT 025573 observed 9 figures moving on Highway #14 meer their position. Figures were taken under fire with small erms, M-60 machineguns, end M-26 grenedes, eros was searched with the aid of illumination, with negative results. Enemy broke contect end area will be secreted at first light. There wore 2 pletoon and 6 squed search and destroy petrols; l platoon and it squad security patrols; I platoon and it squad embushes; and I listening post during this period.



8-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, let Marines

FROM: 180001H September 1966 TO: 182400H Spotember 1966

FROM	TO	TIME .	MESSAGES
All Units	8-3	0100	All Secure.
e	\$~3	0150	E/1/D requests fire mission at BT 035625 and BT
			035615.
Arty	ڙ⊶ 5	0159	81's on the way to both targets.
ARVN	5-3	0208	Request fire mission for BT 043628.
B&S,G	8-5	0230	All Secure.
E/1/ D	S- 3	0230	End of artillory mission.
E/1/1	S-3	0237	Report of action that satchel charge floating
			down the river had himm bridge making it im-
•	1	• .	passable. 3 60mm morter rounds landed well wide of
			their position. No immediate attack.
Pas, c	S-3	0300	All Secure.
S-3	Rogt	0330,	SPOT REPORT #1
• •	_		A E/1/D
			B- 180150H
•		* , *	G- Fr: BY 042620 En: BY 043628 and BY 035615
			D- Bridge at THAN QUIT destroyed by satehol
3	•	. ,	charge, apparently floated down stream. Element
			of the 39th ARVN Ranger Bn located in vicinity,
			estimates that they were hit by a VC company.
			USMC squad with PF's at bridge reported no at-
	•		tack made against Pf camp at bridge; did ob-
			sorve 3 morter rounds lend wide of the camp; if
		• • •	replied with small arms.
	1 + 1		E-2/1 fired 81mm mortars at BT 035625 for USMC
٠.	•		squad. Mission called by ARVN. VC broke contact.
	:	100	F-N- None.
TOPS TO C	S-3	0400	All Source
r.s,f,g, F		0455	Request to check off the NET.
	\$-3 \$-3	0500	
G, E			E/1/A patrol has returned to CP.
E 0 H	. S-3	0540 0600	All Scome.
E,G,H	S3		G/1/A patrol has returned to CP.
G C	. S-3	0615	ANDERSON TRAIL road sweep has departed the OP.
H&S	· S3	0625	All Hotel units in CP.
n	S-3	.0630	F/3 patrol has departed Bn OP.
E	S-3	9 640	Road sweep all secure, ANDERSON TRAIL road se-
II&S	S-3	0722	curity now in position.
E	3-3	0740	E/3 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 034635).
B	8-3	0814	E/3 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 045633).
Ħ	S-3	0855	H/1/A patrol now departing CP.
ers Ers	S-3	0905	All Secure.
F	S-3	0905	F/1 patrol has reached the bridge (BT 042620).
	•	•	E/3 patrol at 0k Pt #3 (BT 045644).
E	\$ - , 5	0910	M DEPTOT HE OF LE MY (DT OPPORTATION

•	
Mr. Day	}
ALC: NO.	

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
G	B-3	1000	
E	5-3	1002	G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (ET 029641). SPOT REPORT #3
			SPOT REPORT #3
			В- 180935н
			C- Fr: BT 034647 En: BT 035649
			D- Recieved 20 rounds automatic fire
	. • •		from reference coordinates.
			E- Returned 150 rounds automatic and
			smull arms fine growth and
			smull arms fire, swept area with neg- ative results.
_			F-N- None.
Ŧ	S - 3	1022	F/1 position report (BT 036609).
Ħ	s-3	1025	H/1/A patrol at 0 Pt (BT 020575).
Ħ	· s-3	1030	H/2/A has a med-ovec, 2 WL: 8.
G	S- 3	1045	G/3 petrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 018648).
F E	s- 3	1046	F/1 has a emergency med-evec (BT 040609).
E	S- 3	1046	
<u> </u>	s - 3	1055	F/1 mod-ovec sirborne.
f H E	S-3	1100	F/l med-ovec complete.
H .	· s-3	1102	
Ē	\$ −3		5/3 petrol in the CP
G	S-3	1115	G/3 petrol et Ck Pt #3 (BT 010643).
8- 3	Rogt	1130	SPOT REPORT #4
•			A- H&S
	-		B- 181045H
			C- Fr: BT 016628 En. BT 008628
			D- Working party on perimeter of Bn CP
			TOUGHTOU EMBLE EPMS TIME PROM MARAN
•			enced coordinates.
		·	E- Fire was returned with small some and
			Silmm morter rounds. Enemy fire cocsed,
			area scarched with negative results.
·		•	r-n- none.
Ħ	s- 3	1140	H/2/A mod-ovec completed.
G	S -3	111.0	G/2 ell secure.
PW3	S-3	1140	Now ontoring Bn CP.
F	s- 3	1140	F/1 position ruport (RM 035605).
G	S- 3	1143	4/3 patrolymow in CP, request to
T2			check off the Newl
F	\$-3	1150	F/1 reports sniper fire from their
52	. .	B. 654 -	804UN (BT U35505).
S- 3	. Regt	1210	Cancelled E/1 planned patrol submitted
			new overlay E/1 1300H to 1800H for 18
a 2	<u>.</u> .		Septembor 1966.
S- 3	Rogt	1215	SPOT REPORT #5
			#= H/2/A
			B- 191030H
			C- Fr: BT 031580 En: BT 031584

Markette ; 1

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
		,	D- H/2/A on potrol with PF unit in con-
			junction with rice hervest sew 1 sniper
			firing at aircraft on DA NANG approach.
			Shipor taken under fire and was observed
	•		to fell efter boing hit in the head.
			E- H/2/A started to search snipers area.
	•		but PF refused to go and attempted to
		,	helt Merines. H/2/A commenced search at
			1045H and came under fire from what ap-
	·		peared to be sutomatic carbine and mach-
			inegun fire from BT 037588. 2 Merinos re-
		•	colved minor wounds and mod-eveced dt
			1140H. H/2/B petrol dispetched to eld
			H/2/1, area swept with negative results.
		• :	F- None.
. ".			. G- 2 (minor)
			H= None.
	•		I-1 (probable)
Til I	g. 5	2226	J-N- None.
F S-3	S-3	1216	The Table 1 and the second of
ر-د	Regt	1315	
		•	E- When H/2/2 first checked the eros
			where sniper was firing at aircraft, a
			large blood spot was found at BT 038581.
			Fire was received from BT 032588, 1 VC
		. :	was seen running towards troeline. MG was fired at VC and tracers were obser-
			yed entering VC which fell. No search
		: .	wes made due to dwindling number of men
			in the petrol and probability of a ve
; .		•	ombush.
E	s- 3	1330,	
G	s-3	1345	G/2/h petrol et Ck Pt #1 (AT 992631).
š-3	Regt	1405	SPOT REPORT #10
	-1-0-		A- F/1
			В- 181155н
	1.		C- Fr: BT 041606 En: BT 040605
	, .	•	D- Received 4 to 5 rounds from referenced
	• •		coordinatus.
	-		E- Roturned fire with small arms, 60mm
			rounds, 3 M-79 rounds. Sent squed to
		,	chock out gros.
			F-N- Nono.
s- 3	Regt	1410	SFOT RECORT #11
	-	•	♣- G/2/1
			В- 181355н
			C- Fr: LT 993630 En: AT 997624
	1		D- Patrol received 2 rounds sniper fire
	· · ·	•	from referenced coordinates.

FROM	20	TIME	MESSAGES
E H&S	s-3 s-3	1415 1417	E- Returned smell erms fire. Searched size with negative results. F-N- None. E/1 petrol et Ck It #1 (BT O24614). SPOT REPORT #12 A- H&S B- 181325 C- BT 023637
F B	s-3 s-3	1430 1455	D- Fuel truckroute to Bn CP received 1 round of sniper fire from referenced coordinates. E-N- None. F/1 position report (BT Ohlfell). SPOT REPORT #3 A- E/1 B- 181440H C- Fr: BT 028617 En: BT 030625 D- Petrol received 30 rounds of small
G E S-3 Note E	S-3 S-3 H S-3 S-3 S-3	1515 1538 1610 1615 1620 1635	e- Returned 200 rounds M-50 and small arms fire. F-N- None. G/2/A patrol in CP. E/1 request med-evac at BT 027617. Request to know if H/1/A and H/3/A have returned to CP. Answer, yes. Hotel resupply sirborne. E/1 med-evac complete. Follow SPOT AFPORT #13 E- 81mm mortar mission of 41 rounds was fired. When med-evac helicoptor
E H F E H&S H&S E S-3	\$-3 \$-3 \$-3 \$-3 \$-3 \$-3 \$-3 \$-3 \$-8	1825 1834	with chills and fever, helicopter received fire from enemy coordinates and escort (CH-LE) ship made strafing runs on enemy position. Area being checked. E/l patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 034627). Hotel resupply complete. F/l patrol in CP. E/l patrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 045636). All Secure. E/l patrol at Ck Pt #5 (BT 029632). All vehicles in, request to secure. Yes. Road sweep has returned to En CP. E/l position report (BT 029634). SPOT REPORT A- H&S B- 181830 C- BT 008626

- LO.

FROM	7,0	TIME	MES VIGUS .
			D- 1 VC with rifle seen in treeline. >
•			rounds 61mm morters fired in area.
			E- Unknown- VC last seen entering the
			traeline.
			F-N- None.
G	3- 3	1901	G/2 peports all:secupe.
ARVN	s- 3	1910	Reports 1 VC platoon at BT 043595,
		5	possible company.
G .	s-3	2008	G/I has departed Bn CP.
S-3	Regt	2120	SPOT REPORT #19
	٠,		A- Hotel
	•		В- 182010П
		į	C- Fr: BT 042577 En: BT 042567
			D- Hotel fire teem security near at-
	1		tached OMTERS had dog with OTTERS
	_	٠ ,	slert them of movement. Movement was
	•		then noticed by friendly troops.
	-		E- Enemy movement taken under fire with
			M-79's. Ares was swept with negative
	•		results.
		•	F-N- None.
E	8- 3	2122	Echo Co, minus 2 platoon's, has depart-
			ed Bn CP for road sweep of AND RSON
			TRAIL.
S3	All	2145	FRAG ORDER for 19 Sept.
	Units		1. Situation: No change.
	C	•	2. Mission: No change.
			3. Execution:
			A- Echo, Foxtrot, and Hotel con-
	1.1		tinue operation GOLDEN FLETCE.
Her to the local			B- R&S provide 1 pletoon for CP
·			g dentity,
-		•	G- Fortrot provide ANDERSON TRAIL
			security.
			D- Echo platoon for CP security.
			E- Echo, Foxtrot, Golf each provide
	• .	•	1 plateon to H&S commander no later
		:	To despring the tretmetioner
			then 190800H. F. Coordinating Instructions: (1) CO 1st MAR message 140735H
	5.6		(1) CO 1st MAR message 140735H Restrict the use of the LAAW (11-
			TESTITION DITO MED AT ATTO TRULI (1)
1	:		72) to targets requiring a heat projectile. This does not include
			snipers and scattered personnel.
		- :	Surpers and Searcored Personner,
			with these guide lines which in
			Mini mesa Karas Tinas mirroff in
			no way modify the existing "Combat
			Emergency Use Only"
			h. Administration: No change.
			5. Command: No change.

	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
	· S- 3	Regt	22.00	SPOT REPORT #28 A- Hotel B- 182135H C- BT 050558 D- H/3 LP observed movement at referenced coordinates and fired 2 M-79 rounds. E- Search of the area proved nogative.
	B	s ~3	2300	F-N- Mone. Have reached Highway and are proceeding down to E/1/D.
•	R&S,C,E H	s-3 s-3	2320 2326	All Secure. Received Combined Activities from Hotol 1. H/3 continued routine patrol and ambushes with PF troops. H/3 reports PF's become more elect in there duties. Colors are now deily observed by PF's and Marines and increasing number of children and village soults. H/3 was visited by H6 and PM on a trial resupply run with OTTERS. 2. H/2/1 and 1 squad PF departed to rice fields at BT 038584 for GOLDEF FLEECE operation. Unit took 1 anipor under fire, then fired and mamouvered under enemy fire to kill 2 VC. Combined squad plan
	H&S	s ∽3	-2327	same activities next few days. "BRAVO" and "CHARLIE" sectors of the line report pounding noises. Illumination fired, erea under surveillance.
•	s-3	Regt	53745	FIRAL SPOT REPORT A- Hotel B- 182230H C- Fr: BT 012579 En: BT 013577 D- H/2 fire team located at reference coordinates, spotted movement in front of their position near the treeline. E- Area was illuminated and 3 M-79 rounds were fired. Area to be swept at first light. F-M- None.
	E	s − 3	2348	Echo Co with engineers at entrance to AND NSC TRAIN.
	G,F,	s-3	21,00	All Secure.

SYNOPSIS

18 Sept - At 0150H a squad from E/1 working with the RF unit in the vicinity of the THANH QUIT Bridge at BT Ch2 620 observed the bridge destroyed. Elements of the 39th Renger Bn located near the bridge estimated that they were ettecked by a VC Company; however, no attack was made on the USMC squad or RF compound. 81mm mortar missions, consisting of 20 HE rounds, were fired at Bt 035 625 (in support of the Marine squad) and artillery missions, consisting of 27 IE rounds, were fired at BT 035 615 and BT 043628 (in support of the ARVN units.) VC broke contect. At 0722H AMD IRSO: TRAIL mine sweep completed with negotive results. At 0935H E/3 moving in the vicinity of BT 034647 received 20 rounds of smell arms fire from the vicinity of ET 035649. 150 rounds of small arms fire were returned and area was swept with negative results. At 1040H H/2/L on petrol at BT 031580 with PF unit in conjunction with rice hervest sew 1 sniper at BT 031584 firing at direraft on DA NANG approcch. Sniper was taken under fire and was observed to fell ofter being hit in the heed. The oree was searched end r large pool of blood was found. While search was being conducted, however, the petrol ceme under fire by automatic cerbines and mechineguns from BT 037588 which resulted in 2 U.S. WIA's. Fire was returned by smell orms and UH-1E gunship and 2 VC KIA (probable) resulted. No search was made due to dwindling number of men and probability of VC ambush. At 10,57 working party on Bn CP purimeter received small arms fire from BY 008628; At wes returned with 81mm and smell arms educing the fire to ecese. At 1155H F/l at BT Qu1606 received 4 to 6 rounds of small arms from BT 040605 and returned fire with 60mm morters and 1.-79 rounds; area was checkod with negetive results. At 1325H H&S reported a fuel trnk truck at BT 023637 enroute to this CP received 1 round of snipor fire from unknown coordinates. At 1355H .G/2/L patrol at AT 993630 received 2 rounds of fire from AT 997624 and smell erms fire was returned; area was swopt with negetive results. At 1440H E/1 petrol at BT 028617 received 30 rounds of small arms fire from BT 030625. Fire was returned by M-60 and small arms fire; en 81mm morter mission was also called. At 1830H H&S lines reported spotting 1 VC with rifle entering a treeline at BT 008626 and 3 rounds of 81mm were fired with unknown results. At 2135H H/3 LP at BT 050558 observed movement et BT 041555 and fired M-79 rounds. Aroe will be checked at first light. At 2230H H/2 fire teem located at BT 042579 heard barking dogs in front of their position and later spotted movement at BT Oh3577. Area was illuminated and 3 M-79 rounds were

A SAME LEADING



fired at the movement with unknown results. There were 4 pletoon and 5 squed search and destroy patrols; 4 squed security patrols; 2 squed embushes; and 2 listening posts during this period.

D. %. BOYU cortified



8-3 JOURNAL 2nd Rettalion, 1st Marines

FROM: 190001H September 1966 TO: 192400H September 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MBSSAGES
E,G,1183	<u> \$-3</u>	- 0030 -	All Secure.
E	s-3	0031	Echo patrol now entering Bn CP.
H&S	S-3	00£5	Mine sweep has returned to CP.
E,F,G,H	S-3	0100	All Secure.
E/1/D	s-3	$OlOl_1$	All Secure.
G,H,H&S	S-3	0500	All Secure.
G*H*H%2	S-3	0300	All Scoure.
E/1/D	s-3	0305	All Secure.
All Units	s− 3	Off 00	All Socure.
E/1/D	S-3	0135	All Secure.
B,G,H	S- 3	0500	All Secure.
F	S -3	0510	F/3/A patrol has returned to CP.
G,H,H&S	8-3 8-3	0600 0620	All Secure.
G 교	3- 3	0630	G/1 patrol has returned to CP. Road sweep for ANDERSON TRAIL has departed.
r R	S-3	0725	E/1 position report (BT 029629).
T	S -3	0735	Road sweep of ANDERSON TRAIL complete.
F B F F	S -3	0750	F/2 patrol has departed the CP.
Ħ	Š- 3	0800	H/l patrol now leaving Bn CP.
Ğ	ลี–3์	0915	G/3 patrol now departing CP.
Ğ	\$ −3	0930	C/3 petrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 011633).
Wiro	s- 3	0940	Wire section departing the CP.
'G	8-3	0955	G/3 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (AT 999638).
Ħ	s- 3	0959	H/l petrol request med-eyec at BT 027509.
G	8- 3	1005	G/3 patrol has reached G/2 position.
E	S- 3	1010	E/1 petrol et Ck Pt #1 (BT 034635).
H	8-3	1050	H/l mod-evac complete.
Ħ	8-3		Med-evec requested et BT 023591.
E	S-3		E/1 patrol at Ck Pt #4 (BT Qt5641).
Wi.re	8-3	1125	Wire section in the CP. SPOT REPORT
s- 3	negr	1145	A- H/1
			В- 191000Н
			C- Fr: BT 032592 En: BT 032590
A.			D- H/1 platoon patrol received small arms
Mission.	:-		fire from 1 VC reference coordinates.
•		•	E- 15 rounds of 60mm morter rounds re-
			turned and 81mm morter mission called.
1			Area swept and fresh .45 caliber brass
			was found and many spider holes.
			F- None.
			G- 1 (minor med-ovaced)
_		1000	H-N- None.
G	5- 3	1200	G/2 pstrol st Ck Pt #2 (BT 008633).

17.

MOSIT	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
Air	<u>\$</u> -3	1205	Med-evec for H/L complete.
E/1/D	E	1206	Be advised of 2 squads of VC crosing
			river between coordinates BT 055630 and
			BT 053640, these 2 squads are now in
E		1207	eree west of the river.
P ,	s- 3	1501	E/2 petrol notified of 2 VG squads in there violatty.
G .	s- 3	1203	G/2 has returned to Bn CP.
Ğ	š-3	1209	G/3 all secure, nogetive contect.
Ħ	S-3	1220	H/2/A and PF at Hotel Go CP.
E	Š-3	1230	E/1 petrol at BT 026627 have 5 VCS with
			them at this time, will bring VCS to
			Bo CP.
E	S-3	1.240	E/l patrol at Ck Pt #5 (BT 035631).
s- 3	Lir	1255	Request fixed wing support H/l at BT
_			025586.
S- 3	Regt	1255	SPOT REPORT #10
			A- H/1 B- 1012COH
			B- 191250H C- BT 025586
			D- H/l patrol in close contact with
			unknown number of VC 30 to 40
			meters from friendly position
			E- OR and air support have been request-
			ed, also 1 platoon is now on the way to
			roinforce H/l.
			F-N- Unimown.
s-3	Rogt	1320	SPOT REPORT
			Λ- F/2
			B- 191115H
			C- Fr: BT 031614 En: BT 029614
•			B E/O natual way maying yeat towards
			D- F/2 patrol was moving west towards
			D- F/2 patrol was moving west towards enemy position when they received 8 to
			D- F/2 patrol was moving west towards enomy position when they received 8 to 10 rounds of small erms fire.
			D- F/2 petrol was moving west towards enemy position when they received 8 to 10 rounds of smell erms fire. E- Roturned fire with smell arms fire
			D- F/2 patrol was moving west towards enemy position when they received 8 to 10 rounds of small arms fire. E- Returned fire with small arms fire and enemy fire cossed. F-N- None.
H	s ~3	1325	D- F/2 patrol was moving west towards enemy position when they received 8 to 10 rounds of small erms fire. E- Returned fire with small arms fire and enemy fire cossed. F-N- None. I med-ovec has been completed although
H	s-3	1325	D- F/2 patrol was moving west towards enemy position when they received 8 to 10 rounds of small erms fire. E- Returned fire with small arms fire and enemy fire cossed. F-N- None. I med-evec has been completed although there is still 1 KIA in zone.
H Note	s-3	1345	D- F/2 petrol was moving west towards enemy position when they received 8 to 10 rounds of smell erms fire. E- Returned fire with smell erms fire and enemy fire cossed. F-N- None. 1 med-evec has been completed although there is still 1 KIA in zone. 8 lmm morter mission being called for H/1.
Note G	s-3 s-3	1345 1405	D- F/2 petrol was moving west towards enemy position when they received 8 to 10 rounds of smell erms fire. E- Returned fire with smell arms fire and enemy fire cossed. F-N- None. 1 med-evec has been completed although there is still 1 KI/ in zone. 81mm morter mission being called for H/1.
Note	s-3	1345	D- F/2 petrol was moving west towards enemy position when they received 8 to 10 rounds of smell erms fire. E- Roturned fire with smell erms fire and enemy fire cossed. F-N- None. 1 med-evec has been completed although there is still 1 KT/ in zone. 81mm morter mission being called for H/1. G/3 all secure. Air is on station with napalm and 500
Note G Air	s-3 s-3 s-3	1345 1405 1425	D- F/2 petrol was moving west towards enemy position when they received 8 to 10 rounds of smell erms fire. E- Returned fire with smell erms fire and enemy fire cossed. F-N- None. 1 med-evec has been completed although there is still 1 KIA in zone. 81mm morter mission being called for H/1. G/3 all secure. Air is on station with napalm and 500 pound bombs.
Note G Air E	S-3 S-3 S-3	1345 1405 1425 1515	D- F/2 patrol was moving west towards enemy position when they received 8 to 10 rounds of small erms fire. E- Returned fire with small arms fire and enemy fire coased. F-N- None. I med-evec has been completed although there is still I KIA in zone. 81mm morter mission being called for H/1. G/3 all secure. Air is on station with napalm and 500 pound bombs. E/2 patrol has departed GP.
Note G Air	s-3 s-3 s-3	1345 1405 1425 1515	D- F/2 patrol was moving west towards enemy position when they received 8 to 10 rounds of small erms fire. E- Returned fire with small arms fire and enemy fire coased. F-N- None. 1 med-evec has been completed although there is still 1 KIA in zone. 81mm morter mission being called for H/1. G/3 all secure. Air is on station with napalm and 500 pound bombs. E/2 patrol has departed GP. SPOT REPORT
Note G Air E	S-3 S-3 S-3	1345 1405 1425 1515	D- F/2 patrol was moving west towards enemy position when they received 8 to 10 rounds of small erms fire. E- Returned fire with small arms fire and enemy fire cossed. F-N- None. I med-evec has been completed although there is still I KIA in zone. 81mm morter mission being called for H/1. G/3 all secure. Air is on station with napalm and 500 pound bombs. E/2 patrol has departed CP. SPOT REPORT A- E/1
Note G Air E	S-3 S-3 S-3	1345 1405 1425 1515	D- F/2 patrol was moving west towards enemy position when they received 8 to 10 rounds of small erms fire. E- Returned fire with small arms fire and enemy fire cossed. F-N- None. I med-evac has been completed although there is still I KIA in zone. 81mm morter mission being called for H/1. G/3 all secure. Air is on station with napalm and 500 pound bombs. E/2 patrol has departed CP. SPOT REPORT A- E/1 B- 191230H
Note G Air E	S-3 S-3 S-3	1345 1405 1425 1515	D- F/2 patrol was moving west towards enemy position when they received 8 to 10 rounds of small erms fire. E- Returned fire with small arms fire and enemy fire coased. F-N- None. I med-evac has been completed although there is still I KIA in zone. 81mm morter mission being called for H/1. G/3 all secure. Air is on station with napalm and 500 pound bombs. E/2 patrol has departed CP. SPOT REPORT A- E/1 B- 191230H C- BT 026627
Note G Air E	S-3 S-3 S-3	1345 1405 1425 1515	D- F/2 patrol was moving west towards enemy position when they received 8 to 10 rounds of small erms fire. E- Returned fire with small arms fire and enemy fire cossed. F-N- None. I med-evac has been completed although there is still I KIA in zone. 81mm morter mission being called for H/1. G/3 all secure. Air is on station with napalm and 500 pound bombs. E/2 patrol has departed CP. SPOT REPORT A- E/1 B- 191230H

THE STATE OF THE S

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSIGES
		,	E- Hoturned cal to Bn CP, I was retained
•			due to questioning revealing him to be a
• *		i.	tex collector. He is being taken to DIEN
			BON District. F-N- Nonc.
E	. 8~ 3	1550	E/2 petrol et Ck Pt #2 (BT 032605).
E	_s-, S-3	1600	E/2 petrol at Ck Pt #3 (BT 01564).
Ē	s-3	16.0	E/2 patrol at Ck Pt #4 (BT 039633).
F	š -3́	1.737	F/2 petrol lies aturned to CP.
ŝ ∽3	Rogt		SPOT R FORT
	J		<i>L</i> - Η/1
			В- 191100Н
			0- Fr: BT 023591 En: BT 023596
	•	, i	D- H/l prtrol received 100 rounds of small
*.	•	1.3	erms and automatic 30 caliber fire from unknown number of VC et BT 023596.
			E- M-79 fire, small arms, mechinoguas, and
		•	Blum morters were fired in return, with
			excellent coverage. 2 Marines hit by onomy
			fire and med-ovac completed at 1205H.
:		ر ج ن ج	F- 1 USAC
,			· G 1 USLIC
	*		H- None
10000			I- 1 (probable)
;			J-1 (probable)
D.	a 2	1927	K-N- Nono. E/2 petrol et Ck Pt #5 (BT 052628).
e E	5-3 5-3	1837	E/2 embush site out the 03/0532.
F	ر⊷ي 3⊸3	1916	F/1/. petrol now in Bn CP.
G/3	s −3	1911	All Scourc.
Arty	S ~ 3	1912	Received Intellagence at 1700H holi-
			aoptors checked this eres but found
•			nothing, Request Motel Moor watch on
		, 11	coordinates BT 057546 for VC Bn. VC HQ et coordinates BT 037540.
E/1/D	s-3	1946	E/1/D mod-cvcc complete.
G,H&S	S-3	2000	All Secure.
g G	Š−3̃	.2010	G/1 petrol has departed GP.
s−3	Rogt		SPOT R PORT #23
	• .		4- E/1/D
.*			B- 191923II
			G- BT 01,3620
		-	D- A mite corrying 2 personnel from 1st
			Bn 1st Merines were embushed at coordinates BT 039626, north of HD DONG Bridge (BT
			Oli3620). Nito speeding up to escape ambush
			and plowed into north side of bridge
			throwing I men out. 2nd men sleshed hend
			and suffored loss of blood.
• • •		•	E- Corpsmen at BT 043620 treated wounded.
			Med-evec completed at 191946H. Mito being
			hold at E/1/D position for night.
•	inin identiti	•	F- None. 15/4:
			-

 $\mathcal{R}(Y)$ W MESSAGES TIME G-22 H-N- Pone. 5-3 Regt 2045 #21 Snot Report A- Motel 1 and 2 B- 191230 C- DT 023583 D- M/IA rlatoon crossing graveyard at above coordinates had 15 °C jump out of graves in the gravevard. They were 15 meters from rear sound and took the platoon under fire with small arms. grenades and automatic weenons. Last-Marine in column was cut off. The blatoon point, halted and moved to assisis' the rear scuad that was actually ingaged in hand to hand combat with VC. At 1240H 10 VC jumped from graves 15 meters from point sand and were beaten off with small arms. -Crerades and hand to hand combat. Med-Ruac was requested at this time. At 12454 3amtracks, 2 ontos, and 1 /2 were dispatched to aid P'1. OE and fixed Wing aircraft was requested. A Marine TACA was not aveilable so an airforce OE was requested. The fixed wing was on station quickly, but TACA arrived 30 minutes late, thus the fixed wing had burned three-forth's of their fiel prior to contact with ground forces. At 1300M AMTTACS observed 5 figures running at RT 016578 and took them un= der fire with MG'S from their mosition at BT 023578. All figures were hit and fell. At 1330H 11/2 and tracked vehicles at BT 023578 received heavy automatic and small arms fire from antroximately 5 VC in the vicinity of 9T 024584. Fire was returned with 106RR, M-70's and small arms fire. Troops and tracked vehicles moved through snipers area Artillery missio-ns of 105 W were being fired at this time at PT 020590. BT 023596 and BT 024594 in order to register artillery and cut off possible enemy reinforcements. At this time OE commenced contact with ground forcesand H/l used smoke to mark its nosition and requested mapalm strike on RT 027586. Strike was requested for but nover received, due to the close in Maria Maria Maria fighting on the ground, and difficulty

155

in the orientation of the OE pilot by

FROM	ĨΌ	TIME	MEGS.GES
			Co commender on the ground. The fixed
		• :-	wing ran low on fuol and had to roturn
			to CHU LAI without striking. Mod-cvac
			was complate at 1330M, however 1 KIA
			was still in zone and was returned to
			Hotel CP and later evocuated. The 2 units
			and tracked vehicles continued to re-
	,		ccive fire and return fire and also
٠.		•	made finel link up at 1630H. Moved back
	•		to Hotel CP at this time. H/2 feels
•		• • ;	cortain that 57mm RR was directed at
		100	AMTRACS in the reference ection.
		-	F- 3
	and the second		G 1
	• • •		H- None
	•		I- 15 (probable)
` #2	· •		J- 3 (confirmed) - 10 (probable).
		i	K-L- None.
		•••	M- 1 riflo (M-1), certridge bolt, ammo,
			all at Bn CP.
		3.0	N-1 diery, 1 ID card, 170 piastors.
			0- Enomy was well disciplined and was
	•	200 200	weering pecks, bendoliers, block and
i.,			cemoufleged uniforms. It is estimated
			that during the days contact there was
			contact with 50 to 60 vc.
, ·	•		P- Continued action in this area with
			hosvy prop fire, although 230 81mm mor-
			tor rounds were used as prop fire before
2			todeys controt.
H	8- 3	204B	All Hotel units in night positions.
Ħ&S	8- 3.	2050	All Secure.
s-3	Rogt	2050	SPOT REPORT
			h- 1/1
	•		B÷ 191915H
* * * * *			C- BT 039626
		•	D- Driving south down Highway #1 received
•. •	•	. '	enomy small erms fire at this time they
			roturned fire and occelerated speed
•		٠.	reaching bridge at 1/1 position to
***** * # #			fest to stop when they hit the inclined
			portion of bridge. The vehicle flow in
		ta in a sela.	the cir about 65 feet and hit a coment
		•	well on opposite end and left side of bridge, both were thrown clear of the
	34	i. :	Aopiero*
			No Rotumed fine and assolemental areas
			E- Returned fire and accolerated speed
5/ 5 : 1	f ,		south down Highway #1 towards 1/1's
7.0	-		position. F- 2
-			G-N- None.
			when honors
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- 11	

FROK	TO	TIME	PESSAGES
G	<u>8-3</u>		G/L petrol in night position.
G TA G	S-3	2112	G/1 and G/2 and G/3 all secure.
H&S	S -3	2130	Bn CP receiving small orms and automatic weapons fire from "Brave" sector (BY
			012618) and "Charlie" sector (BT 016624).
_ ^	. .	05.50	Ares to be illuminated by Bl's.
s- 3	Regt	21,30	SPOT R FORT #22 A+ F/2
			л- гус в- 191215н
			C- Fr: BT 029612 En: BT 029609, BT 027
			61.7, and BY 027614.
			D- Enony fired on F/2 petrol with suto-
			matic weepons from referenced coordinates.
			E- 60mm morters, 2 81mm missions, and small arms were returned. Enemy fire
			decred and area was swopt with negative
			rosults.
			F-N- Nono.
S - 3	Rogt	2130	SPOT REPORT #22
			Λ- E/2/β
			B- 191945H C- Fr: BT 040633
			D- E/2/B squed ombush observed 4 VC
			weering helmots and corrying weepons
			moving across the front approximatly
			50 meters in front of their position.
			E- Petrol challenged VC. They hit the deck and squed opened fire with small
			erms and VC did not return fire. Arec
	•		was swept with negative results.
			F-I- Ponc.
			J- 1
	- . 4.	2200	K-N- None.
S-3	Regt	2200	SPOT RETORT #21; A- H&S
			В- 192157н
			G- Fr: BT 015627 En: BT 012618 and BT
			016624.
			D- Bn CP receiving small erms fire from
			referenced coordinates.
			E- Returning fire with 81mm morters end crtillery.
			F-N- None.
G,E	3- 3	2200	All Socure.
Note	S-3	2200	81 is firing at BT 017625. Artillory
		,	firing at BT 016625. I short round
			landed in mater pool and set a Mite on fire.
g 3	Arty.	2203	Requested artillery mission at BT 012620.
\$- 3	ar.ch.		Todaconar at attract, money as an end

FROF	TO	TIME	Mesaces
3-3	Ĥ	2205	1. Objectives for Operation:
			#1 vic BT 005566
		•	#2 via AT 987557 #3 via AT 982573
			#4 vio AT 988587
			#5 vic AT 996584
			#6 vic BT-005575
			#7 via BT 023563
			2. At 200600H the RANGERS disemberk from
		•	trucks at BT O42578 and immediately pro-
			goods to BT 012568.
			3. In eddition to Hotel mission stated
			in Operation Order 222-66, Hotel sweep Highway #14 each morning for mines com-
			moneing 21 Sept. Be prepared to provide
			transportation essistance with tracked
			vehicles.
			4. Rete of advence is 1 Objective per
			dey.
			5. PAC teem etteched to you effective
T.	g_ 2	2245	20 Sopt arrives vie resupply.
e S-3	S- 3 All	2316	
رسو	Units	ن در ت	1. Situation: No change.
	4		2. Mission: No change.
			3. Execution:
_	•		A- Echo and Foxtrot execute Operation
•			GOLDEN FLEECE.
•		i	B- Golf conduct day and night patrols end ambushes in area.
		. 1	C- Hotel execute Operation Order 222-
			66.
			D- H&S provide ADERSON TRAIL and .
			1 pletoon for CP security.
			E- Foxtrot provide 1 platoon for CP
		: (security.
			4. Administration: No change. 5. Command: No change.
			ADDENDUM to FRAG ORDER: Echo, Poxtrot,
	•		and Golf provide 2 platoon's each to
			H&S GO et 200800H.
Ħ		2335	H/2 prirol returning to CP.
s-3	Rogt	24,00	SPOT REPORT
			A- H&S B- 192115H to 192230H
		•	C- Fr: BT 012567
			D- Psycological War sound vehicle now
			brordersting from Bn CP drew small arms
			fire from south west of Bn perimeter.

FROM TO TIME MESSAGES

Automatic weapons fire wes also recoived from vicinity BT 01762h and BT 012625, and BT 01362h.

E- 81mm illumination and HE were fired on enemy coordinates. Artillery barrage was also fired on enemy positions. Both had excellent coverage of target.

F-N- None.

SYNOPSIS

創 情報**等**

19 Sopt - At 1000% H/1 patrol at PT 032592 received small arms fire from 1 VC at BT 032590 and returned fire with 60mm and 81mm mortar. Area was swept and fresh 45 caliber brass and spider holes were found. 1 US WIA resulted who was Med-Evac. At 1100" H'1 patrol at RT 023591 received 100 rounds of small arms and 30 caliber automatic weapons fire from PT 023596 from an unknown number of VC. Fire was returned by M-79's, small arms, machineguns, and 81mm mortars with excellent effect on target. The fire fight resulted in 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 1 US KIA and 1 US WIA (the latter were both med-evaced.) At 1115H F/2 at HT 031614 received 8-10 rounds of small arms fire from BT 0295144 small arms fire was returned causing the fire to cease. At 1215H F/2 was again fired on with automatic weapons from BT 029609, BT 027617, and "T 027614: 81rm mortars and small arms were returned. Area was swept with resative results: At 1230H E/1 at HT 026627 micked up 1 VCS and returned him to Bn CP from where he was transferred to DIEN BAN District Headquarters for further interrogation. At 1230H while H/I was crossing a graveyard at BT 023583; 15 VC jumped out of the graves cutting off the last man in the rear sound which was engaged in hand-to-hand combat. At 1240, 10 VC immed from graves 15 neters from the point squad and were assaulted with small arms, grenades, and hand-to-hand combat. At 1245H 3 AmTracs, 2 ONTOS, and H'2 were dispatched' to reinforce the 1st platoon. At the same time fixed wing and an OE aircraft were requested. At 1300% the tracked vehicle observed figures running and opened fire from their position at A^{r} 023567. All figures were seen to fall. At 1330H H/2 and tracked vehicles at BT 023578 received heavy automatic fire from approximately 4 VC at RT 074584. Fire was returned and troops and vehicles moved through enemy's pos**PARTON**

ition. Artillery was used to cut-off enemy's aninforcoments. Air was ineffective because of lack of orientation of the OE pilot. The two units linked up and returned to Rotel Co CP. The contect resulted in 3 VC RIA, 10 VC KIA (probable), 1 VC WIA (probable); 3 US KIA and 1 US WIA. At 1915H a 1/2 vehicle driving south on Highway #1 received and returned fire at BT 039626 while socelerating speed to get out of the killing zone. The vehicle traviling st a fast rate of speed hit en inclined portion of the THING QUIT Bridge causing the vehicle to fly into the sir and throwing the mon clear of the vohicle. The two men were med-evaced. At 1945H E/2/B patrol at BT 040633 observed 4 VC wearing holmets and cerrying weapons moving approximately 50 maters in front of their position. The VC were challenged and hit the deck when the Merinus opened fire on thom; the VC did not return fire, The eres was sweet with negative results, From 2115H to 2230H a psychological warfare broadcast from the S/W sector of the Br CP perimeter at BT 015627 provoked smell arms fire from the southwest et BT 017624, BT 012627, and BT 013627. Artillery and 81mm morter missions were called in with good coverage. Thore were 6 platoon and 2 squed search and destroy patrols; 7 platoon and 7 squad security patrols; 2 platoon and 3 squad ambushes; and 6 listening posts during this period.

D. Z. BOYD cortified

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Bettelion, 1st Merines

FROM: 200001 September 1966 TO: 202400 September 1966

FillOM	TO	TIME	MH: SS., GE S
G/3 E/1/D	S-3 S-3	0005 0006	All Socure.
G,H&S	Š-3	001.8	All Scoure.
н	8~3	0015	1. Troops egain noted today that, when VC used police whistles the unit would come
			under light eniper fire.
			A long blest on a whistle occured and hoavy fire would come from the troulines on the flanks. 2. H/2 noted idle groups of what appeared
			to be rice hervesters dress, white or light possent dress during the first
/			contact by H/2 and OTTER's, fire was re-
•			ceived from these people.
			3. Troops note that VC appeared today out of nowhere from the graves. No.
			VC KLA's, and others with wounds dis-
			appeared as rapidly. This and frequency
			of sirpleno sniper incidents from greves to our north lead us to believe they may
			be living in thom and taking advantage
			of MACV werning about grave desceration
H	s-3	0050	end normal superstitions. Report of Combined Activities 181700 to
**	ر	00,70	191700H Sept.
			1. H/3 continued petrols with PF's with-
			out in 1 and and it is out on the state on improvement of the flag pole
			which has generated a great doal of in-
			terest, swong PP's and villagers.
			2. H/2/A and VINH HOA PF's platoon load-
			er and 10-mon conducted security patrol for rice harvestors in DONG BONG on mem-
			let. Village chief and CADRI viewed re-
			meins of VC KIA and said he was a VIIH
			HOA guerrilla Hotel senior corpsuon and
			I platean corpsman were invited home to dinner by villege health worker who
			spends the mejority of his time treating
			villegers et this CP.
G,Has	S-3	0100	All Secure.
e, G, H, Has G, E, H, Has	S-3 S-3	0200 0300	All Secure.
E,G,H,H&S	3-3 S-3	01100	All Scourc.
H&S	\$ – 3	0627	Road sweep for ANDERSON TRAIL now de-
			perting the CP eres.

F.701.		ΤO	TIME	MES MGES
H		S-3	0615	All Hotel units have returned to CP.
Ħ) .	S3	0705	Received addition to Hotel's resupply. Passed on to 5-4.
α	.[a3	. 0715	G/l potrol has returned to Bn CP.
G H			0715	Lieison has been made with ARVN Rangers
**	1	ري	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	and friendly units now moving thru Hotol
	:			CF.
H&S		S-3	იგა ი	ANDERSON TRAIL road sweep complete, all
	• .		•	secure
E	•	S3 `	0730	E/2 patrol now returning to the Rn CP.
Ħ		s-3	0800	Position report for H/2 (BT U32576).
H		s⊷3	0801	H/l patrol in the CP.
E/2		s-3	0 <u>8</u> 30	E/2 petrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 038624).
E/2		s −3	0811	E/2 patrol at Ck Pt #2 (BT 033636).
E/2 0 0	•	s- 3	0815	G/3/A now departing CP area.
y Y	:	\$ - 3	0900 0915	G/3/A petrol Ck Pt #2 (AT 992636). G/3/A petrol has returned to CP.
u \$-3	ī	8-3 8-a+	0945	SPOT EPORT
ניינו		Rogt	V742	Λ- H/2
				В- 200815н
			3	C- BT 026575
	•	•		D- H/2 with engineer mine sweepers op-
J				ereting with LRVN Rengers found 1 box
Ý	•			typo, prossure release fuse with 5 or 6
4		•	•	pounds of vietnemese TNT and aircraft
;	'			bomb shrapnel filler 3 feet off Pouto
1				#14, shoulder buried. Mine covered with
	1			Taker proofing. E- Mine blown in place by engineers,
·	į,			continued sweep.
	· }-	•		F-N- None.
nè .		s -3	0950	E/2 petrol et Ck Pt #3 (BT 026646).
15 ·		Regt	1000	SPOT REFORT
4 2	- 1	0-;		Λ- H/2
	•			в- 200845Н
•				G- BT 025575
				D- H/2 and engineers found mine on AVTRACK
•				treil off Route #14 in old treed merks,
				Track vohicle in yesterday action missed
			,	the mino by 12 inches. Mine was made of wooden pressure fuse and weight was ap-
				proximately 8 pounds. Vietnemose TNT box
			•	merked with white peint estimeted emplaced
				3 deys ego.
	-			E- Mine was blown in place.
				F-N- Mono.
굣	٠	s- 3	1015	F/3 petrol has departed CP.
Wiro		s 3	1020	Wire section at middle terminal.
Ē		s-3	1055	E/2 petrol et Ck Pt #4 (BT 025634).
				•

F.OI:	TÖ	TINE	ME 33/ GES
-1	S-3	1100	Fosition Reports: H/1 et BY 030586 end H/2 et BY 013576.
F	s- 3	1226	F/3 sotting up PIB et BT 03660h.
Wire	5-3	15/10	Wire toer deperting bridge heading to- wards inddle terminal.
Wire	s →3	1245	Wire teem et middle torminel recoived 5 rounds of aniper fire.
H	8-3	1,000	H/1 position report (BT 030576).
Wi.re	ã-3	1300	Wire team departing middle terminal for the CP.
s-3	Rogt	1308	SPOT REPORT A- Hotol
		•	B- 2010) OH
			C- BT 017570 D- H/2 on movement west at above coord-
			insics found a crude barricade in the
			middle of the road, 2 foot high and 8
			foot long mede of bemboo, straw, and a
			empty berrol. Borricode was approached
			with crution and dostroyed. H/2 feels
			VC placed it here as a warning to the civilians. At 1130M H/2 noted whistles
	•	•	to the north and placed a mortar concon-
			tration of PT 010583. At 1140H 1 M-16
	•		enti per connel, mine was discovered at
			BT 013578 and destroyed.
			E- Patrol continued essigned mimsion. F-N- None.
G-	s -3	1325	G/2 prirol deporting CP.
H	3- 3	1315	H/1 position report (BT 024574).
H	s- 3	1315	H/2 position report (BT 026576).
II	S⊷3	1315	Received resupply list from Hetel Co. Passed on to S-4.
Wiro	<u>s-3</u>	1320	Wire team back in the CP.
G	S-3	1331	G/2 patrol at Gk Pt #1 (BT 009639).
ም E	S~3 S~3	1338 134.7	F/3 request mod-evec at BT 031607. E/2 patrol at Ck Pt #1 (BT 026626).
F	3-3 8-3	1350	F/3 ned-evec, gunshet wound in the
_			book, essistence requested.
E	5-3	14.05	E/3 petrol et Ck Pt #2 (BT 039627).
G	S-3	1410	G/2 petrol -t Ck Pt #2 (NT 017536).
F	S- 3	1/130	F/3 request Clmm morter mission at BT 030609.
И	s-3	1430	Hotel request Slmm morter mission et
и	s - 3	1430	BT 018577. Hotol position report:
	ليدو	-4,74	N/1 petrol of BT 025575, and
			H/2 patrol at BT 026576.
Arty	s -3	1445	Fired 4 91mm morters at BT 012581.
G	s- 3	1445	G/2 petrol has roturned to CP.

FROM	TO	TIME	Hessages
Alr	S −3	11,53	Resupply for Hotel complete.
Ħ	S- 3	1500	Position Report: No change.
S ~ 3	Rogt	1515	SPOT P. PORT #16
			4~ d/1 B- 201245H
			C- Fr: BT 026575 En: BT 027577
			D- OTTERS and H/l received light fire
			from BT 027577.
			E- Offers returned fire with .50 celiber
			MG on two VC flooing north. Figures
			foll under well placed fire and both
			phinoma begun memoraring for search of
			orec. I Offen broke a treak manusuring
	•		and helted for repairs. Area secreted
			with negative results.
			F-M- Mono.
			I- 2 (probable)
			J-N- None.
Air	s-3	1543	F/3 mod-ovec complete.
R/1 /D			E/I/D med-eyed complete.
動が方	9-3 \$•3	1633 1650	Bridge is open at this time.
F	ã-3	1655	F/3 patrol waw 1 VC with rifle move into
- 、			treeline at BT 037606. Petrol fired a
<u> </u>			heavy volumn of small arms fire at VC
. /			position. Area to be swept later.
Ħ	s-3	1655	Hotel position report:
			H/l patrol at BT 030576, and
			H/2 patrol at BT 030576.
E '	8- 3	1657	F/3 patrol of Ch Pt #3 (BT 053628).
P	9-3	1710	F/3/A patrol at BT 037605, F/3/B patrol
			at BY 035604.
F	8-3	1710	p/3 patrol completed seerch of area BT
			037606 with negative results, and then
			received aniper fire from BT 037607. Returned fire with small arms, M-60 NG,
			M-79, propering to sweep the ares.
_	• 7	י יין די	E/3 petrol at Ck Pt #4 (ET 050636).
E	\$-3	1715	Colonel returning to Bn CP.
00	S3	1715	H/3 pstrol has returned to CP.
R	8 - 3	1730 1740	E/3 patrol at Ck Pt #6 (BT 039635).
e MT	s-3 s-3	1743	M reports that they have a vehicles
PFE	رسن	1 (4)	out and that only 3 will return to-
•			night.
g_2	Rogt	1815	SPOT REPORT #19
s ~3	uog r	+013	A- F/3
			B- 201410H
		•	C- Fr: BT 032606 En: BT 034604
			D- As F/3 patrol moved west soross open
			ground at above coordinates, they re-
1			Ordered do proce operations

T. A SHIP

FROM	TO	TIME	MECCACE
			MESSAGE
			ceived about 5 rounds of smill arms fire
			from the rear, I KIA resulted.
			E- F/3 actually closed on F/3/A position
			from the east and aniper fire hit F/3/A
			from BT 030607. About 10 rounds of semi-
			automatic fire. Returned fire with small
			arms, M-79, 60mm mortars, and 81mm mortistes
			were placed on the sniper position. Enemy fire ceased and casualty Mod-Evac.
	•	-	F-1
n/1/n	_	-	G-N- None.
E/1/D	S3	1818	Received resupply list from E/1/D, passed
		_	on oo 1t
0 H&S	S-3	1821	Fosition report (BT 018571).
1167.D	5-3	1835	mud security reports all vehicles is and
Tr.	c 2	740/	roduced to secure. Crimission granted
F S3	S-3	1836	restrion report (BT 077604).
0.9	Regt	1855	SPOT RE ORT
			A- E/3
			B- 201525H
			C- Fr: BT 043625
			D- 1 VC started running from E/3 and PF
	•		with with they attempted to chart in
•			The volume apprendiction of the same and the same and
			The transfer of DBACHU INDUCATE INDUCATION TO THE STATE OF THE STATE O
			returned to Bn CP. Wounded VC was med-evaced from RF compound.
`,			F-H- None
			I- Mone-
			J-1
			K- None
			L- 1
70			M-N- None.
E	S- 3	1900	Position of E/3 ambushes, BT \$45627 and BT 042
E-3		30.00	~ 2/ ↑
ARVN	S3	1925	All Hotel units in CP.
S-3	S-3 Regt	1930	4 VC Bn located at BT OLSESA and two occurs
- ,	wege	1940	mountain regiment that H/3 has moved to accordant
Ġ	S 3	2000	
	Regt	2020	G/2 patrol departed CP.
-	بشي م	21 120	SPOT REPORT #25
			A- F/3 B-201655H
			C- Fr: BT 037605 En: BT 036707
	•		D- Enemy sniper fired 2 rounds at patrol,
			returned fire with 3 M-79 rounds, small arms and 10 60mm mortars.
•			South HENT DOT.R.

FROM		TO	TIME	MESSAGES
				E- Squad swept area with negative re-
				sults.
. .		·	იბიი	F-N- None. FINAL SPOT REPORT #26
S- 3		Regt	2030	
		, \ , .		A- F/3 B- 201&10H
				C- Fr: JET 035640 En: BT 037606
				D- 1 VC seich rifle spotted running
		•		south into treeline. 1 squad observed
			•	VC and fired small arms fire.
				E- Arcs impor with negetive results.
				F-N- None,
S- 3		${f Rogt}$	2035	FINAL SPOT REPORT #27
			. •	A- F/3/B
				B- 201200H
		1		C- Fr: BT 036604 En: BT 038604
				D- F/3/B received 6 to 8 sniper rounds. Patrol returned smell arms fire and
				swept area. VC were seen running south
				and were fired upon. 1 VC was seen fall-
				ing. VC was carried a rifle
				E- During a swe p of the area no oloud
				traces were found. An old man with no
•				ID card was apprehended as a VCS,
		•		F-I- Fone.
			•	J-1 (probable)
				K- Mone.
				In 1
C		g2	2100	M-N- Mone. All Secure.
G S⊷3		Rogt		SPOT REPORT #28
ر—د		rog o		A- II/3
		N.		B- 201830H
		•		C- Fr: BT 045557
	• • •			D- H/3 was registering 60mm morters and
				fired 2 rounds at treeline which coused
				a secondary explosion that appeared to
٠,٠,				be white phosphorus.
				E- Concentration was plotted at that
				location.
פס		Rogt	2150	F-F- None. SPOT REPORT #29
9- 3		пове	cT20	A- H&S
				B→ 202100H
				C- Fr: BT 015627 En: BT 009627
				D- Smell arms fire received in CP from
			•	refurence coordinates.
				E- Fired 10 rounds 81mm HE traversing
				mission 100 meters left and right. Sniper
-				fire coesed.
				F-N- None

FROM	TO	TIME	(ESSAGES
E,G,H	s- 3	2201	All Secure.
s-3	All Units	2203	FRAG ORDER for 21 Sept 66 1. Situation: No change. 2. Mission: No change. 3. Execution: A- Echo continue Operation GOLDEN FLEECL.
TI.	,	7011	B- Foxtrot continue Operation GOLDEN FLEECE. C- Golf conduct day and night patrols and ambushes. Provide 1 platoon for CP security. D- Hotel continue assigned mission. E- H&S provide ANDERSON TRAIL and 1 platoon for CP security. F- Coordinating Instructions: (1) Echo, Foxtrot, and Golf each provide 1 platoon to H&S commander at 210800H. (2) Redio Operators School com- mences 220800H. Class mustor at 0745H at S-3 bunker. 4. Logistics: No change. 5. Command: No change.
e 4&s 0,#&s		2211 2227 2330	All secure:
E,II	S3	St100	All Socure.

SYNOPSIS

20 Sept - At 0720H ANDERSON TRAIL road sweep completed with negative results. At 0815H H/2 and engineer mine sweep toom at BT 026575 operating with ARVN Rengers found 1 box-type mine with a pressure release fuse; it contained 5-6 pounds of Vietnamese TNT and aircraft bomb shrapmel. It was 3 feet off Highway #14, buried, and waterproofed; mine was blown in place and aware continued. At 0845H H/2 patrol and engineers found a mine on an AmTrae tread mark. Mine was made of wood 6-8 inches thick, with a pressure fuse. It contained a pounds of Vietnamese TNT and marked with white paint; it was blown in place. At 1040H H/2 at BT 017570 moving west found a crude barricede 2 feet high and 8 feet long made of bamboo, straw and empty barrals. H/2 destroyed it. At 1130H H/2 noted whistles to the

The street of the street

north and placed a morter concentration at BT 01.0563. At 1140H 1 M-16 enti-personnel mine was discovered at BT 013578 and it was blown in place. At 1200H F/3/B et BT 036601 recaived 6-8 sniper rounds from BT 038601 and the petrol returned fire with small arms. Area was swopt; VC broke contact and were observed running while under fire; 1 VC was some to fall, but when the arce was searched, no trees of VC found. An old max With no ID card was approboaded in that area and was returned to Bn CP as a VCS. At 1245H H/1 and OTTERS st BT 026575 received fire from BT 020577; OTTERS roturned fire with 30 orlibor mechinegums on 2 VC flecing north. Figures fell under well-placed fire and both platoons began menewvering for search of great L check was made with negative results. At 1410H F/3 et BT 032606 received 6 rounds of small erms fire from the reer resulting in 1 US KIA. F/3/A received sniper fire from BT 030607 and it was returned with small arms, M-79, 60mm mortars, and 81mm mortars which cossed sniper fire. The casualty was med-execed. At 1525H E/3 and PF unit had a VC rum from their A position at BT 043625 when they attempted to check ID cards. No was shot and a VCB apprehended. The wounded VC was mod-eveced and VCS was returned to Bn CP. At 1655H F/3 received 2 rounds of enemy sniper fire st their position and fire was returned with small arms, M-79, 60mm mortors at RT 037607. Area was swept with negative results. At 1830H H/3 was registering mortars et BT 015557 and fired 2 rounds at a troeline which osused a large secondary explosion that appeared to be WP. At 2000H H/3 of BT 038554 sow lights end haard engine noises heading borth, Artillery mission was requested and H/3 adjusted on a target 400 meters south by southwest. Lerge fires and secondary explosions were noted. An OE and flereship were sent to area and commonced dropping flares. Fires were noted, but no unusual activity was seen, Ares Will'be checked by photographing in the morning. There were 6 platcon end 1 squad search and destroy patrols; 5 plateon and 6 squad security petrols; 1 plateon and 5 squad embushes; and 3 listening posts during this pariod.

> D. Z. BOYD oertified